UNIVERSITE DES SCIENCES ET TECHNOLOGIES DE LILLE

UFR DE BIOLOGIE

Année: 1998 Numéro d'ordre: 2197

Thèse de Sciences de la Vie et de la santé

présentée à l'Université de Lille I

pour l'obtention du grade de

Docteur en Biochimie

par

Laetitia WALLOIS-DUPONT

ETUDE DES CELLULES DE NEUROBLASTOMES HUMAINS, LES SKNSH-SY 5Y ET KELLY, COMME MODELES POTENTIELS DE DEGENERESCENCE NEUROFIBRILLAIRE: 1- MISE EN EVIDENCE DE LA SYNTHESE DE L'APOLIPOPROTEINE E ET CARACTERISATION DES TRANSCRITS DE TAU; 2- ETUDE DE LA PHOSPHORYLATION DES PROTEINES TAU ENDOGENES OU TRANSFECTEES.

présentée le 30 Janvier 1998 devant le jury composé de:

Président de jury: Monsieur le Professeur André Verbert

Rapporteurs: Madame le Docteur Marie-Madeleine Portier

Monsieur le Professeur Jean-Pierre Brion

Examinateurs: Monsieur le Docteur Jean-Claude Beauvillain

Monsieur le Docteur André Delacourte

Directeur de thèse: Madame le Docteur Marie-Laure Caillet

Volume II

BIBLIOGRAPHIE

Abraham, C.R. Selkoe, D.J. Potter, H. (1988): Immunohistochemical identification of the serine protease inhibitor alpha-1Antichymotrypsin in the brain amyloid deposits of Alzheimer's disease. Cell 52:487-501.

Abraham, Cr. Driscoll, J. Potter, H. Van, Nostrand, We. Tempst, P. (1991): A calcium-activated protease from Alzheimer's disease brain cleaves at the N-terminus of the amyloid ß-protein. Biochi. Biophys. Res. Commun. 174:790-796.

Aleshkov, S. Abraham, C.R. Zannis, V.I. (1997): Interaction of nascent ApoE2, ApoE3, and ApoE4 isoforms expressed in mammalian cells with amyloid peptide beta (1-40). Relevance to Alzheimer's disease. Biochemistry 36:10571-10580.

Allsop, D. Yamamoto, T. Kametani, F. Miyazaki, N. Ishii, T. (1991:) Alzheimer amyloid beta/A4 peptide binding sites and a possible APP-secretase activity associated rat brain cortical membranes. Brain Res. 551:1-9.

Alonso, A.D., Grundkeiqbal, I., Iqbal, K. (1996): Alzheimer's disease hyperphosphorylated tau sequesters normal tau into tangles of filaments and disassembles microtubules. Nature Medicine 2:783-787.

Alonso, AD. Grundke-Iqbal, I. Barra, HS. Iqbal, K. (1997) Abnormal phosphorylation of tau and the mechanism of Alzheimer neurofibrillary degeneration: sequestration of microtubule-associated proteins 1 and 2 and the disassembly of microtubules by the abnormal tau. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 94:298-303.

Ammer, H., Schulz, R. (1994): Retinoic acid-induced differentiation of human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells is associated with changes in the Abundance of G proteins. J. Neurochem. 62: 1310-1318.

Anderton, B.H., Breinburg, H.D., Downes, M.J., Green, P.J., Tomlinson, B.E., Ulrich, J., Wood, J.N., Kahn, J. (1982): Monoclonal antibodies show that neurofibrillary tangles and neurofilaments share antigenic determinants. Nature 298: 84.

Andreadis, A., Broderick, J.A., and Kosik, K.S. (1995): Relative exon affinities and suboptimal splice site signals lead to non-equivalence of two cassette exons. Nucleic Acids Res. 23: 3585-3593.

Andreadis, A., Brown, W.M., and Kosik, K.S. (1992): Structure and novel exons of the human t gene. Biochemistry 31: 10626-10633.

Andreadis, A., Wagner, B.K., Broderick, J.A., and Kosik, K.S. (1996): A τ promoter region without neuronal specificity. J. Neurochem. 66: 2257-2263.

Andreani-Mangeney, M. Vandenbrouck, Y. Janvier, B. Girlich, D. Bereziat, G. (1996) Transcriptional regulation of apolipoprotein E expression by cyclic AMP. FEBS Lett. 397: 155-158.

Appelt, D.M. Kopen, G.C. Boyne, L.J. Balin, B.J. (1996) Localization of transglutaminase in hippocampal neurons: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Histochemistry & Cytochemistry 44:1421-1427.

Appelt, DM. Balin, BJ. (1997) The association of tissue transglutaminase with human recombinant tau results in the formation of insoluble filamentous structures. Brain Res. 745:21-31.

Arai, H. Lee, V.M.Y. Messinger, M.L. Greenberg, B.D. Lowery, D.E. Trojanows. (1991) Expression patterns of beta-Amyloid precursor protein (beta-APP) in neural and nonneural human tissues from Alzheimer's Disease and control subjects. Annals of Neurology 30:686-693.

Arai, H. Lee, V.M.Y.Otvos, L.Greenberg, B.D.Lowery, D.E.Sharma, S.K.Schmidt, M.L.Trojanow. (1990) Defined Neurofilament, Tau-Amyloid and Beta-Amyloid Precursor Protein Epitopes Distinguish Alzheimer from Non-Alzheimer Senile Plaques. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:2249-2253.

Arai, H., Kosaka, K., and Isuka, R. (1984b): Changes of biogenic amines and their metabolites in post-mortem brains form patients with Alzheimer's disease. J. Neurochem. 43: 388-393.

Arai, H., Moroji, T. and Kosaka, K. (1984a): Somatostatin and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in postmortem brains from patients with Alzheimer-type dementia. Neurosci. Lett. 52: 73-78.

Araki, W. Kunishita, T. Takahashi, K. Ikeda, S. Tabira, T. (1994) Demonstration of amyloid beta-Protein secretion in a mouse neuronal cell line. Neuroscience Lett. 167:125-127.

Arendt, T., Holzer, M., Grossmann, A., Zedlick, D., and Bruckner, M.K. (1995): Increased expression and subcellular translocation of the mitogen activated protein kinase kinase and mitogen-activated protein kinase in Alzheimer's disease. Neuroscience 68: 5-18.

Arias, C. Sharma, N. Davies, P. Shafitzagardo, B. (1993): Okadaic acid induces early changes in Microtubule-Associated protein-2 and tau-Phosphorylation prior to neurodegeneration in cultured cortical neurons. J. Neurochem. 61:673-682.

Arioka, M. Tsukamoto, M. Ishiguro, K. Kato, R. Sato, K. Imahori, K. Uchida (1993): tau-Protein Kinase-II is involved in the regulation of the normal phosphorylation state of tau-Protein. J Neurochem. 60: 461-468.

Arispe, N. Rojas, E. Pollard, H.B. (1993): Alzheimer disease amyloid beta-Protein forms calcium channels in bilayer membranes - blockade by tromethamine and aluminum. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:567-571.

Arnold, C.S., Johnson, G.V.W., Cole, R.N., Dong, D.L.-Y., Lee, M., and Hart, G.W. (1996): The microtubule-associated protein tau is extensively modified with O-linked N-acetylglucosamine. J. Biol. Chem. 271: 28741-28744.

Arnold, S.E. Hyman, B.T. Flory, J. Damasio, A.R. Van, Hoesen, G.W. (1991): The topographical and neuroanatomical distribution of neurofibrillary tangles and neuritic plaques in the cerebral cortex of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Cerebral cortex 1:103-116.

Arriagada, P.V. Growdon, J.H. Hedleywhyte, E.T. Hyman, B.T. (1992): Neurofibrillary Tangles But Not Senile Plaques Parallel Duration and Severity of Alzheimer's Disease. Neurology. 42: 631-639.

Arters, J., McPhie, D., Neve, R.L., and Berger-Sweeney, J. (1995): Sex-dependent cognitive impairements in transgenic mice that overexpress the carboxy-terminal fragment of the amyloid precursor peptide (APP-C100). Soc. Neurosci. Abstr. 21, 1483.

Ashman, J.B. Hall, E.S. Eveleth, J. Boekelheide, K. (1992): Tau, the Neuronal Heat-Stable Microtubule-Associated Protein, Is Also Present in the Cross-Linked Microtubule Network of the Testicular Spermatid Manchette. Biology of Reproduction 46:120-129.

Axelman, K. Basun, H. Winblad, B. Lannfelt, L. (1994): A large Swedish family with Alzheimer's disease with a codon 670/671 amyloid precursor protein mutation: A clinical and genealogical investigation. Archives of Neurology 51:1193-1197.

Baas, P.W., Pienkowski, T.P., and Kosik, K.S. (1991): Processes induced by tau expression in Sf9 cells have an axon-like microtubule organization. J. Cell Biol. 115: 1333-1344.

Baas, P.W., Pienkowski, T.P., Cimbalnik, K.A., Toyama, K., Bakalis, S., Ahmad, F.J., and Kosik, K.S. (1994): Tau confers drug-stability but not cold stability to microtubules in living cells. J. Cell Sci. 107:135-143.

Baker, G.B. and Reynolds, G.P. (1989): Biogenic amines and their metabolites in Alzheimer's disease: noradrenalie, 5-hydroxytryptamine and 5-hydroxyindole-3-acetic acid depleted in hippocampus but not substantia innominata. Neurosci. Lett. 100: 335-339.

Bancher, C. Grundkeiqbal, I.Iqbal, K.Fried, V.A.Smith, H.T.Wisniewski, H.M. (1991) Abnormal Phosphorylation of Tau-Precedes Ubiquitination in Neurofibrillary Pathology of Alzheimer Disease. Brain Res. 539: 11-18.

Barlow, S. Gonzalezgaray, M.L. West, R.R. Olmsted, J.B. Cabral, F. (1994) Stable expression of heterologous microtubule-associated proteins (MAPs) in Chinese hamster ovary cells: Evidence for differing roles of MAPs in microtubule organization. J. Cell Biol. 126:1017-1029.

Barnes, G.N. Slevin, J.T. Vanaman, T.C. (1995) Rat brain protein phosphatase 2A : An enzyme that may regulate autophosphorylated protein kinases. J. Neurochem. 64:340-353.

Barrow, C.J. Zagorski, M.G. (1991) Solution structures of beta peptide and its constituent fragments - Relation to amyloid deposition. Science 253:179-182.

Baudier, J. , Cole, Rd. (1987) Phosphorylation of tau proteins to a state like that in Alzheimer's brain is catalyzed by a calcium/calmodulin-dependent kinase and modulated by phospholipids. J-Biol-Chem. 262: 17577-17587.

Baudier, J., Lee, Sh. Cole, Rd. (1987) Separation of the different microtubule-associated tau protein species from bovine brain and their mode II phosphorylation by Ca2+/phospholipid-dependent protein kinase C. J. Biol. Chem. 262: 17584-17590.

Baum, L. Seger, R. Woodgett, J.R. Kawabata, S. Maruyama, K. Koyama, M. Silver, J. Saitoh, T. (1995) Overexpressed tau protein in cultured cells is phosphorylated without formation of PHF: Implication of phosphoprotein phosphatase involvement. Mol. Brain Res. 34:1-17.

Baumann, K. Mandelkow, E.M. Biernat, J. Piwnicaworms, H. Mandelkow, E. (1993) Abnormal Alzheimer-Like phosphorylation of Tau-Protein by Cyclin-Dependent kinases cdk2 and cdk5. FEBS Lett. 336:417-424.

Beal, M.F., Uhl, G., Mazurek, M.F., Kowall, N. and Martin, J.B. (1986): Somatostatin: alterations in the central nervous system in neurological diseases. In Martin, J.B. and Barchas, J.D. (Eds.): Neuropeptide in neurological and psychiatric disease. Raven Press, New York, pp 215-254.

Beffert U., and Poirier J. (1996) Apolipoprotein E, plaques, tangles and cholinergic dysfunction in Alzheimer's disease. Ann. NY Acad. Sci. 777, 166-174.

Behar, L. Marx, R. Sadot, E. Barg, J. Ginzburg, I. (1995) cis-acting signals and trans-acting proteins are involved in tau mRNA targeting into neurites of differentiating neuronal cells. Int. J. Dev. Neurosci. 13:113-127.

Behl, C. Davis, J.B. Klier, F.G. Schubert, D. (1994) Amyloid beta peptide induces necrosis rather than apoptosis. Brain Res. 645:253-264.

Behl, C., Davis, J., Cole, G.M., Schubert, D. (1992): Vitamin E protects nerve cells from amyloid beta protein toxicity. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 186: 944-950.

Beisiegel, U., Weber, W., Ihrke, G., Herz, J., Stanley, K.K. (1989): The LDL-receptor-related protein, LRP, is an apolipoprotein E-binding protein. Nature 341: 162-164.

Bell, M.A. m.J.Ball. (1981) Morphometric comparison of hippocampal microvasculature in aging and demented people: diameters and densities. Acta.Neuropathol. 53: 299-318.

Benzing, W.C., and Mufson, E.J. (1995): Apolipoprotein E Immunoreactivity within neurofibrillary tangles: Relationship to Tau and PHF in Alzheimer's disease. Exp. Neurol. 132: 162-171.

Bernhardt, R., Matus, A. (1984): Light and electron microscopic studies of the distribution of microtubule-associated protein 2 in rat brain: a diffence between dentritic and axonal cytoskeletons. J. Comp. Neurol. 226: 203-221.

Biedler J.L., Helson L., and Splenger B.A. (1973) Morphology and growth, tumorigenecity, and cytogenetics of human neuroblastoma cells in continuous culture. Cancer Res. 33, 2643-2652.

Biedler, J.L., Rofler-Tarlow, S., Schachner, M., and Freedman, L.S. (1978) Multiple neurotransmitter synthesis by human neuroblastoma cell lines and clones. Cancer Res. 38, 3751-3757.

Biernat, J. Gustke, N. Drewes, G. Mandelkow, E.M. Mandelkow, E. (1993) Phosphorylation of ser(262) strongly reduces binding of Tau-Protein to microtubules - distinction between PHF-Like immunoreactivity and microtubule binding. Neuron 11:153-163.

Billingsley, ML. Kincaid, RL. (1997) Regulated phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of tau protein: effects on microtubule interaction, intracellular trafficking and neurodegeneration. Biochemical Journal 323:577-91.

Binder, L.I., Frankfurter, A., and Rebhun, L.I. (1985): The distribution of tau in the mammalian central nervous system. J. Cell Biol. 101: 1371-1378.

Bird, T.D., Stanahan, S., Sumi, S.M. and Raskind, M. (1983): Alzheimer's disease: Cholineacetyltransferase activity in brain tissue from clinical and pathological subgroups. Ann. Neurol. 14: 284-293.

Blanchard, B.J. Raghunandan, R.D. Roder, H.M. Ingram, V.M. (1994) Hyperphosphorylation of Human Tau by Brain Kinase Pk40(Erk) Beyond Phosphorylation by cAMP-Dependent pKa - Relation to Alzheimers Disease. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 200:187-194.

Blanchard, S., Barwise, J.L., Gerke, V., Goodall, A., Vaughan, P.F.T., and Walker, J.H. (1996): Annexins in the human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y: Demonstration of relocation of Annexins II and V to membranes in response to elevation of intracellular calcium by membrane depolarisation and by calcium ionophore A23187. J. Neurochem. 67:805-813.

Blumenthal, D.K., Takio, K., Hansen, R.S., Krebs, E.G. (1986): Dephosphorylation of cAMP-dependent protein kinase regulatory subunit (type II) by calmodulin-dependent protein phosphatase. Determinants of substrate specificity. J. Biol. Chem. 261: 8140-8145.

Boncinelli, E., Acampora, D., Pannese, M., D'Esposito, M., Somma, R., Gaudino, G., Stornaiuolo, A., Cafiero, M., Faiella, A., Simeone, A. (1989): Organization of human class 1 homeobox genes. Genomic 31: 745-756.

Borchelt, D.R. Thinakaran, G. Eckman, C.B. Lee, M.K. Davenport, F. Ratovitsky, T. Prada, C.M. Kim, G. Seekins, S. Yager, D. Slunt, H.H. Wang, R. Seeger, M. Levey, A.I. Gandy, S.E. Copeland, N.G. Jenkins, N.A. Price, D.L. Younkin, S.G. (1996) Familial Alzheimer's disease-linked presenilin 1 variants elevate A beta 1-42/1-40 ratio in vitro and in vivo. Neuron 17:1005-1013.

Boteva, K. Vitek, M. Mitsuda, H. Desilva, H. Xu, P.T. Small, G. Gilbert, J.R. (1996) Mutation analysis of presenilin 1 gene in Alzheimer's disease.347: 130-131.

Boucher, D., Larcher, J.C., Gros, F., and Denoulet, P. (1994): Polyglutamylation of tubulin as a progressive regulator of in vitro interaction between the microtubule-associated protein Tau and tubulin. Biochemistry 33: 12471-12477.

Bouras, C. Hof, P.R. Giannakopoulos, P. Michel, J.P. Morrison, J.H. (1994) Regional Distribution of Neurofibrillary Tangles and Senile Plaques in the Cerebral Cortex of Elderly Patients - A Quantitative Evaluation of a One-Year Autopsy Population from a Geriatric Hospital. Cerebral Cortex 4: 138-150.

Bowen, D.M., Allen, S.J., Benton, J.S., Goodhart, M.J., Haan, E.A., Palmer, A.M., Smith, N.R., Smith, C.C.T., Spillane, J.A., Esiri, M.M., Neary, D., Snowdon, J.C., Wilcock, G.K., and Davison, A.N. (1983): Biochemical assessment of serotoninergic and

cholinergic dysfunction and cerebral atrophy in Alzheimer's disease. J. Neurochem. 41: 266-272.

Bowen, D.M., Benton, J.S., Spillane, J.A., Smith, C.C. and Allen, S.J. (1982): Choline acetyltransferase activity and histopathology of frontal neocortex biopsies of demented patients. J. Neurol. Sci. 57: 191-202.

Bowling, A.C. Schulz, J.B. Brown, R.H. Beal, M.F. (1993) Superoxide dismutase activity, oxidative damage, and mitochondrial energy metabolism in familial and sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. J. Neurochem. 61:2322-2325.

Boyles, J.K., Pitas, R.E., Wilson, E., Mahley, R.W., and Taylor, J.M. (1985): Apolipoprotein E associated with astrocytic glia of the central nervous system and with nonmyelinating glia of the peripheral nervous system. J. Clin. Invest. 76: 1501-1513.

Boyles, J.K., Zoellner, C.D., Anderson, L.J., Kosik, L.M., Pitas, R.E., Weisgraber, K.H., Hui, D.Y., Mahley, R.W., Gebicke-Härter, P.J., Ignatius, M.J., and Shooter, E.M. (1989): A role for apolipoprotein E, apolipoprotein A-1, and low density lipoprotein receptors in cholesterol transport during regeneration and remyelination of the rat sciatic nerve. J. Clin. Invest. 83: 1015-1031.

Braak, H. Braak, E. (1991) Neuropathological Staging of Alzheimer-Related Changes. Acta Neuropathologica 82:239-259.

Brady, R.M. Zinkowski, R.P. Binder, L.I. (1995) Presence of tau in isolated nuclei from human brain. Neurobiology of Aging 16:479-486.

Bramblett, G.T., Goedert, M., Jakes, R., Merrick, S.E., Trojanowski, J.Q., Lee, V.M.-Y.(1993): Abnormal tau phosphorykation at Ser 396 in Alzheimer's disease recapitulates development and contributes to reduced microtubule binding. Neuron 10: 1089-1099.

Brandt, R. Leger, J. Lee, G. (1995) Interaction of tau with the neural plasma membrane mediated by tau's amino-terminal projection domain. J. Cell Biol. 131:1327-1340.

Brandt, R., and Lee, G., (1993): Functional organization of microtubule-associated protein tau. J. Biol.Chem. 268: 3414-3419.

Brandt, R., Lee, G., Teplow, D.B., Shalloway, D., and Abdel-Ghany, M. (1994): Differential effect of phosphorylation and substrate modulation on tau's ability to promote microtubule growth and nucleation. J. Biol. Chem. 269: 11776-11782.

Breen, K.C. (1992) APP-Collagen Interaction Is Mediated by a Heparin Bridge Mechanism. Molecular and Chemical Neuropathology 16:109-121.

Breen, K.C., Bruce, M., Anderton, B.H. (1991): Beta amyloid precursor protein medites neuronal cell-cell and cell-surface adhesion. J. Neurosci. Res. 28: 90-100.

Brion, J.P. Couck, A.M. Robertson, J. Loviny, T.L.F. Anderton, B.H. (1993) Neurofilament monoclonal antibodies RT97 and 8D8 recognize different modified epitopes in paired helical filament-tau in alzheimer's disease. J Neurochem. 60: 1372-1382.

Brion, J.P. Guillemeot, J. Nunez, J. (1988) Dendritic and axonal distribution of the microtubule-associated proteins MAP2 and Tau in the cerebellum of the nervous mutant mouse. Dev. Brain Res. 44:221--232.

Brion, J.P. Passareiro, H. Nunez, J. Flament-Durand, J. (1985) Immunological detection of tau protein in neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer's disease. Arch.Biol. 95: 229-235.

Brion, J.P., Hanger, D.P., Bruce, M.T., Couck, A.M., Flament-Durant, J., Anderton, B.T. (1991): Tau in Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles. N- and C-terminal rgions and the location of a putative abnormal phosphorylation site. Biochem. J. 273: 127-133.

Buée, L. Ding, W.H. Anderson, J.P. Narindrasorasak, S. Kisilevsky, R. Boyle, N.J. Robakis NA. Delacourte, A. Greenberg, B. Fillit, H. (1993) Binding of vascular heparan sulfate proteoglycan to alzheimer's amyloid precursor protein is mediated in part by the N-Terminal region of A4 peptide. Brain Research 627:199-204.

Buée, L. Hof, P.R. Bouras, C. Delacourte, A. Perl, D.P. Morrison, J.H. Fillit, H.M. (1994) Pathological Alterations of the Cerebral Microvasculature in Alzheimers Disease and Related Dementing Disorders. Acta Neuropathologica 87:469-480.

Buée, L. Permanne, B. Perez-Tur, J. Chartier-Harlin, M.C. Delacourte, A. (1995) Alzheimer's disease: A beta or ApoE amyloidosis?. Lancet 346:59.

Buée-Scherrer, V. Hof, P.R. Buée, L. Leveugle, B. Vermersch, P. Perl, D.P. Olanow, C.W. Delacourte, A. (1996b) Hyperphosphorylated tau proteins differentiate corticobasal degeneration and Pick's disease. Acta Neuropathol. 91: 351-359.

Buée-Scherrer, V., Condamines, O., Mourton-Gilles, C., Jakes, R., Goedert, M., Pau, B., and Delacourte, A. (1996a): AD2, a phosphorylation-dependent monoclonal antibody directed against Tau proteins found in Alzheimer's disease. Mol. Brain Res. 39: 79-88.

Bulinski, J.C. and Borisy, G.G. (1980): Immunofluorescence of Hela cell microtubule-associated proteins on microtubules in vitro and in vivo. J. Cell Biol. 87: 792-801.

Burack, M.A. Halpain, S. (1996) Site-specific regulation of Alzheimer-like tau phosphorylation in living neurons. Neuroscience 72:167-184.

Busciglio, J. Gabuzda, D.H. Matsudaira, P. Yankner, B.A. (1993) Generation of beta-Amyloid in the secretory pathway in neuronal and nonneuronal cells. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 90:2092-2096.

Busciglio, J., Lorenzo, A., Yeh, J., Yankner, B.A. (1995): beta-amyloid fibrils induce tau phosphorylation and loss of microtubule binding. Neuron 14: 879- 888.

Bush, A.I. Pettingell, W.H. Multhaup, G. Paradis, M.D. Vonsattel, J.P. Gusella, J.F. Beyreuther, K. Masters, C.L. Tanzi, R.E. (1994) Rapid induction of Alzheimer A beta amyloid formation by zinc. Science 265:1464-1467.

Butner, K.A., and Kirschner, M.W. (1991): Tau protein binds to microtubules through a flexible array of distributed weak sites. J. Cell Biol. 115: 717-730.

Buxbaum, J.D. Koo, E.H. Greengard, P. (1993) Protein phosphorylation inhibits production of alzheimer Amyloid-beta/A4 peptide Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:9195-9198.

Buxbaum, J.D. Oishi, M. Chen, H.I. Pinkaskramarski, R. Jaffe, E.A. Gandy, S. (1992) Cholinergic agonists and interleukin-1 regulate processing and secretion of the alzheimer beta/A4 amyloid protein precursor. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:10075-10078.

Buxbaum, J.D. Ruefli, A.A. Parker, C.A. Cypess, A.M. Greengard, P. (1994) Calcium regulates processing of the Alzheimer amyloid protein precursor in a protein kinase C-independent manner. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:4489-4493.

Caceres, A. and Kosik, K.S. (1990): Inhibition of neurite polarity by tau antisens oligonucleotides in primary cerebellar neurons. Nature 343: 461-463.

Caceres, A., Potrebic, S., and Kosik, K.S. (1991): The effect of tau antisense oligonucleotides on neurite formation of cultured Cerebellar macroneurons. J. Neurosci. 11: 1515-1523.

Cai, X.D. Golde, T.E. Younkin, S.G. (1993) Release of excess amyloid beta-Protein from a mutant amyloid beta-Protein precursor. Science 259:514-516.

Caillet-Boudin, ML. Delacourte, A. (1996) Induction of a specific tau Alzheimer epitope in SY-5Y neuroblastoma cells. Neuroreport 8:307-310.

Campbell S. K., Switzer R. C., Martin T. L. (1987) Alzheimer's plaques and tangles: a controlled and enhanced silver staining method. Soc. Neurosci. Abstr. 13, 678.

Campion, D. Flaman, J.M. Brice, A. Hannequin, D. Dubois, B. Martin, C. Moreau, V. Charbonnier, F. Didierjean, O. Tardieu, S. Penet, C. Puel, M. Pasquier, F. Ledoze, F. Bellis, G. Calenda, A. Heilig, R. Martinez, M. Mallet, J. Bellis, M. Clergetdarpoux, F. Agid, Y. Frebourg, T. (1995) Mutations of the presenilin I gene in families with early-onset Alzheimer's disease. Hum. Mol. Genet. 4: 2373-2377.

Caporaso, G.L. Gandy, S.E. Buxbaum, J.D. Ramabhadran, T.V. Greengard, P. (1992) Protein Phosphorylation Regulates Secretion of Alzheimer-beta/A4 Amyloid Precursor Protein. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:3055-3059.

Caputo, C.B. Sobel, I.R.E. Scott, C.W. Brunner, W.F. Barth, P.T. Blowers, D. (1992) Association of the Carboxy-Terminus of beta-Amyloid Protein Precursor with Alzheimer Paired Helical Filaments. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 185:1034-1040.

Card, J. P., Maede, R. P., Davis, L. G. (1988): Immunocytochemical localization of the precursor protein for b-amyloid in the rat central nervous system. Neuron 1, 835-846.

Cardin, A.D., Weintraub, H.J.R. (1989): Molecular modeling of protein-glycosaminoglycan interactions. Arteriosclerosis 9: 21-32.

Chapin, S.J. Bulinski, J.C. (1992) Microtubule stabilization by Assembly-Promoting Microtubule-Associated proteins - a repeat performance. Cell Motility and the Cytoskeleton 23:236-243.

Charrière-Bertrand, C., Nunez, J. (1992): Regulation of tubulin, tau and microtubule associated protein-2 expression during mouse brain development. Neurochemistry International 21:535-541.

Chartier-Harlin, M.-C., Pérez-Tur, J. (1995): Apolipoprotéine E: une protéine aux multiples factettes. Alzheimer's disease, Fondation IPSEN, 96: 6-11.

Chartier-Harlin, M.C. Crawford, F. Houlden, H. Warren, A. Hughes, D. Fidani, L. Goate, A. Rossor, M. Roques, P. Hardy, J. Mullan, M. (1991): Early-Onset Alzheimer's Disease Caused by Mutations at Codon-717 of the beta-Amyloid Precursor Protein Gene. Nature 353:844-846.

Chartier-Harlin, M.C., Parfitt, M., Legrain, S., Pérez-Tur, J., Brousseau, T., Evans, A., Berr, C., Vidal, O., Roques, P., Gourlet, V., Fruchart, J.C., Delacourte, A., Rossor, M., and Amouyel, P. (1994): Apolipoprotein E, ε4 allele as a major risk factor for sporadic early and late-onset forms of Alzheimer's disease: analysis of the 19q13.2 chromosomal region. Hum. Mol. Genet. 3: 569-574.

Chau, V., Tobias, J.W., Bachmair, A., Marriott, D., Ecker, D.J., Gonda, D.K.and Varshavsky, A. (1989): A multiubiquitin chain is confined to specific lysine in a targeted short-lived protein. Science 243: 1576-1583.

Chen, J., Kanai, Y., Cowan, N.J., and Kosik, K.S. (1992): Projection domain of MAP2 and tau determine spacings between microtubules in dendrites and axons. Nature 360: 674-677.

Chen, M., Yankner, B.A. (1991): An antibody to ß-amyloid and the amyloid precursor protein inhibits cell-substratum adhesion in many mammalian cell types. Neurosci. Lett. 125: 223-226.

Chen, Q., Kinch, M.S., Lin, T.H., Burridge, K., Juliano, R.L. (1994): Integrin-mediated cell adhesion activates mitogen-activated protein kinases. J. Biol. Chem. 269: 26602-26605.

Chevallier, N., Vizzavona, J., Marambaud, P., Baur, C. P., Spillantini, M., Fulcrand, P., Martinez, J., Goedert, M., Vincent, J. P., Checler, F. (1997) Cathepsin D displays in vitro beta-secretase-like specificity. Brain Res. 750, 11-19.

Chin, S.S.M. Goldman, J.E. (1996) Glial inclusions in CNS degenerative diseases. Journal of Neuropathology and Experimental Neurology 55:499-508.

Christie, R.H., Chung, H., Rebeck, G.W., Strickland, D., Hyman, B.T. (1996): Expression of the very low-density lipoprotein receptor (VLDL-r), an apolipoprotein-E receptor, in the central nervous system and in Alzheimer's disease. J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol. 55: 491-498.

Chyung, A. S. C., Greenberg, B.D., Cook, D.G., Doms, R.W., and Lee, V. M.-Y. (1997): Novel ß-secretase cleavage of ß-amyloid precursor protein in the endoplasmic reticulum/intermediate compartment of NT2N cells. J. Cell Biol. 138: 671-680.

Ciccarone, V., Spengler, B.A., Meyers, M.B., Biedler, J.L., Ross, R.A. (1989): Phenotypic diversification in human neuroblastoma cells: expression of distinct neural crest lineages. Cancer Res. 49: 219-225.

Citron, M. Oltersdorf, T. Haass, C. Mcconlogue, L. Hung, A.Y. Seubert, P. (1992) Mutation of the beta-Amyloid precursor protein in familial alzheimers disease increases beta-Protein production. Nature 360:672-674.

Citron, M. Westaway, D. Weiming, X. Carlson, G. Selkoe, D. J. (1997) Mutant presenilins of Alzheimer's disease increase production of 42-residue amyloid ß-protein in both transfected cells and transgenic mice. Nat Med. 3: 67-72.

Clark, R.F. Hutton, M. Fuldner, R.A. Froelich, S. Karran, E. Talbot, C. Crook, R. Lendon, C. Prihar, G. He, C. Korenblat, K. Martinez, A. Wragg, M. Busfield, F. Behrens, M.I. Myers, A. Norton, J. Morris, J. Mehta, N. Pearson, C. Lincoln, S. Baker, M. Duff, K. Zehr, C. Pereztur, J. Houlden, H. Ruiz, A. Ossa, J. Lopera, F. Arcos, M. Madrigal, L. Collinge, J. Humphreys, C. Ashworth, A. Sarner, S. Fox, N. Harvey, R. Kennedy, A. Roques, P. Cline, R.T. Phillips, C.A. Venter, J.C. Forsell, L. Axelman, K. Lilius, L. Johnston, J. Cowburn, R. Viitanen, M. Winblad, B. etal. (1995) The structure of the presenilin 1 (S182) gene and identification of six novel mutations in early onset AD families.11: 219-222.

Clements, J.R., Beitz, A.J., Emory, C.R., and Frey, W.H. (1990): Immunogold labeling of Alzheimer paired helical filaments with ganglioside MAB A2B5. Alzheimer Dis. Assoc. Disord. 4: 35-42.

Cleveland, D.W., How, S.Y., Kirschner, M.W. (1977a): Purification of tau, a microtubule-associated protein that induces assembly of microtubules from purified tubulin. J. Mol. Biol. 116: 207-225.

Cleveland, D.W., How, S.Y., Kirschner, M.W. (1977b) Physical and Chemical properties of purified tau factor and the role of tau in microtubule assembly. J. Mol. Biol. 116: 227-247.

Cohen, P. (1991): Classification of protein-serine/threonine phosphatases: identification and quantification in cell extracts. Meth. Enzym. 201: 389-398.

Cohen, S.N., Chang, A.C.Y., Hsu, L. (1972): Non chromosomal antibiotic resistance in bacteria: genetic transformation of Escherichie coli by R-factor DNA. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 69: 2110-2114.

Cook, D.G. Forman, M.S. Sung, J.C. Leight, S. Kolson, D.L. Iwatsubo, T. Lee, V.M.Y. Doms, R.W. (1997) Alzheimer's A beta(1-42) is generated in the endoplasmic reticulum/intermediate compartment of NT2N cells. Nature Medicine 3:1021-1023.

Cook, D.G. Sung, J.C. Golde, T.E. Felsenstein, K.M. Wojczyk, B.S. Tanzi, R.E. Trojanowski, J.Q. Lee, V.M.Y. Doms, R.W. (1996) Expression and analysis of presenilin 1 in a human neuronal system: Localization in cell bodies and dendrites. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93:9223-9228.

Corder, E.H., Saunders, A.M., Risch, N.J., Strittmatter, W.J., Schmechel, D.E., Gaskell, P.C. Jr., Rimmler, J.B., Locke, P.A., Conneally, P.M., Scmader, K.E., Small,

G.W., Roses, A.D., Haines, J.L., and Pericak-Vance, M.A. (1994): Protective effect of apolipoprotein E type 2 allele for late onset Alzheimer disease. Nat. Genet. 7: 180-184.

Corder, E.H., Saunders, A.M., Strittmatter, W.J., Schmechel, D.E., Gaskell, P.C. Jr. (1993): Gene dose of apolipoprotein E type 4 allele and risk of Alzheimer's disease in late onset families. Science 261: 921-923.

Cork, L.C., Powers, R.E., Selkoe, D.J., Davies, P., Geyer, J.J., Price, D.L. (1988): Neurofibrillary tangles and senile plaques in aged bears. J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol. 47: 629-641.

Correas, I. Diaznido, J. Avila, J. (1992) Microtubule-Associated Protein-Tau Is Phosphorylated by Protein Kinase-C on Its Tubulin Binding Domain. J. Biol. Chem. 267:15721-15728.

Couchie, D., Mavilia, C., Georgieff, I.S., Liem, R.K.H., Shelanski, M.L., and Nunez, J. (1992): Primary structure of high molecular weight tau present in the peripheral nervous system. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 89: 4378-4381.

Coyle, J.T. Puttfarcken, P. (1993) Oxidative Stress, Glutamate, and Neurodegenerative Disorders. Science 262:689-695.

Cross, A.J., Crow, T.J., Johnson, M.A., Joseph, M.A., Perry, E.K., Perry, R.H., Blessed, G., Tomlinson, B.E. (1983): Monoamine metabolism in senile dementia of Alzheimer type. J. Neurol. Sci. 60: 383-392.

Crowther, R.A. (1991): Straight and paired helical filaments in Alzheimer disease have a common structural unit.Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 88: 2288.

Crowther, R.A., Olesen, O.F., Jakes, R., and Goedert, M. (1992): The microtubule binding repeats of tau protein assemble into filaments like those found in Alzheimer's disease. F.E.B.S. Lett. 309: 199-202.

Crowther, R.A., Olesen, O.F., Smith, M.J., Jakes, R., and Goedert, M. (1994): Assembly of Alzheimer-like filaments from full-length tau protein. FEBS Lett. 337: 135-138.

Cruts, M. Backhovens, H. Vangassen, G. Theuns, J. Wang, S.Y. Wehnert, A. Vanduijn, C.M. Karlsson, T. Hofman, A. Adolfsson, R. Martin, J.J. Vanbroeckhoven, C. (1995) Mutation analysis of the chromosome 14q24.3 dihydrolipoyl succinyltransferase (DLST) gene in patients with early-onset Alzheimer disease. Neuroscience Lett. 199:73-77.

Cruts, M. Hendriks, L. Vanbroeckhoven, C. (1996) The presenilin genes: A new gene family involved in Alzheimer disease pathology. Hum. Mol. Genet. 5:1449-1455.

D'Amato, R.J., Zweig, R.M., Whitehouse, P.J., Wenk, G.L., Singer, H.S., Mayeux, R., Price, D.L., and Snyder, S.H. (1987): Aminergic systems in Alzheimer's disease and Parkinson's disease. Ann. Neurol. 22: 229-236.

Davies, P., Kartzman, R. and Terry, R.D. (1980): Reduced somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in cerebral cortex from cases of Alzheimer's disease and Alzheimer senile dementia. Nature 288: 279-280.

Davignon, J., Gregg, R.E., Sing, C.F. (1988): Apolipoprotein E polymorphism and atherosclerosis. Arteriosclerosis 8: 1-21.

Davis, DR. Anderton, BH. Brion, JP. Reynolds, CH. Hanger, DP. (1997) Oxidative stress induces dephosphorylation of tau in rat brain primary neuronal cultures. J Neurochem. 68: 1590-7.

De Camilli, P., Miller, P.E., Navone, F., Theurkauf, W.E., Vallee, R.B. (1984): Didtribution of microtubule-associated proteine 2 in the nervous system of the rat studied by immunofluorescence. Neuroscience 11: 817-846.

De Sauvage, F. Octave J-N. (1989) A novel mRNA of the A4 amyloid precursor gene coding for a possible secreted protein. Science 245:651-653.

DeAncos, J.G. Correas, I. Avila, J. (1993) Differences in microtubule binding and Self-Association abilities of bovine brain tau-Isoforms. J Biol Chem. 268: 7976-7982.

Defossez, A . And Delacourte, A. (1987) Transformation of degenerating neurofibrils into amyloid substance in Alzheimer's disease: histochemical and immunological studies. J. Neurol. Sci, 81:1-10.

DeKosky, S.T., Aston, C.E., Kamboh, M.I. (1996): Polygenic determinants of Alzheimer's disease: modulation of the risk by alpha-1-antichymotrypsin. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 802: 27-34.

Delacourte, A,.Defossez, A. (1986) Alzheimer's disease: Tau proteins, the promoting factors of microtubule assembly, are major components of paired helical filaments. J Neurol Sci. 76: 173-186.

Delacourte, A. Buée, L. (1989) Maladie d'Alzheimer: la réaction gliale est générale et intense dans tous les territoires du système nerveux central. C.R. Acad.Sci (Paris) 308:359-365.

Delacourte, A. Buee, L. (1997) Normal and pathological Tau proteins as factors for microtubule assembly. International Review Of Cytology 171:167-224.

Delacourte, A., Flament, S., Dibe, E.M., Hublau, P., Sablonnière, B., Hémon, B., Scherrer, V., Défossez, A. (1990): Pathological tau proteins 64 and 69 are specifically expressed in the somatodendritic domain of the degenerating cortical neurons during Alzheimer's disease. Demonstration ith a panel of antibodies against tau proteins. Acta Neuropathol. 80: 111-117.

Delacourte, A., Robitaille, Y., Sergeant, N., Buée, L., Hof, P.R., Wattez, A., Laroche-Cholette, A., Mathieu, J., Chagnon, P., and Gavreau, D. (1996): Specific pathological Tau protein variants characterize Pick's disease. J. Neuropath. Exp. Neur. 55: 159-168.

Delaere, P., Duyckaerts, C., He, Y., Piette, F., Hauw, J.J. (1991): Subtypes and differencial laminar distributions of beta A4 deposits in Alzheimer's disease: relationship with the intellectual status of 26 cases. Acta. Neuropathol. (Berl.) 91: 328-335.

DeStrooper, B. Beullens, M. Contreras, B. Levesque, L. Craessaerts, K. Cordell, B. Moechars, D. Bollen, M. Fraser, P. StGeorgeHyslop, P. VanLeuven, F. (1997)

Phosphorylation, subcellular localization, and membrane orientation of the Alzheimer's disease-associated presenilins. J. Biol. Chem. 272:3590-3598.

DeStrooper, B., Umans, L., Van Leuven, F., Van Den Berghe, H. (1993): Study of the synthesis and secretion of normal and artificial mutants of murine amyloid precursor protein (APP): cleavage of APP occurs in a late compartment of the default secretion pathway. J. Cell Biol. 121: 295-304.

DeStrooper, B., Van Leuven, F., Van Den Berghe, H. (1992): Alpha 2-macroglobulin and other proteinase inhibitors do not interfere with the secretion of amyloid precursor protein in mouse neuroblastoma cells. FEBS Lett. 308: 50-53.

Dickson, D.W. (1997) The pathogenesis of senile plaques. Journal of Neuropathology and Experimental Neurology 56:321-339.

Diedrich, J.F., Minnigan, H., Carp, R.I., Whitaker, J.N., Race, R., Frey, W., and Haase, A.T. (1991): Neuropathological changes in scrapie and Alzheimer's disease are associated with increased expression of apolipoprotein E and cathepsin in astrocytes. J. Virol. 65: 4759-4768.

Drechsel, D.N. Hyman, A.A. Cobb, M.H. Kirschner, M.W. (1992) Modulation of the dynamic instability of tubulin assembly by the Microtubule-Associated protein tau. Molecular Biology of the Cell 3:1141-1154.

Drewes, G. Trinczek, B. Illenberger, S. Biernat, J. Schmittulms, G. Meyer, H.E. Mandelkow, E.M. Mandelkow, E. (1995) Microtubule-associated protein microtubule affinity-regulating kinase (p110(mark)) - A novel protein kinase that regulates tau-microtubule interactions and dynamic instability by phosphorylation at the Alzheimer-specific site serine 262. J. of Biol. Chem. 270:7679-7688.

Drewes, G., Lichtenberg-Kraag, B., Doring, F., Mandelkow, E.-M., Biernat, J., Goris, J., Doree, M. and Mandelkow, E. (1992): Mitogen activated protein (MAP) kinase transforms tau protein into an Alzheimer-like state. EMBO J. 11: 2131-2138.

Drewes, G., Mandelkow, E.-M., Baumann, K., Goris, J., Merlevede, W., and Mandelkow, E. (1993): Dephosphorylation of tau protein and Alzheimer paired helical filaments by calcineurin and phosphatase -2A. FEBS Lett. 336: 425-432.

Dreyer, R.N. Bausch, K. Hammond, L.J. (1994) "Processing of the pre beta-amyloid protein by cathesin D enhanced by a Alzheimer's disease mutation. J. Biochem. 224:265-271.

Drubin, D., Caput, D,. Kirschner, M.W. (1986) Studies on the expression of the microtubule-associated protein, tau, during mouse brain development, with newly isolated complementary DNA probes. J Cell Biol 98:1090-7.

Drubin, D., Kobayashi, S., Kirschner, M.W. (1984): Association of tau protein with microtubules in living cells. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 466: 257-268.

Drubin, D.G., and Kirschner, M.W. (1986): Tau protein function in living cells. J.Cell Biol. 103: 2739-2746.

Drubin, D.G., Feinstein, S.C., Shooter, E.M., and Kirschner, M.W. (1985): Nerve growth factor-induced neurite outgrowth in PC12 cells involves the coordinate induction of microtubule assembly and assembly-promoting factors. J. Cell Biol. 101: 1799-1807.

Drubin, D.G., Kobayashi, S., Kellogg, D., and Kirscher, M.W. (1988): Regulation of microtubule protein levels during cellular morphogenesis in nerve growth factor-treated PC12 cells. J. Cell Biol. 106: 1583-1591.

Dudek, S.M., and Johnson, G.V.W. (1993): Transglutaminase catalyzes the formation of sodium dodecyl sulfate-insoluble, Alz-50-reactive polymers of tau. J. Neurochem. 61: 1159-1162.

Dudek, S.M., and Johnson, G.V.W. (1995): Postnatal changes in Ser/Thr protein phosphatases and their association with microtubules. Dev. Brain Res. 90: 54-61.

Duff, K. Eckman, C. Zehr, C. Yu, X. Prada, C.M. Perez-Tur, J. Hutton, M. Buée, L. Harigaya, Y. Yager, D. Morgan, D. Gordon, M.N. Holcomb, L. Refolo, L. Zenk, B. Hardy, J. Younkin, S. (1996) Increased amyloid-beta 42(43) in brains of mice expressing mutant presenilin 1. Nature 383:710-713.

Duyckaerts, C. Hauw, J.J. Piette, F. Rainsard, C. Poulain, V. Berthaux, P. Escourolle, R. (1985) Cortical atrophy in senile dementia of the Alzheimer type is mainly due to a decrease in cortical length. Acta Neuropathol. 66: 72-74.

Eckman, CB. Mehta, ND. Crook, R. Perez-tur, J. Prihar. Pfeiffer, E. Graff-Radford, N. Hinder, P. Yager, D. Zenk. Refolo, LM. Mihail, Prada, C. Younkin, SG. Hutton. Hardy, J. (1997) A new pathogenic mutation in the APP gene (I716V) increases the relative proportion of Abeta42(43) . Hum. Mol. Genet. 6:2087-2089.

Edelman, A.M., Blumenthal, D.K., and Krebs, E.G. (1987): Protein serine/threonine kinases. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 56: 567-613.

Emory, C.R., Ala, T.A., and Frey W.H. (1987): Ganglioside monoclonal antibody (A2B5) labels Alzheimer's neurofibrillary tangles. Neurology 37: 768-772.

Epelbaum, J. (1986): Somatostatin in the central nervous system: physiology and pathological modifications. Prog. Neurobiol. 27: 63-100.

Epelbaum, J., Dournaud, P., Fodor, M. and Viollet, C. (1994): The neurobiology of somatostatin. Critical Reviews in Neurobiology 8: 25-44.

Epelbaum, J., Dournaud, P., Krywkowski, P. (1996): Atteintes neurochimiques dans la maladie d'Alzheimer et recherches de modèles animaux. Solal

Esch, F.S., Keim, P.S., Beattie, E.C., Blacher, R.W., Culwel, A.R., Oltersdorf, T., Mc Clure, D., Ward, P.J. (1990): Cleavage of amyloid ß peptide during constitutive processing of its precursor. Science 248: 1122-1128.

Esmaeli-Azad, B., McCarty, J.H., and Feinstein, S.C. (1994): Sense and antisense transfection analysis of tau function; tau inflences net microtubule assembly, neurite outgrowth and neuritic stability. J. Cell Sci. 107: 869-879.

Essalmani, R. Macq, A.F. Mercken, L. Octave, J.N. (1996) Missense mutations associated with familial Alzheimer's disease in Sweden lead to the production of the amyloid peptide without internalization of its precursor. Biochim. Biophy. Res. Comm.s 218:89-96.

Evans, K.C. Berger, E.P. Cho, C.G. Weisgraber, K.H. Lansbury, P.T. (1995) Apolipoprotein E is a kinetic but not a thermodynamic inhibitor of amyloid formation: Implications for the pathogenesis and treatment of Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 92:763-767.

Evin, G. Cappai, R. Li, Q.X. Culvenor, J.G. Small, D.H. Beyreuther, K. Masters, C.L. (1995) Candidate gamma-secretases in the generation of the carboxyl terminus of the Alzheimer's disease beta A4 amyloid: Possible involvement of cathepsin D. Biochemistry 34:14185-14192.

Facchiano, F., Benfenati, F., Valtorta, F., and Luini, A. (1993): Covalent modification of synapsin I by a tetanus toxin-activated transglutaminase. J. Biol. Chem. 268: 4588-4591.

Falconer, M.M., Echeverri, C.J., and Brown, D.L. (1992): Differential sorting of ß-tubulin isotypes into colchicine-stable microtubules during neuronal and muscle differentiation of embryonic carcinoma cells. Cell Motil. Cytosqkeleton. 21: 1583-1591.

Fasman, G.D. Perczel, A. Moore, C.D. (1995) Solubilization of beta-amyloid-(1-42)-peptide: Reversing the beta-sheet conformation induced by aluminum with silicates. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 92:369-371.

Favre, B., Turowski, P., Hemmings, B.A. (1997): Differential inhibition and posttranslational modification of protein phosphatase 1 and 2A in MCF7 cells treated with calyculin-A, okadaic acid, and tautomycin. 272: 13856-13863.

Felsenstein, K.M., Hunihan, L. W., and Roberts, S.B. (1994): Altered cleavage and secretion of recombinant ß-APP bearing the Swedish familial Alzheimer's disease mutation. Nat. Genet. 6: 251-256.

Ferrier, I.N., Croxx, A.J., Johnson, J.A., Roberts, G.W., Crow, T.J., Corselis, Ja, Lee, Y.C., O'Shaughnessy, D., Adrian, T.E., McGregor, G.P., Bracese-Hamilton, A.J. and Bloom, S.R. (1983): Neuropeptides in Alzheimer type dementia. J. Neurol. Sci. 62: 159-170.

Flament, S., and Delacourte, A. (1989): Abnormal tau species are produced during lzheimer's disease neurodegenerating process. FEBS Lett. 247: 213-216.

Flament, S., Delacourte, A., Hemon, B., and Défossez, A. (1989): Characterization of two pathological Tau-protein variants in Alzheimer brain cortices. J. Neurol. Sci. 92:133-141.

Fleming, J.M., and Johnson, G.V.M. (1995): Modulation of the phosphorylation state of Tau in situ: The roles of calcium and cyclic AMP. Biochem. J. 309: 41-47.

Fleming, J.M., Weisgraber, K.H., Strittmatter, W.J., Troncoso, J.C., and Johnson, G.V.M. (1996): Differential binding of apolipoprotein E isoforms to Tau and other cytoskeletal proteins. Exp. Neurol. 138: 252-260.

Folk, J.E., and eFinlayson, J.S. (1977): The ε-(γ-glutamyl)lysine crosslink and the catalytic role of transglutaminases. Adv. Protein Chem.31: 1-133.

Folstein, M.F.(1989): Heterogeneity in Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiol. Aging 10: 434-435.

Francis, P.T., Bowen, D.M., Lowe, S.L., Neary, D., Mann, D.M.A. and Snowden, J.S. (1987): Somatostatin content and release measured in cerebral biopsies from demented patients. J. Neurol. Sci., 78: 1-16.

Frappier, T.F., Georgieff, I.S., Brown, K., Shelanski, M.L. (1994): tau regulation of microtubule-microtubule spacing and bundling. J. Neurochem. 63: 2288-2294.

Fraser, P.E. Levesque, L. Mclachlan, D.R. (1993) Biochemistry of alzheimers disease amyloid plaques. Clinical Biochemistry 26:339-349.

Fraser, P.E. Nguyen, J.T. Chin, D.T. Kirschner, D.A. (1992) Effects of sulfate ions on Alzheimer-beta/A4 peptide assemblies - implications for amyloid Fibril-Proteoglycan interactions. J. Neurochem. 59:1531-1540.

Fraser, S.P. Suh, Y.H. Chong, Y.H. Djamgoz, M.B.A. (1996) Membrane currents induced in Xenopus oocytes by the C-terminal fragment of the beta-amyloid precursor protein. J. Neurochem. 66:2034-2040.

Frederickson, R.C.A. (1992) Astroglia in Alzheimer's Disease. Neurobiology of Aging 13:239-253.

Fukuchi, K.I. Kunkel, D.D. Schwartzkroin, P.A. Kamino, K. Ogburn, C.E. Furlong, C.E. Martin, G.M. (1994) Overexpression of a C-terminal portion of the beta-amyloid precursor protein in mouse brains by transplantation of transformed neuronal cells. Exp. Neuro. 127:253-264.

Gabuzda, D. Busciglio, J. Yankner, B.A. (1993) Inhibition of beta-Amyloid production by activation of protein Kinase-C. J. Neurochem. 61:2326-2329.

Gache, Y., Guilleminot, J., Bridoux, A.M., and Nunez, J. (1993): Heterogeneity of the high molecular weight tau proteins in N115 neuroblastoma cells. J. Neurochem. 61: 873-880.

Gafvels, M.E., Paavola, L.G., Boyd, C.O., Nolan, P.M., Wittmaack, F., Chawla, A., Lazar, M.A., Bucan, M., Angelin, B.O., Strauss, J.F. (1994): Cloning of a complementary deoxyribonucleic acid encoding the murine homolog of the very low density lipoprotein/apolipoprotein-E receptor: expression pattern and assignment of the gene to mouse chromosome 19. Endocrinology 135: 387-394.

Gallo, J.M. Hanger, D.P. Twist, E.C. Kosik, K.S. Anderton, B.H. (1992) Expression and phosphorylation of a 3-Repeat isoform of tau in transfected Non-Neuronal cells. Biochem. J. 286:399-404.

Gallyas, F. (1971) Silver staining of Alzheimer's neurofibrillary changes by means of physical development. Acta morph. hung 19:1-8.

Games, D. Adams, D. Alessandrini, R. Barbour, R. Berthelette, P. Blackwell, C. Carr, T. Clemens, J. Donaldson, T. Gillespie, F. Guido, T. Hagopian, S. Johnsonwood, K. Khan, K. Lee, M. Leibowitz, P. Lieberburg, I. Little, S. Masliah, E. Mcconlogue, L. Montoyazavala, M. Mucke, L. Paganini, L. Penniman, E. Power, M. Schenk, D. Seubert, P. Snyder, B. Soriano, F. Tan, H. Vitale, J. Wadsworth, S. Wolozin, B. Zhao, J. (1995) Alzheimer-type neuropathology in transgenic mice overexpressing V717F beta-amyloid precursor protein. Nature 373:523-527.

Gandy, S. Greengard, P. (1994) Processing of Alzheimer A beta-amyloid precursor protein: Cell biology, regulation, and role in Alzheimer disease. International Review of Neurobiology, Vol 36. Eds: Bradley, R.J. Harris, R.A. Academic Press Inc. :29-50.

Gardella, J.E. Gorgone, G.A. Candela, L. Ghiso, J. Castano, E.M. Frangione, B. Gorevic, P.D. (1993) High-Level expression and invitro mutagenesis of a fibrillogenic 109-Amino-Acid C-Terminal fragment of Alzheimer's-Disease amyloid precursor protein. Biochem. J. 294:667-674.

Garner, C.C., Tucker, R.P., and Matus, A. (1988): Selective localization of messenger RNA for cytoskeletal protein MAP2 in dendrites. Nature 336: 674-677.

Garver, T.D., Harris, K.A., Lehman, R.A.W., Lee, V.M.Y., Trojanowski, J.Q., and Billingsley, M.L. (1994): Tau phosphorylation in human, primate, and rat brain: Evidence that a pool of tau is highly phosphorylated in vivo and is rapidly dephosphorylated in vitro. J. Neurochem. 63: 2279-2287.

Garver, T.D., Oyler, G.A., Harris, K.A., Polavarapu, R.G., Damuri, Z., Lehman, R.A., and Billingsley, M.L. (1995): Tau phosphorylation in brain slices: pharmacological evidence for convergent effects of protein phosphatases on tau and mitogen-activated protein kinase. Mol.Pharmacol. 47: 745-756.

Gearing, M. Mori, H. Mirra, S.S. (1996) A beta-peptide length and apolipoprotein E genotype in Alzheimer's disease. Annals of Neurology 39: 395-399.

Gearing, M. Rebeck, G.W. Hyman, B.T. Tigges, J. Mirra, S.S. (1994) Neuropathology and apolipoprotein E profile of aged chimpanzees: Implications for Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:9382-9386.

Genis I., Gordon I., Sehayek E., and Michaelson D. M. (1995) Phosphorylation of tau in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice. Neurosc. Lett. 199, 5-8.

Georgieff, I.S., Couchie, D., Mavilia, C., Liem, R.K.H., Nunez, J., and Shelanski, M.L. (1992): Cloning and expression of high molecular weight tau in DRGs. Mol. Biol. Cell 3: 165a.

Georgieff, I.S., Liem, R.K.H., Couchie, D., Mavilia, C., Nunez, J., and Shelanski, M.L. (1993): Expression of high molecular weight tau in the central and peripheral nervous systems. J. Cell Sci. 105: 729-737.

Georgieff, I.S., Liem, R.K.H., Mellado, W., Nunez, J., and Shelanski, M.L. (1991): High molecular weight tau: preferential localization in the peripheral nervous system. J. Cell Sci. 100: 55-60.

Gilad, G.M., and Varon, L.E. (1985): Transglutaminase activity in rat brain: characterization, distribution, and changes with age. J. Neurochem. 45: 1522-1526.

Glenner, G.G. (1980): Amyloid deposits and amyloidosis: the beta-fibrilloses (first of two parts). N. Engl. J. Med. 302: 1283-1292, 1333-1343.

Glenner, G.G.and Wong, C.W. (1984): Alzheimer's disease: initial report of the purification and characterization of a novel cerebrovascular amyloid protein. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 120: 885-890.

Goate, A. Chartier-Harlin, MC. Mullan, M. Brown, J. Crawford, F. Fidani, L. Giuffra, L. Haynes, A. Irving, N. James, L. et, al. (1991) Segregation of a missense mutation in the amyloid precursor protein gene with familial Alzheimer's disease. Nature 349:704-6.

Goedert, M. and Jakes, R. (1990): Expression of separate isoforms of human tau protein: Correlation with the tau pattern in brain and effects on tubulin polymerisation. EMBO J. 9: 4225-4230.

Goedert, M., Baur, C.P., Ahringer, J., Jakes, R., Hasegawa, M., Spillantini, M.G., Smith, M.J., Hill, F. (1196): PTL-1, a microtubule-associated protein with tau-like repeats from the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. J. Cell Sci. 109: 2661-2672.

Goedert, M., Cohen, E.S., Jakes, R., and Cohen, P. (1992b): p42 MAP kinase phosphorylation sites in microtubule-associated protein tau are dephosphorylated by protein phosphatase 2A1. Implications for Alzheimer's disease. FEBS Lett. 312: 95-99.

Goedert, M., Crowther, R.A., Garner, C.C. (1991): Molecular characterization of micotubule-associated protein tau and MAP2. Trends Neurosci. 14: 193-199.

Goedert, M., Jakes, R., Crowther, R.A., Cohen, P., Vanmechelen, E., Vandermeeren, M., and Cras, P. (1994): Epitope mapping of monoclonal antibodies to the paired helical filaments of Alzheimer's disease: identification of phosphorylation sites in tau protein. Biochem. J. 301: 871-877.

Goedert, M., Jakes, R., Spillantini, M.G., Hazegawa, M, Smith, M.J., and Crowther, R.A. (1996): Assembly of microtubule-associated protein tau into Alzheimer-like filaments induced by sulphated glycosaminoglycans. Nautre 383: 550-553.

Goedert, M., Jakes, R., Vanmechelen, E. (1995): Monoclonal antibody AT8 recognizes Tau protein phosphorylated at both serine 202 and threonine 205. Neurosci. Lett. 189: 167-170.

Goedert, M., Spillantini, M.G., and Crowther, R.A (1992a): Cloning of a big tau microtubule-associated protein characteristic of the peripheral nervous system. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 89: 1953-1957.

Goedert, M., Spillantini, M.G., Cairns, N.J., and Crowther, R.A (1992c): Tau proteins of Alzheimer paired helical filaments: Abnormal phosphorylation of all six brain isoforms. Neuron 8: 159-168.

Goedert, M., Spillantini, M.G., Jakes, R., Rutherford, D., Crowther, R.A (1989a): Mutiple isoforms of human microtubule-associated protein tau: sequences and localization in neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer's disease. Neuron 3: 519-526.

Goedert, M., Spillantini, M.G., Potier, M.C., Ulrich, J. and Crowther, R.A (1989b): Cloning and sequencing of the cDNA encoding an isoform of microtubule-associated protein tau containing 4 tandem repeats-Differential expression of tau protein messengerRNAs in human brain. EMBO J. 8: 393-399.

Goedert, M., Wischik, C.M., Crowther, R.A., Walker, J.E., and Klug, A. (1988): Cloning and sequencing of the cDNA encoding a core protein of the paired helical filament of Alzheimer disease: identification as the microtubule-associated tau protein. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 85: 4051-4055.

Golde, T.E. Cai, X.D. Shoji, M. Younkin, S.G. (1993) Production of amyloid beta protein from normal amyloid beta-Protein precursor (beta app) and the mutated beta apps linked to familial alzheimers disease. Alzheimers Disease: Amyloid Precusor Proteins, Signal Transduction, and Neuronal Transplantation. Eds: Nitsch, R.M. Growdon, J.H. Corkin, S. Wurtman, R.J. New York Acad Sciences.:103-108.

Golde, T.E., Estus, S., Usiak, M., Younkin, L.H., Younkin, S.G. (1990): Expression of beta amyloid protein precursor mRNAs: recognition of a novel alternatively spliced form and quantitation in Alzheimer's disease using PCR. Neuron 4: 253-267.

Goldgaber, D. , Lerman, M.I. Mc Bride, O.W. Saffiotti, U. Gajdusek, D.C. (1987) Characterization and chromosomal localization of a cDNA encoding brain amyloid of Alzheimer's disease. Science 235:877-880.

Gong, C.-X., Singh, T.J., Grundke-Iqbal, I., and Iqbal, K. (1993): Phosphoprotein phosphatase activities in Alzheimer disease brain. J. Neurochem. 61: 921-927.

Gong, C.X. Grundkeiqbal, I. Iqbal, K. (1994) Dephosphorylation of Alzheimer's disease abnormally phosphorylated tau by protein phosphatase-2A. Neuroscience 61:765-772.

Gong, C.X. Shaikh, S. Wang, J.Z. Zaidi, T. Grundkeiqbal, I. Iqbal, K. (1995) Phosphatase activity toward abnormally phosphorylated tau: Decrease in Alzheimer disease brain. J; Neurochem.65:732-738.

Gonzalez, P.J., Correas, I., Avilla, J. (1992): Solubilization and fractionation of paired helical filaments. Neuroscience 50: 491-499.

Goode, B.L., and Feinstein, S.C. (1994): Identification of a novel microtubule binding and assembly domain in the developmentally regulated inter-repeat domain of tau. J. Cell Biol. 124: 769-782.

Goode, B.L., Denis, P.E., Panda, D., Radeke, M.J., Miller, H.P., Wilson, L., and Feinstein, S.C. (1997): Functional interactions between the proline-rich and repeat regions of tau enhance microtubule binding and assembly. Mol. Biol. Cell 8: 353-365.

Goodman, Y. Steiner, M.R. Steiner, S.M. Mattson, M.P. (1994) Nordihydroguaiaretic acid protects hippocampal neurons against amyloid beta-peptide toxicity, and attenuates free radical and calcium accumulation. Brain Res. 654:171-176.

Gordon, I. Grauer, E. Genis, I. Sehayek, E. Michaelson, D.M. (1995) Memory deficits and cholinergic impairments in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice. Neuroscience Lett. 199:1-4.

Goto, S., Yamamoto, H., Fukunaga, K., Iwasa, T., Matsukado, Y., and Miyamoto, E. (1985): Dephosphorylation of microtubule-associated protein 2, Tau factor, and tubulin by calcineurin. J. Neurochem. 451: 276-283.

Götz, J., Probst, A., Spillantini, M.G., Schäfer, T., Jakes, R., Bürki, K., Goedert, M. (1995): Somatodendritic localization and hyperphosphorylation of tau protein in transgenic mice overexpressing the longest human brain tau isoform. EMBO J. 14: 1304-1313.

Gould, J., Reeve, H.L., Vaughan, P.F.T., Peers, C. (1992): Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in human neuroblastoma (SH-SY5Y) cells. Neurosci. Lett. 145: 201-204.

Goux, W.J., Rodriguez, S., and Sparkman, D.R. (1996): Characterization of the glycolipid associated with Alzheimer paired helical filaments. J. Neurochem. 67: 723-733.

Gowing, E., Roher, A.E., Woods, A.S., Cotter, R.J., Chaney, M., Little, S.P., Ball, M.J. (1994): Chemical characterization of Aß-17-42 peptide, a component of diffuse amyloid deposits of Azheimer disease. J. Biol. Chem. 269: 10987-10990.

Greenberg, S.G., and Davies, P. (1990): A preparation of Alzheimer paired helical filaments that displays distinct tau proteins by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.87: 5827-5831.

Greenberg, S.G., Davies, P., Schein, J.D., Binder, L.I. (1992): Hydrofluoric acid treated tau-PHF proteins display the same biochemical properties as normal tau. J. Biol. Chem. 267: 564-569.

Greenberg, S.G., Davies, P., Schein, J.D., Binder, L.I. (1992): Hydrofluoric acid treated tau-PHF proteins display the same biochemical properties as normal tau. J. Biol. Chem. 267: 564-569.

Greenberg, S.M. Kosik, K.S. (1995) Secreted beta-APP stimulates MAP kinase and phosphorylation of tau in neurons. Neurobiol. Aging 16:403-407.

Greenberg, S.M., Koo, E.H., Selkoe, D.J., Qiu, W.Q., Kosik,K.S. (1994): Secreted beta-amyloid precursor protein stimulates mitogen-activated protein kinase and enhances tau phosphorylation. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91: 7104-7108.

Greenwood, J.A. Scott, C.W. Spreen, R.C. Caputo, C.B. Johnson, G.V.W. (1994) Casein kinase II preferentially phosphorylates human tau isoforms containing an Amino-Terminal insert - identification of threonine 39 as the primary phosphate acceptor. J Biol Chem. 269: 4373-4380.

Greenwood, J.A., and Johnson, G.V.W. (1995): Localization and in situ phosphorylation state of nuclear tau. Exp. Cell Res. 220: 332-337.

Gregori, L., Poosch, M.S., Cousins, G. and Chau, V. (1990): A uniform isopeptide-linked multiubiquitin chain is sufficient to target substrate for degradation in ubiquitin-madiated proteolysis. J. Biol. Chem. 265: 8354-8357.

Griffin, W.S.T., StanleyL.C., Ling, C., White, L., Macleod, V., Perrot, L.J., White, C.L., Araoz, C. (1989): Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. (USA) 86: 7611-

Gross, V. Mandelkow, E.-M., Biernat, J., Marx, A., Thiemann, A., Meyer, H.E., Metzger, J., and Mandelkow, E. (1994): Phosphorylation sites in tau protein and paired helical filaments. Mol. Biol. Cell. 5: 289a.

Grundke, Iqbal I. Iqbal, K. Quinlin, M. Tung, Y.C. Zaidi, M.S. Wisniewski, H.M. (1986a) Microtubule-associated protein tau, a component of Alzheimer paired helical filaments. J. Biol. Chem 261:60-84.

Grundke-Iqbal, I., Iqbal, K., Tung, Y.C, Quinlan, M., Wisniewski, H.M., Binder, L.I. (1986b): Abnormal phosphorylation of the microtubule-associated protein tau (tau) in Alzheimer cytoskeletal pathology. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83: 4913-4917.

Gu, Y.J. Oyama, F. Ihara, Y. (1996) tau is widely expressed in rat tissues. J. Neurochem. 67:1235-1244.

Guan, J.-L., Trevithick, J.E., and Hynes, R.O. (1991): Fibronectin/integrin interaction induces tyrosine phosphorylation of a 120 kD protein. Cell Regul. 2: 951-964.

Gustke, N. Steiner, B. Mandelkow, E.M. Biernat, J. Meyer, H.E. Goedert, M. (1992) The Alzheimer-Like phosphorylation of tau-Protein reduces microtubule binding and involves Ser-Pro and Thr-Pro motifs. FEBS Lett. 307: 199-205.

Gustke, N., Trinczek, B., Biernat, J., Mandelkow, E.-M., and Mandelkow, E. (1994): Domains of t protein and interactions with microtubules. Biochemistry 33: 9511-9522.

Guttmann, R.P. Erickson, A.C. Johnson, G.V.W. (1995) tau self-association: Stabilization with a chemical cross-linker and modulation by phosphorylation and oxidation state. J. Neurochem. 64:1209-1215.

Haass C., Schlossmacher M. G., Hung A. Y., Vigo-Pelfrey C., Mellon A., Ostaszewski B. L., Lieberburg I., Koo E. H., Schenk D., Teplow D. B., Selkoe D. J. (1992b) Amyloid beta-peptide is produced by cultured cells during normal metabolism. Nature 359, 322-325.

Haass, C. Hung, A.Y. Schlossmacher, M.G. Teplow, D.B. Selkoe, D.J. (1993) beta-Amyloid peptide and a 3-kDa fragment are derived by distinct cellular mechanisms. J. Biol. Chem. 268:3021-3024.

Haass, C. Koo, E.H. Mellon, A. Hung, A.Y. Selkoe, D.J. (1992a) Targeting of cultured cells during normal metabolism. Nature 359:322-325.

Haass, C. Lemere, C.A. Capell, A. Citron, M. Seubert, P. Schenk, D. Lannfelt, L. Selkoe, D.J. (1995) The Swedish mutation causes early-onset Alzheimer's disease by beta-secretase cleavage within the secretory pathway. Nature Medicine 1:1291-1296.

Haass, C. Selkoe, D.J. (1993) Cellular Processing of ß-Amyloid Precursor Protein and the Genesis of Amyloid ß-Peptide. Cell 75:1039-1042.

Haass, C., Koo, E.H., Teplow, D.B., Selkoe, D.J. (1994): Polarized secretion of ß-amyloid precursor protein and amyloid ß-peptide in MDCK cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91: 1564-1568.

Haltiwanger, R.S., Kelly, W.G., Roquemore, E.P., Blomberg, M.A., Dong, D.L.Y., Kreppel, L., Chou, T.Y., Hart, G.W. (1992): Glycosylation of nuclear and cytoplasmic proteins is ubiquitinous and dynamic. Biochem. Soc. Trans. 20: 264-269.

Halverson, K. Fraser, P.E.Kirschner, D.A.Lansbury, P.T. (1990) Molecular Determinants of Amyloid Deposition in Alzheimers Disease - Conformational Studies of Synthetic Beta-Protein Fragments. Biochemistry 29:2639-2644.

Han, S.-H., Einstein, G., Weisgraber, K., Strittmatter, W.J., Saunders, A.M., Pericak-Vance, M., Roses, A., and Schmechel, D.E. (1994 a): Apolipoprotein E is localized to the cytoplasm of human cortical neurons: a light and electron microscopic study. J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol. 53: 535-544.

Han, S.-H., Hulette, C., Saunders, A.M., Einstein, G., Pericak-Vance, M., Strittmatter, W.J., Roses, AD., and Schmechel, D.E. (1994b): Apolipoprotein E is present in hippocampal neurons without neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease and in age-matched controls. Exp. Neurol. 128: 13-26.

Hanada, M., Krajewski, S., Tanaka, S., Caazals-Hatem, D., Spengler, B.A., Ross, R. A., Biedler, J.L., and Reed, J.C. (1993): Regulation of bcl-2 oncoprotein levels with differentiation of human neuroblastoma cells. Cancer Res. 53: 4979-4986.

Hanemaaijer, R. and Ginzburg, I. (1991): Involvement of mature tau isoforms in the stabilization of neurites in PC12 cells. J. Neurosci. Res. 30: 163-171.

Hanger, D.P., Hughes, K., Woodgett, J.R., Brion, J.-P., and Anderton, B.H. (1992): Glycogen synthase kinase-3 induces Alzheimer's disease-like phosphorylation of tau: generation of paired helical filament epitopes and neuronal localisation of the kinase. Neurosci. Lett. 147: 58-62.

Haque, N. Denman, R.B. Merz, G. Grundkeiqbal, I. Iqbal, K. (1995) Phosphorylation and accumulation of tau without any concomitant increase in tubulin levels in Chinese hamster ovary cells stably transfected with human tau(441). FEBS Lett. 360:132-136.

Harada, A., Oguchi, K., Okabe, S., Kuno, J., Terada, S., Oshima, T., Sato-Yoshitake, R., Takei, Y., Noda, T., Hirokawa, N. (1994): Altered microtubule organization in small calibre axons of mice lacking tau protein. Nature 369: 488-491.

Hardy, J.A. Higgins, G.A. (1992) Alzheimer's Disease- The Amyloid Cascade Hypothesis. Science 256:184-185.

Harris, K.A. , Oyler, G.A., Doolittle, G.M., Vincent, I., Lehman, R.A., Kincaid, R.L. and Billingsley, M.L. (1993): Okadaic acide induces hyperphosphorylated forms of tau protein in human brain slices. Ann. Neurol. 33: 77-87.

Hartell, N.A., and Suh, Y.H. (1996) Effects of peptide fragments of ß-amyloid precursor protein on parallel fiber-Purkinje cell synaptic transmissionin rat cerebellum. Soc. Neurosci. Abstr. 22, 2110.

Hartmann, T. Bieger, S.C. Bruhl, B. Tienari, P.J. Ida, N. Allsop, D. Roberts, G.W. Masters, C.L. Dotti, C.G. Unsicker, K. Beyreuther, K. (1997) Distinct sites of intracellular production for Alzheimer's disease A beta 40/42 amyloid peptides. Nature Medicine 3:1016-1020.

Hasegawa, M. Jakes, R. Crowther, R.A. Lee, V.M.Y. Ihara, Y. Goedert, M. (1996) Characterization of mAb AP422, a novel phosphorylation-dependent monoclonal antibody against tau protein. FEBS Lett. 384:25-30.

Hasegawa, M. Watanabe, A. Takio, K. Suzuki, M. Arai, T. Titani, K. Ihara. (1993) Characterization of 2 distinct monoclonal antibodies to paired helical filaments - further evidence for Fetal-Type phosphorylation of the tau in paired helical filaments. J Neurochem. 60: 2068-2077.

Hasegawa, M., Arai, T., Ihara, Y. (1990): Immunochemical evidence that fragments of phosphorylated MAP5 (MAP1B) are bound to neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease. Neuron 4: 909-918.

Hasegawa, M., Morishima-Kawashima, M., Takio, K., Suzuki, M., Titani, K., and Ihara, Y. (1992): Protein sequence and mass spectrometric analyses of tau in Alzheimer's disease brain. J. Biol. Chem. 267: 17047-17054.

Hasegawa, M., Watanabe, A., Takio, K., Suzuki, M., Arai, T., Titani, K., Ihara, Y. (1993): Characterization of two distinct monoclonal antibodies to paired helical filaments: further evidence for fetal-type phosphorylation of the Tau in paired helical filaments. J. Neurochem. 60: 2068-2077.

Hayashi, Y. Kashiwagi, K. Yoshikawa, K. (1992) Protease inhibitors generate cytotoxic fragments from alzheimer amyloid protein precursor in cDNA-Transfected glioma cells. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 187:1249-1255.

Hendricks L., Van Duijn C. M., Cras P., Cuts M., Vanhul W., Van Harskamp F., Martin J. I., Hofman A., Van Broeckhoven C. (1992) Preseniline dementia and cerebral haemorrage linked to a mutation at codon 692 of the beta amyloid precursor protein gene. Nature Gen. 1, 218-221.

Himmler, A. (1989): Structure of the bovine tau gene: alternatively spliced transcripts generate a protein family. Mol. Cell. Biol. 9: 1389-1396.

Hirokawa, N. Funakoshi, T. Satoharada, R. Kanai, Y. (1996) Selective stabilization of tau in axons and microtubule-associated protein 2C in cell bodies and dendrites contributes to polarized localization of cytoskeletal proteins in mature neurons. J. Cell Biol. 132:667-679.

Hirokawa, N., Shiomura, Y., and Ogabe, S. (1988): Tau proteins: The molecular structure and mode of binding on microtubules. J. Cell Biol. 107: 1449-1459.

Hisanaga, S. Ishiguro, K. Uchida, T. Okumura, E. Okano, T. Kishimoto, T. (1993) Tau-Protein Kinase-II has a similar characteristic to cdc2 kinase for phosphorylating neurofilament proteins. Journal of Biol. Chem. 268:15056-15060.

Hof, P.R. and Morrison, J.H. (1994): The cellular basis of cortical disconnection in Alzheimer's disease and related dementing conditions. In "Alzheimer's Disease" (R.D. Terry, R. Katzman, and K.L. Bick, Eds.), pp 197-229. Raven Press, New York.

Hof, P.R., Cox, K., Morrison, J.H. (1990a): Quantitative analysis of a vulnerable subset of pyramidal neurons in Alzheimer's disease: I. Superior frontal and inferior temporal cortex. J. Comp. Neurol. 301: 44-54.

Hof, P.R., Morrison, J.H. (1990b): Quantitative analysis of a vulnerable subset of pyramidal neurons in Alzheimer's disease: II. Primary and secondary visual cortex. J. Comp. Neurol. 301: 55-64.

Hoffmann, R. Lee, VMY. Leight, S. Varga, I. Otvos, L, Jr. (1997) Unique Alzheimer's disease paired helical filament specific epitopes involve double phosphorylation at specific sites. Biochemistry 36:8114-24.

Holt, G.D., Snow, C.M., Senior, A., Haltwinger, R.S., Gerace, L. and Hart, G.W. (1987): Nuclear pore complex glycoproteins contain cytoplasmically disposed O-linked N-acetylglucosamine. J. Cell Biol. 104: 1157-1164.

Hoshi, M., Takashima, A., Naguchi, K., Murayama, M., Sato, N., Kondo, S., Saitoh, Y., Ishiguro, K., Hoshino, T., and Imahori, K. (1996): Regulation of mitochondrial pyruvate dehydrogenase actidity by tau protein kinase I/glycogen synthase kinase 3β in brain. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93: 2719-2723.

Hoshi, M., Takashima, A., Noguchi, K., Murayama, M., Sato, M., Kondo, S., Saitoh, Y., Ishiguro, K., Hoshino, T., Imahori, K. (1996): Regulation of mitochondrial pyruvate dehydrogenase activity by tau protein kinase I/glycogen synthase kinase 3beta in brain. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93: 2719-2723.

Hsiao, K., Chapman, P., Nilsen, S., Eckman, C., Harigaya, Y., Younkin, S., Yang, F., Cole, G. (1996): Correlative memory deficits, Abeta elevation, and amyloid plaques in transgenic mice. Science 274: 99-102.

Huang, D., Weisgraber, K.H., Goedert, M., Saunders, A., Roses, A.D., and Strittmatter, W.J. (1995): ApoE3 binding to Tau repeat I is abolished by Tau serine262 phosphorylation. Neurosc. Lett. 192: 209-212.

Hung, A. Y., and Selkoe, D. J. (1994): Selective ectodomain phosphorylation and regulated cleavage of beta-amyloid precursor protein. EMBO J. 13, 534-542.

Hunter, T. (1987): A thousand and one protein kinases. Cell 50: 823-829.

Hutton, M. Busfield, F. Wragg, M. Crook, R. Pereztur, J. Clark, R.F. Prihar, G. Talbot, C. Phillips, H. Wright, K. Baker, M. Lendon, C. Duff, K. Martinez, A. Houlden, H. Nichols, A. Karran, E. Roberts, G. Roques, P. Rossor, M. Venter, J.C. Adams, M.D.//Cline, R.T.//Phillips, C.A.//Fuldner, R.A.//Hardy, J.//Goate, A. (1996) Complete analysis of the presenilin 1 gene in early onset Alzheimer's disease. Neuroreport 7: 801-805.

Hwang, S.C. Jhon, D.Y. Bae, Y.S. Kim, J.H. Rhee, S.G. (1996) Activation of phospholipase C-gamma by the concerted action of tau proteins and arachidonic acid. J. Biol. Chem. 271: 18342-18349.

Hynes, R.O. (1987): Integrins: a family of cell surface receptors. Cell 48: 549-554.

Hynes, R.O. (1992): Integrins: versatility, modulation and signalling in cell adhesion. Cell 69: 11-25.

Ignatius, M.J.,Gebicke-Härter, P.J., Skene, J.H.P., Schilling, J.H., Weisgraber, K.H., Mahley, R.W., and Shooter, E.M. (1986): Expression of apolipoprotein E during nerve degeneration and regeneration. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.83: 1125-1129.

Ihara, Y., Nukina, N., Miura, R., and Ogawara, M. (1986): Phosphorylated tau protein is integrated into paired helical filaments in Alzheimer's disease. J. Biochem. (Tokyo) 99: 1807-1810.

Ikonomovic, M.D., Amstrong, D.M., Yen, S.-H., Obcemea, C., and Vidic, B. (1995): Atomic force microscopy of paired helical filaments isolated from the autopsied brains of patients with Alzheimer's disease and immunolabeled against microtubule-associated protein Tau. Am. J. Pathol. 147: 516-528.

Imahori, K. Uchida, T. (1997) Physiology and pathology of tau protein kinases in relation to Alzheimer's disease. J. Biochem. 121:179-188.

Ingelson, M. and Lannfelt, L. (1996): Tau in fibroblasts with and without the Swedish APP 670/671 mutation. Neurobiol. Aging 17 (Suppl. 4), 101.

Iqbal, K., Alonso, A.del C., Gong, C.-X., Khatoon, S., Singh, T.J., and Grundke-Iqbal (1994b): Mechanism of neurofibrillary degeneration in Alzheimer's disease. Mol. Neurobiol. 9: 119-123.

Iqbal, K., Grundke-Iqbal, I., Zaidi, T., Merz, P.A., Wen, G.Y., Shaikh, S.S., Wisniewski, H.M., Alafuzoff, I., and Winbalad, B. (1986): Defective brain microtubule assembly in Alzheimer's disease. Lancet 2: 421-426.

Iqbal, K., Zaidi, T., Bancher, C., Grundke-Iqbal, I.(1994a): Alzheimer paired helical filaments. Restoration of the biological activity by dephosphorylation. FEBS Lett. 349: 104-108.

Ishiguro, K. Kobayashi, S. Omori, A. Takamatsu, M. Yonekura, S. Anzai, K. Imahori, K. Uchida, T. (1994) Identification of the 23 kDa Subunit of Tau Protein Kinase II as a Putative Activator of Cdk5 in Bovine Brain. FEBS Lett. 342:203-208.

Ishiguro, K., Omori, A., Takamatsu, M., Sato, K., Arioka, M., Uchida, T., and Imahori, K. (1992): Phosphorylation sites on tau by protein kinase I, a bovine derived kinase generating an epitope of paired helical filaments. Neurosci. Lett. 148: 202-206.

Ishiguro, K., Sato, S., Takamatsu, M., Park, J., Uchida, T., and Imahori, K. (1995) Analysis of phosphorylation of tau antibodies specific for phosphorylation sites. Neurosci. Lett. 202: 81-84.

Ishiguro, K.,Shirasuchi, A. , Sato, S., Amori, A., Arioka, M., Kobayashi, S., Uchida, T., and Imahori, K.(1994) Glycogen synthetase kinase 3b is identical to tau protein kinase I generating several epitopes of paired helical filament. FEBS Lett. 325: 167-172.

Ishiguro, S. Tsukahara, T. Tabira, T. Simizu, T. et al. (1990) Identification of a putative amyloid A4-generating enzyme as a prolyl endopeptidase. Febs Letters 260:131-134.

Ishii, T., Kametani, F., Haga, S., and Sato, M. (1989): The immunohistochemical demonstration of subsequences of the precursor of the amyloid A4 protein in senile plaques in Alzheimer's disease. Neuropathol. Appl. Neurobiol. 15: 135-147.

Ishiura, S., Tsukahara, T., Tabira, T., Shimizu, T., Arahata, K., Sugita, H. (1990): Identification of a putative amyloid A4-generating enzym as a prolyl endopeptidase. FEBS Lett. 260: 131-134.

Itano, Y., Ito, A., Uehara, T., Nomura, Y. (1996): Regulation of Bcl-2 protein expression in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells: positive and negative effects of protein kinases C and A, respectively. J. Neurochem. 67: 131-137.

Itano, Y., Nomura, Y. (1995): 1-methyl-4-phenyl-pyridinium ion (MPP+) caused DNA fragmentation and increases the bcl-2 expression in human neuroblastoma, SH-SY5Y cells, through different mechanisms. Brain Res. 704: 240-245.

Iwatsubo, T. Odaka, A. Suzuki, N. Mizusawa, H. Nukina, N. Ihara, Y. (1994) Visualization of A beta 42(43) and A beta 40 in senile plaques with end-specific A beta monoclonals: Evidence that an initially deposited species is A beta 42(43). Neuron 13:45-53.

Jacobsen, J.S. Muenkel, H.A. Blume, A.J. Vitek, M.P. (1991) A Novel Species-Specific RNA Related to Alternatively Spliced Amyloid Precursor Protein Messenger RNAs. Neurobiology of Aging 12:575-583.

Jaffe, A.B. Toranallerand, C.D. Greengard, P. Gandy, S.E. (1994) Estrogen regulates metabolism of Alzheimer amyloid beta precursor protein. J. Biol. Chem. 269:13065-13068.

Jakes, R. Novak, M. Davison, M. Wischik, C.M. (1991) Identification of 3-Repeat and 4-Repeat tau-Isoforms Within the PHF in Alzheimer's Disease. EMBO Journal 10:2725-2729.

Janke, C. Holzer, M. Klose, J. Arendt, T. (1996) Distribution of isoforms of the microtubule-associated protein tau in grey and white matter areas of human brain: A two-dimensional gelelectrophoretic analysis. FEBS Letters 379:222-226.

Joachim, CL. Duffy, LK. Morris, JH. Selkoe, DJ. (1988) Protein chemical and immunocytochemical studies of meningovascular beta- amyloid protein in Alzheimer's disease and normal aging. Brain Research 474:100-111.

Johnson, G.V. (1992): Differential phosphorylation of tau by cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase and Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II: metabolic and functional consequences. J. Neurochem. 59: 2056-2062.

Jucker, M., Walker, L.C., Martin, L. I., Kitt, C.A., Kleinman, H.K., Ingram, D.K., and Price, D.L. (1992) Age-associated inclusions in normal and transgenic mouse brain. Science 255: 1443-1445.

Kamboh, M.I. Sanghera, D.K. Ferrell, R.E. Dekosky, S.T. (1995) APOE 4-associated Alzheimer's disease risk is modified by alpha 1-antichymotrypsin polymorphism (vol 10, pg 486, 1995). Nature Genetics. 11: 104.

Kamibayashi, C., Estes, R., Lickteig, R.L., Yang, S.I., Craft, C., Mumby, M.C. (1994): Comparison of heterotrimeric protein phosphatase 2A containing different B subunits. J. Biol. Chem. 269: 20139-20148.

Kamibayashi, C., Lickteig, R.L., Estes, R., Walter, G., Mumby, M.C. (1992): Expression of the A subunit of protein phosphatase 2A and characterization of its interaction with the catalytic and regulatory subunits. J. Biol. Chem. 267: 21864-21872.

Kammesheidt, A. Boyce, F.M. Spanoyannis, A.F. Cummings, B.J. Ortegon, M. Co. (1992) Deposition of beta/A4 immunoreactivity and neuronal pathology in transgenic mice expressing the Carboxyl-Terminal fragment of the alzheimer amyloid precursor in the brain. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:10857-10861.

Kampers, T. Friedhoff, P. Biernat, J. Mandelkow, E.M. (1996) RNA stimulates aggregation of microtubule-associated protein tau into Alzheimer-like paired helical filaments. FEBS Letters 399:344-349.

Kanai, Y. Hirokawa, N. (1995) Sorting mechanisms of tau and MAP2 in neurons: Suppressed axonal transit of MAP2 and locally regulated microtubule binding. Neuron 14:421-432.

Kanai, Y., Chen, J., and Hirokawa, N. (1992): Microtubule bundling by tau proteins in vivo: analysis of functional domains. EMBO J. 11: 3953-3961.

Kanai, Y., Takemaru, R., Oshima, T., Mori, H., Ihara, Y., Yanagasiwa, M., Masaki, T. and Hirokawa, N. (1989): Expression of multiple tau isoforms and microtubule bundle formation in fibroblasts transfected with a single tau cDNA. J. Cell Biol. 109: 1173-1184.
Kang, J. Mullerhill, B. (1990) Differential splicing of Alzheimers sisease smyloid A4 precursor RNA in rat tissues - PreARN695 messenger RNA is predominantly produced in rat and human brain. Biochim. Biophys. Res; Commun. 166:1192-1200.

Kang, J., Lemaire, H.G., Unterbeck, A., Salbaum, J.M., Masters, C.L., Grzeschik, K.H., Multhaup, G., Beyreuther, K., Muller-Hill, B. (1987): The precursor of Alzheimer's disease amyloid A4 protein resembles a cell-surface receptor. Nature 325: 733-736.

Kayyali, US. Zhang, W. Yee, AG. Seidman, JG. Potter, H. (1997) Cytoskeletal changes in the brains of mice lacking calcineurin A alpha. J. Neurochem. 68:1668-78.

Kazmi, S.M.I., Mishra, R.K. (1986): Opioid receptors in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells: evidence for distinct morphine (μ) and enkephaline (d) binding sites. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 137: 813-820.

Kearse, K.P., Hart, G.W. (1991): Lymphocyte activation induces rapid changes in nuclear and cytoplasmic glycoproteins. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88: 1701-1705.

Kemp, B.E. and Pearson, R.B. (1990): Protein kinase recognition sequence motifs. Trends Biol. Sci. 15: 342-346.

Kempf, M. Clement, A. Faissner, A. Lee, G. Brandt, R. (1996) Tau binds to the distal axon early in development of polarity in a microtubule- and microfilament-dependent manner. J. Neurosci. 16:5583-5592.

Kenessey, A. and Yen, S.-H.C. (1993): The extent of phosphorylation of fetal tau is comparable to that of PHF-Tau from Alzheimer paired helical filaments. Brain Res. 629: 40-46.

Khatoon, S. Grundke-Iqbal, I. and Iqbal, K. (1995): Guanosine triphosphate binding to b-subunit of tubulin in Alzheimer's disease brain: role of microtubule-associated protein τ. J. Neurochem. 64: 777-787.

Kidd, H. (1964) Alzheimer's disease. An electron microscopical study. Brain 87:307-320.

Kidd, M. (1963): Paired helical filaments in electron microscopy of Alzheimer's disease. Nature 197: 192-193.

Kim, D.H. Iijima, H. Goto, K. Sakai, J. Ishii, H. Kim, H.J. Suzuki, H. Kondo, H. Saeki, S. Yamamoto, T. (1996) Human apolipoprotein E receptor 2 - A novel lipoprotein receptor of the low density lipoprotein receptor family predominantly expressed in brain. J. Biol. Chem. 271:8373-8380.

Kim, S.H. Suh, Y.H. (1996) Neurotoxicity of a carboxyl-terminal fragment of the Alzheimer's amyloid precursor protein. J. Neurochem. 67:1172-1182.

Kirby, B.A. Merril, C.R. Ghanbari, H. Wallace, W.C. (1994) Heat shock proteins protect against stress-related phosphorylation of tau in neuronal PC12 cells that have acquired thermotolerance. J. Neurosci. 14:5687-5693.

Kirschner, D.A. Abraham, C. Selkoe, D.J. (1986) X-Ray diffraction from interneuronal paired helical filaments and extraneuronal fibers in Alzheimer disease indicates cross beta conformation. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:503-507.

Kitaguchi N., Takahashi Y., Tokushima Y., Shiojiri S., Itoh H. (1988) Novel precursor of Alzheimer's disease protein shows protease inhibitory activity. Nature 311, 530-532.

Klafki, H.W., Paganetti, P.A., Sommer, B., Staufenbiel, M. (1995): Calpain inhibitor I decreases beta A4 secretion from human embryonal kidney cells expressing beta-amyloid precursor protein carrying the APP670/671 double mutation. Neurosci. Lett. 201: 29-32.

Klier, F.G. Cole, G.Stallcup, W.Schubert, D. (1990) Amyloid Beta-Protein Precursor Is Associated with Extracellular Matrix. Brain Res. 515:336-342.

Knops, J. Gandy, S. Greengard, P. Lieberburg, I. Sinha, S. (1993) Serine phosphorylation of the secreted extracellular domain of app. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 197:380-385.

Knops, J., Kosik, K.S., Lee, G., Pardee, J.D., Cohen-Gould, L., and McConlogue, L. (1991): Overexpression of tau in non-neuronal cell induces long cellular processes. J. Cell Biol. 114: 725-733.

Kobayashi, S. Ishiguro, K. Omori, A. Takamatsu, M. Arioka, M. Imahori, K. Uchida, T. (1993) A Cdc2-Related kinase Pssalre/Cdk5 is homologous with the 30 kDa subunit of tau protein kinase II, a Proline-Directed protein kinase associated with microtubule. FEBS Letters 335:171-175.

Kojima, S. Omori, M. (1992) 2-Way cleavage of beta-amyloid protein precursor by multicatalytic proteinase. FEBS Lett. 304:57-60.

Kondo, J., Honda, T., Mori, H., Hamada, Y., Miura, R., Ogawara H., and Ihara, Y. (1988): The carboxyl third of tau is tightly bound to paired helical filaments. Neuron 1: 827.

Konig, G. Monning, U. Czech, C. Prior, R. Banati, R. Schreitergasser, U. B. (1992) Identification and Differential Expression of a Novel Alternative Splice Isoform of the betaA4 Amyloid Precursor Protein (APP) Messenger RNA in Leukocytes and Brain Microglial Cells. J; Biol. Chem. 267:10804-10809.

König, G., Masters, C.L., Beyreuther, K. (1990): Retinoic acid induced differentiated neuroblastoma cells show increased expression of the ßA4 amyloid gene of Alzheimer's disease and an altered splicing pattern. FEBS Lett. 269: 305-310.

Koo, E.H. (1997) Phorbol esters affect multiple steps in beta-amyloid precursor protein trafficking and amyloid beta-protein production. Mol. Medicine 3:204-211.

Koo, E.H., Squazzo, S.L. (1994): Evidence that production and release of amyloid beta-protein involves the endocytic pathway. J. Biol. Chem. 269: 17386-17389.

Köpke, E., Tung, Y.-C., Shaikh, S. Alonso, A. del C., Iqbal, K. and Grundke-Iqbal, I. (1993): Microtubule associated protein tau. abnormal phosphorylation of a non-paired helical filament pool in Alzheimer's disease. J. Biol. Chem. 268: 24374-24384.

Kosik ,K.S., Duffy, L.K., Dowling, M.M., Abraham, C., McCluskey, A., Selkoe, D.J. (1984): Microtubule-associated protein 2: monoclonal antibodies demonstrate the selective incorporation of certain epitopes into Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81: 7941-7945.

Kosik, K.S., Finch, E.A. (1987): MAP2 and tau segregate into dendritic and axonal domains after the elaboration of morphologically distinct neurites: an immunocytochemical study of cultured rat cerebrum. J. Neurosci. 7: 3142-3153.

Kosik, K.S., Orecchio, L.D., Bakalis, S., and Neve, R.L. (1989): Developmentally regulated expression of specific tau sequences. Neuron 2:1389-1397.

Kosik, K.S., Orecchio, L.D., Binder, L.I., Trojanowski, J., Lee, V., Lee, G. (1988): Epitopes that span the tau molecules are shared with paired helical filaments. Neuron 1: 817-825.

Kosik, Ks. Duffy. L.K. Dowling. M.M. Abraham. C. Mccluskey. A. Selkoe. D.J. (1984) Microtubule-associated protein 2: monoclonal antibodies demonstrate the selective incorporation of certain epitopes into Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles. Proc Natl Acad Sci U 24:7941-7945.

Kosik, Ks. Joachim, Cl. Selkoe, Dj. (1986) Microtubule-associated protein tau is a major antigenic component of paired helical filaments in Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:4044-4048.

Kovacs, D.M. Fausett, H.J. Page, K.J. Kim, T.W. Moir, R.D. Merriam, D.E. Hollister, R.D. Hallmark, O.G. Mancini, R. Felsenstein, K.M. Hyman, B.T. Tanzi, R.E. Wasco, W. (1996) Alzheimer-associated presenilins 1 and 2: Neuronal expression in brain and localization to intracellular membranes in mammalian cells. Nature Medicine 2:224-229.

Kowall, N.W. Kosik, K.S. (1987) Axonal disruption and aberrant localization of Tau protein characterize the neuropil pathology of Alzheimer's disease. Ann. Neurol 22:639-643.

Krieger, M., Herz, J. (1994): Structures and functions of multiligand lipoprotein receptors: macrophage scavenger receptors and LDL receptor-related protein (LRP). Annu. Rev. Biochem. 63: 601-637.

Ksiezak-Reding, H. Yen, S.H. (1991) Structural Stability of Paired Helical Filaments Requires Microtubule-Binding Domains of Tau: A Model for Self-Association. Neuron 6:717-728.

Ksiezak-Reding, H., Binder, L.I., and Yen, S.-H. (1990): Alzheimer disease proteins (A68) share epitopes with tau but show distinct biochemical properties. J. Neurosci. Res. 25: 420-430.

Ksiezak-Reding, H., Liu, W.-K. and Yen, S.-H. (1992): Phosphate analysis and dephosphorylation of modified tau associated with paired helical filaments. Brain Res. 597: 209-219.

Kuentzel, S.L. Ali, S.M. Altman, R.A. Greenberg, B.D. Raub, T.J. (1993) The alzheimer beta-Amyloid protein Precursor/Protease Nexin-II is cleaved by secretase in a trans-Golgi secretory compartment in human neuroglioma cells. Biochemical Journal 295:367-378.

Ladner, C.J. Czech, J. Maurice, J. Lorens, S.A. Lee, J.M. (1996) Reduction of calcineurin enzymatic activity in Alzheimer's disease: Correlation with neuropathologic changes. J; Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol. 55:924-931.

LaDu, M.J. Falduto, M.T. Manelli, A.M. Reardon, C.A. Getz, G.S. Frail, D.E. (1994) Isoform-specific binding of apolipoprotein E to beta-amyloid. J. Biol; Chem. 269:23403-23406.

LaDu, M.J. Pederson, T.M. Frail, D.E. Reardon, C.A. Getz, G.S. Falduto, M.T. (1995) Purification of apolipoprotein E attenuates isoform-specific binding to beta-amyloid. J. Biol. Chem. 270:9039-9042.

LaDu, MJ. Lukens, JR. Reardon, CA. Getz, GS. (1997) Association of human, rat, and rabbit apolipoprotein E with beta- amyloid. J. Neurosc. Res. 49:9-18.

LaFeria, F.M., Tinkle, B.T., Bieberich, C.J., Haudenschild, C.C., and Jay, G. (1995): The Alzheimer's Aß peptide induces neurodegeneration and apoptotic cell death in transgenic mice. Nat. Genet. 9: 21-30.

Lahiri, D.K. Lewis, S. Farlow, M.R. (1994) tacrine alters the secretion of the beta-amyloid precursor protein in cell lines. J. Neurosci. 37:777-787.

Lai, A. Sisodia, S.S. Trowbridge, I.S. (1995) Characterization of sorting signals in the beta-amyloid precursor protein cytoplasmic domain. J. Biol. Chem. 270: 3565-3573.

Lai, Y., Nairn, A.C., greengard, P. (1986): Autophosphorylation reversibly regulates the Ca2+/calmodulin-dependence of Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83: 4253-4257.

Lamb, B.T., Sisodia, S.S., Lawler, A.M., Slunt, H.H.,Kitt, C.A., Kearns, W.G., Pearson, P.L., Price, D.L., Gearhart, J.D. (1993): Introduction and expression of the 400 kilobase amyloid precursor protein gene in transgenic mice. Nat. Genet. 5: 22-30.

Lambert, JC. Perez-Tur, J. Dupire, MJ. Galasko, D. Mann, D. Amouyel, P. Hardy, J. Delacourte, A. Chartier-Harlin, MC. (1997): Distortion of allelic expression of apolipoprotein E in Alzheimer's disease. Hum. Mol. Genet. 6: 2151-2154.

Lambert, M.P., Stevens, G., Sabo, S., Barber, K., Wang, G., Wade, W., Krafft, G., Snyder, S., Holzman, T.F., Klein, W.L. (1994): Beta/A4-evoked degeneration of differentiated SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells. J. Neurosci. Res. 39: 377-385.

Langkopf, A., Guilleminot, J., and Nunez, J. (1995): τ and microtubule-associated protein 2c transfection and neurite outgrowth in ND 7/23 cells. J. Neurochem. 64: 1045-1053.

Larcher, J.C., Boucher, D., Lazereg, S., Gros, F., Denoulet, P. (1996): Interaction of kinesin motor domains with alpha- and beta-tubulin subunits at a tau-independent binding site. Regulation by polyglutamylation. J. Biol. Chem. 271: 22117-22124.

Latimer, D.A. Gallo, J.M. Lovestone, S. Miller, C.C.J. Reynolds, C.H. Marquardt, B. Stabel, S. Woodgett, J.R. Anderton, B.H. (1995) Stimulation of MAP kinase by v-raf transformation of fibroblasts fails to induce hyperphosphorylation of transfected tau. FEBS Lett. 365:42-46.

Leblanc, A.C., Poduslo, J.F. (1990): Regulation of Apolipoprotein E gene expression after injury of the rat sciatic nerve. J. Neurosci. Res. 25: 162-171.

Ledesma, M.D. Bonay, P. Colaco, C. Avila, J. (1994) Analysis of microtubule-associated protein tau glycation in paired helical filaments. J. Biol. Chem. 269:21614-21619.

Ledesma, M.D., Bonay, P., and Avila J. (1995): t protein from Alzheimer's disease patients is glycated at its tubulin-binding domain. J. Neurochem. 65: 1658-1664.

Ledesma, M.D., Moreno, F.J., Pérez, M.M., and Avila, J. (1996): Binding of apolipoprotein E3 to tau protein: Effects on tau glycation, tau phosphorylation, and tau microtubule binding in vitro. Alzheimer's Research 2: 85-88.

Lee, A.T. and Cerami, A. (1992): Role of glycation in aging. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 663: 63-70.

Lee, G. and Rook, S.L. (1992): Expression of tau protein in non-neuronal cells - microtubule binding and stabilization. J. Cell Sci. 102: 227-237.

Lee, G., Cowan, N., Kirschner, M. (1988a): The primary structure and heterogeneity of tau protein from mouse brain. Science 239: 285-287.

Lee, G., Kwei, S.L., Newman, S.T., Lu, M., Liu, Y. (1996): A new molecular interactor for tau protein. Soc. Neurosci. Abstract. 22: 388.6

Lee, G., Neve, R.L., Kosisk, K.S. (1989): The microtubule binding domain of tau protein. Neuron 2: 1615-1624.

Lee, V.M-Y. Otvos, L. Schmidt, M.L. Trojanowski, J.Q. (1988b) Alzheimer disease tangles share immunological similarities with multiphosphorylation repeats in the two large neurofilament proteins. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 85: 7384-7388.

Lee, V.M.-Y. (1995): Disruption of the cytoskeleton in Alzheimer's disease. Curr. Opin. Neurobiol. 5: 663.

Lee, V.M.-Y., Balin, B.J., Otvos, L., and Trojanowski, J.Q. (1991): A68-A major subunit of paired helical filaments and derivatized forms of normal tau. Science 251: 675.
Leger, J.G., Brandt, R., and Lee, G. (1994): Identification of tau protein regions required for process formation in PC12 cells. J. Cell Sci. 107: 3403-3412.

Lehmann, DJ. Johnston, C. Smith, AD. (1997) Synergy between the genes for butyrylcholinesterase K variant and apolipoprotein E4 in late-onset confirmed Alzheimer's disease. Hum. Mol. Genet. 6: 1933-1936.

Leli, U; Cataldo, A., Shea, T.B., Nixon, R.A., Hauseer, G. (1992): Distinct mechanisms of differentiation of SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells by protein kinase C activators and inhibitors. J. Neurochem. 58: 1191-1198.

Lemaire, H.G., Salbaum, J.M., Multhaup, G., Kang, J., Bayney, R.M., Unterbeck, A., Beyreuther, K., Muller-Hill, B. (1989): The preA4(695) precursor protein of Alzheimer's disease A4 amyloid is encoded by 16 exons. Nucleic Acids Res. 17: 517-522.

Leveugle, B. Ding, W. Buee, L. Fillit, H.M. (1995) Interleukin-1 and nerve growth factor induce hypersecretion and hypersulfation of neuroblastoma proteoglycans which bind beta-amyloid. J. Neuroimmunol. 60:151-160.

Levy, E., Carman, M.D., Fernandez-Madrid, I.J., Power, M.D., Lieberburg, I., van Duinen, S.G., Bots, G.T., Luyendijk, W., Frangione, B. (1990): Mutation of the Alzheimer's disease amyloid gene in hereditary cerebral hemorrhage, Dutch type. Science 248: 1124-1126.

Levy-Lahad, E. Poorkaj, P. Wang, K. Fu, Y.H. Oshima, J. Mulligan, J. Schellenberg, G.D. (1996) Genomic structure and expression of STM2, the chromosome 1 familial Alzheimer disease gene.34: 198-204.

Levy-Lahad, E., Wasco, W., Poorkaj, P., Romano, D.M., Oshima, J., Pettingell, W.H., Yu, C.E., Jondro, P.D., Schmidt, S.D., Wang, K., et al. (1995): Candidate gene for the chromosome 1 familial Alzheimer's disease locus. Science 269: 973-977.

Lew, J. Huang, Q.Q. Qi, Z. Winkfein, R.J. Aebersold, R. Hunt, T. Wang, J.H. (1994) A brain-specific activator of cyclin-dependent kinase 5. Nature 371:423-426.

Lew, J. Wang, J.H. (1995) Neuronal cdc2-like kinase. Trends in Biochem. Sci. 20:33-37.

Lewis, D.A. Campbell, M.J.Terry, Rd. Morrison, Jh. (1987) Laminar and regional distributions of neurofibrillary tangles and neuritic plaques in Alzheimer's disease : a quantitative study of visual and auditory cortices. J. Neurosci. 7: 1799-1808.

Lewis, S.A., Ivanov, I.E., Lee, G.H., and Cowan, N.J. (1989): Organization of microtubules in dendrites and axons is determined by a short hydrophobic zipper in microtubule-associated proteins MAP2 and tau. Nature 342: 498-505.

Lewis, S.A., Wang, D., and Cowan, N.J. (1988): Microtubule-associated protein MAP2 shares a microtubule binding motif with tau protein. Science 242: 936-939.

Li, Y.P. Bushnell, A.F. Lee, C.M. Perlmutter, L.S. Wong, S.K.F. (1996) beta-Amyloid induces apoptosis in human-derived neurotypic SH-SY5Y cells. Brain Res. 738:196-204.

Lichtenberg-Kraag, B. Mandelkow, E-M. Hagestedt, T. Mandelkow, E. (1989) Structure and elasticty of microtubule-associated protein tau. Nature 334:359-362.

Lichtenberg-Kraag, B., Mandelkow, E.M., Biernat, J., (1992): Phosphorylation-dependent epitopes of neurofilament antibodies on tau protein and relationship to Alzheimer tau. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89: 5384-5388.

Lindwall, G. and Cole, R.D. (1984a): The purification of tau protein and the occurence of two phosphorylation states of tau protein and the occurence of two phosphorylation states of tau protein in brain. J. Biol. Chem. 259: 12241-1245.

Lindwall, G. and Cole, R.D. (1984b): Phosphorylation affects the ability of tau protein to promote microtubule assembly. J. Biol. Chem. 259: 5301-5305.

Litersky, J.M., and Johnson, G.V. (1992): Phosphorylation by cAMP-dependent protein kinase inhibits the degradation of tau by calpain. J. Biol. Chem. 267: 1563-1568.

Litman, P. Barg, J. Ginzburg, I. (1994) Microtubules are involved in the localization of tau mRNA in primary neuronal cell cultures. Neuron 13:1463-1474.

Litman, P. Barg, J. Rindzoonski, L. Ginzburg, I. (1993) Subcellular localization of Tau-Messenger RNA in differentiating neuronal cell culture - implications for neuronal polarity. Neuron 10:627-638.

Little, S.P., Dixon, E.P., Norris, F., Buckley, W., Becker, G.W., Johnson, M., Dobbins, J.R., Wyrick, Miller, J.R., MacKellar, W., Hepburn, D., Corvalan, J., McClure, D., Liu, X., Stephenson, D., Clemens, J., Johnstone, E.M. (1997): Zyme, a novel and potentially amyloidogenic enzyme cDNA isolated from Alzheimer's disease brain. J. Biol. Chem. 272: 25135-25142.

Liu, W.K. Williams, R.T. Hall, F.L. Dickson, D.W. Yen, S.H. (1995) Detection of a Cdc2-related kinase associated with Alzheimer paired helical filaments. Am. J. Pathol. 146:228-238.

Liu, W.K. Yen, S.H. (1996) The state of phosphorylation of normal adult brain tau, fetal tau, and tau from Alzheimer paired helical filaments at amino acid residue Ser(262). J. Neurochem. 66:1131-1139.

Lo, M.M.S., Fieles, A.W., Norris, T.E., Dargis, P.G., Caputo, C.B., Scott, C.W., Lee, V.M.Y, and Goedert, M. (1993): Human tau isoforms confer distinct morphological and funtional properties to stably transfected fibroblasts. Mol. Brain Res. 20: 209-220.

Loomis, P.A. Howard, T.H.Castleberry, R.P.Binder, L.I. (1990) Identification of Nuclear tau-Isoforms in Human Neuroblastoma Cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:8422-8426.

Lopresti, P. Szuchet, S. Papasozomenos, S.C. Zinkowski, R.P. Binder, L.I. (1995) Functional implications for the microtubule-associated protein tau: Localization in oligodendrocytes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 92:10369-10373.

Lovestone, S. Hartley, C.L. Pearce, J. Anderton, B.H. (1996) Phosphorylation of tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta in intact mammalian cells: The effects on the organization and stability of microtubules. Neuroscience 73:1145-1157.

Lovestone, S. Reynolds, C.H. Latimer, D. (1994) Alzheimer's disease-like phosphorylation of the microtubule-associated protein tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3 in transfected mammalian cells. Curr. Biol. 4:1077-1086.

Lu, Q. Soria, J.P. Wood, J.G. (1993) p44(mpk) MAP kinase induces alzheimer type alterations in Tau-Function and in primary hippocampal neurons. Journal of Neuroscience Research 35:439-444.

Ma, J. Yee, A. Brewer, B. Das, S. Potter, H. (1994) Amyloid-associated proteins a1 antichymotrypsin and apolipoprotein E promote assembly of Alzheimer beta-protein into filaments. Nature 372:92-94.

Mahley, R.W. (1988): Apolipoprotein E: Cholesterol transport protein with expanding role in cell biology. Science 240, 622-630.

Mak, K. Yang, F.S. Vinters, H.V. Frautschy, S.A. Cole, G.M. (1994) Polyclonals to beta-amyloid(1-42) identify most plaque and vascular deposits in Alzheimer cortex, but not striatum. Brain Res. 667:138-142.

Malchiodi-Albedi, F. Petrucci, TC. Picconi, B. Iosi, F. Falchi, M. (1997) Protein phosphatase inhibitors induce modification of synapse structure and tau hyperphosphorylation in cultured rat hippocampal neurons. J. Neurosci; Res. 48:425-38.

Mandelkow, E.-M., Drewes, G., Biernat, J., Gustke, N., Van Lint, J., Vandeheede, J.R., Mandelkow, E. (1992): Glycogen synthase kinase-3 and the Alzheimer-like state of microtubule-associated protein tau. FEBS Lett. 314: 315-321.

Mandelkow, E.M., Biernat, J., Drewes, G., Gustke, N., Trinczek, B., Mandelkow, E. (1995): Tau domains, phosphorylation, and interactions with microtubules. Neurobiol. Aging 16: 355-362.

Mandell, J.W. Banker, G.A. (1996) A spatial gradient of tau protein phosphorylation in nascent axons. J. Neurosci. 16:5727-5740.

Manelli, A.M. Puttfarcken, P.S. (1995) beta-Amyloid-induced toxicity in rat hippocampal cells: In vitro evidence for the involvement of free radicals. Brain Res Bull. 38: 569-576.

Mann, D. (1988) The pathological association between down's syndrome and Alzheimer's disease. Mechanisms of Ageing and development 43:99-136.

Mann, D.M., Yates, P.O. and Hauwkes, J. (1982): The noradrenergic system in Alzheimer's disease. J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiatry 45: 113-119.

Mann, D.M.A. (1989b): Cerebral amyloidosis, ageing and Alzheimer's disease; a contribution from studies on Down's syndrome. Neurobiol. Aging 10: 397-399.

Mann, D.M.A., Prinja, D., Davies, C.A., Ihara, Y., Delacourte, A., Défossez, A., Mayer, R.J., Landon, M. (1989a): Immunocytochemical profile of neurofibrillary tangles in Down's syndrome patients of different ages. J. Neurol. Sci. 92: 247-260.

Mantione, J.R. Kleppner, S.R. Miyazono, M. Wertkin, A.M. Lee, V.M.Y. Trojanowski, J.Q. (1995) Human neurons that constitutively secrete A beta do not induce Alzheimer's disease pathology following transplantation and long-term survival in the rodent brain. Brain Res. 671:333-337.

Mantyh, P.W. Ghilardi, J.R. Rogers, S. Demaster, E. Allen, C.J. Stimson, E. (1993) Aluminum, iron, and zinc ions promote aggregation of physiological concentrations of beta-Amyloid peptide. J. Neurochem. 61:1171-1174.

Marks, N., Berg, M.J., Chi, L.M., Choi, J., Durrie, R., Swistok, J., Makofske, R.C., Danho, W., Sapirstein, V.S. (1994): Hydrolysis of amyloid precursor protein-derived peptides by cysteine proteinases and extracts of rat brain Clathrin-Coated vesicles. Peptides 15: 175-182.

Martin, B.L., Schrader-Fischer, G., Busciglio, J., Duke, M., Paganetti, P., Yankner, B.A. (1995b): Intracellular accumulation of beta-amyloid in cells expressing the Swedish mutant amyloid precursor protein. J. Biol. Chem. 270: 26727-26730.

Martin, H. Lambert, M.P. Barber, K. Hinton, S. Klein, W.L. (1995a) Alzheimer's-associated phospho-tau epitope in human neuroblastoma cell cultures: Up-regulation by fibronectin and laminin. Neuroscience 66:769-779.

Masliah, E. Hansen, L.Albright, T.Mallory, M.Terry, R.D. (1991) Immunoelectron Microscopic Study of Synaptic Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease. Acta Neuropathol. 81:428-433.

Masliah, E. Terry, R.D.Mallory, M.Alford, M.Hansen, L.A. (1990) Diffuse Plaques Do Not Accentuate Synapse Loss in Alzheimer's Disease. American J. Pathol. 137:1293-1297.

Masters, C.L., Multhaup, G., Simms, G., Pottgiesser, J., Martins, R.N., Beyreuther, K. (1985): Neuronal origin of a cerbral amyloid: neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer's disease contain the same protein as the amyloid of plaque cores and blood vessels. EMBO J. 4: 2757-2763.

Matsuo E.S., Shin R.-W., Bilingsley M.L., Van deVoorde A., O'Connor M., Trojanowski J.Q. and Lee V. M.-Y.(1994): Biopsy-Derived Adult Human Brain Tau Is Phosphorylated at Many of the Same Sites as Alzheimer's Disease Paired Helical Filament Tau. Neuron 13: 989-1002.

Mattiace, L.A., Davies, P., Dickson, D.W. (1990): Detection of HLA-DR on microglia in the human brain is a function of both clinical and technical factors. Am. J. Pathol. 136: 1101-1114.

Mattson, M.P. Barger, S.W. Cheng, B. Lieberburg, I. Smithswintosky, V.L. Rydel, R.E. (1993a) beta-Amyloid precursor protein metabolites and loss of neuronal ca2+ homeostasis in alzheimer's disease. Trends in Neurosc. 16:409-414.

Mattson, M.P. Cheng, B. Culwell, A.R. Esch, F.S. Lieberburg, I. Rydel, R.E. (1993b) Evidence for excitoprotective and intraneuronal Calcium-Regulating roles for secreted forms of the beta-Amyloid precursor protein. Neuron 10:243-254.

Mattson, M.P. Rydel, R.E. (1992) beta-Amyloid precursor protein and alzheimer's disease - the peptide plot thickens. Neurobiology of Aging 13:617-621.

Mattson, M.P., Cheng, B., Davis, D., Bryant, K., Lieberburg, I., Rydel, R.E. (1992): beta-amyloid peptides destabilize calcium homeostasis and render human cortical neurons vulnerable to excitotoxicity. J. Neurosci. 12: 376-389.

Mattson, M.P., Tomaselli, K.J., Rydel, R.E. (1993c): Calcium-destabilizing and neurodegenerative effects of aggregated ß-amyloid peptide are attenuated by basic FGF. Brain Res. 621: 35-49.

Matus, A. (1994) Stiff microtubules and neuronal morphology. Trends in Neurosci. 17:19-22.

Matus, A., Bernhardt, R., Hugh-Jones, T. (1981): High molecular weight microtubule-associated proteins are preferentially associated with dendritic microtubules in brain. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78: 3010-3014.

Mawal-Dewan, M. Sen, P.C. Abdelghany, M. Shalloway, D. Racker, E. (1992): Phosphorylation of Tau-Protein by purified p34(cdc28) and a related protein kinase from neurofilaments. J. Biol. Chem. 267:19705-19709.

Mawal-Dewan, M., Henley, J., Van de Voorde, A., Trojanowski, J.Q., and Lee, V.M-Y. (1994): The phosphorylation state of tau in the developing rat brain is regulated by phosphoprotein phosphatases. J. Biol. Chem. 269: 30981-30987.

Mayeux, R., Stern, Y., Ottman, R., Tatemichi, T.K., Tang, M.X., Maestre, G., Ngai, C., Tycho, B., and Ginsberg, H. (1993): The apolipoproteine e4 allele in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Ann. Neurol. 34: 752-754.

McDermott, J.B. Aamodt, S. Aamodt, E. (1996): ptl-1, a Caenorhabditis elegans gene whose products are homologous to the tau microtubule-associated proteins. Biochemistry 35:9415-9423.

McDermott, J.R. Biggins, J.A. Gibson, A.M. (1992) Human Brain Peptidase Activity with the Specificity to Generate the N-Terminus of the Alzheimer beta-Amyloid Protein from Its Precursor. B.B.R.C. 185:746-752.

McDermott, J.R. Gibson, A.M. (1991) The Processing of Alzheimer A4/beta-Amyloid Protein Precursor - Identification of a Human Brain Metallopeptidase Which Cleaves -Lys-Leu- in a Model Peptide. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 179:1148-1154.

McGeer, P.L. and McGeer, E.G. (1995): The inflammatory response system of brain: implications for therapy of Alzheimer and other neurodegenerative diseases. Brain Res. Reviews 2: 195-218.

McGeer, P.L., Itagaki, S., Tago, H., McGeer, E.G. (1987): J. Neuroimmunol. 16: 122

McRae, A. Ling, E.A. Polinsky, R. Gottfries, C.G. Dahlstrom, A. (1991) Antibodies in the Cerebrospinal Fluid of Some Alzheimer's Disease Patients Recognize Amoeboid Microglial Cells in the Developing Rat Central Nervous System. Neuroscience 41:739-752.

McRae-Degueurce, A. Haglid, K, Rosengren, L.Wallin, A,. (1988) Antibodies Recognizing Cholinergic Neurons and Thyroglobuline are Found in the Cerebrospinal Fluid of a Subgroup of Patients With Alzheimer's Disease. Drug Development Research 15:153-163.

Medina, M. Degarcini, E.M. Avila, J. (1995) The role of tau phosphorylation in transfected COS-1 cells. Mol. Cell. Biochem. 148:79-88.

Medina, M., Garcia-Rocha, M., Padilla, R., Perez, M., Montejo de Garcini, E., Avila, J. (1996): Protein kinases involved in the phosphorylation of human tau protein in transfected COS-1 cells. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1316: 43-50.

Mercken L. and Brion J. P. (1995) Phosphorylation of tau protein is not affected in mice lacking apolipoprotein E. Neuroreport 6, 2381-2384.

Mercken, M. Grynspan, F. Nixon, R.A. (1995) Differential sensitivity proteolysis by brain calpain of adult human tau, fetal human tau and PHF-tau. FEBS Letters 368:10-14.

Mercken, M., Vandermeeren, M., Lübke, U., Six, J., Boons, J., Van de Voorde, A., Martin, J.J., Gheuens, J. (1992): Monoclonal antibodies with selective specificity for Alzheimer tau are directed against phosphate-sensitive epitopes.

Merrick, S.E., Demoise, D.C., and Lee, V.M.Y. (1996): Site-specific dephosphorylation of tau protein at Ser(202)/Thr(205) in response to microtubule depolymerisation in cultured human neurons involves protein phosphatase 2A. J. Biol. Chem. 271: 5589-5594.

Merz P. A., Wisniewski H. M., Sommerville R. A., Bobin S. A., Masters C. L., Iqbal K. (1983) Ultrastructural morphology of amyloid fibrils from neuritic and amyloid plaques. Acta Neuropath. 60: 113-125.

Metzger, R.E. Ladu, M.J. Pan, J.B. Getz, G.S. Frail, D.E. Falduto, M.T. (1996) Neurons of the human frontal cortex display apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. J Neuropath Exp Neur. 55: 372-380.

Miller, A.K., Corsellis, J.A. (1977): Evidence for a secular increase in human brain weight during the past century. Ann. Hum. Biol. 4: 253-257.

Miller, C.C.J., and Johnson, G.V.W. (1995): Transglutaminase cross-linking of the t protein. J. Neurochem. 65: 1760-1770.

Miller, C.C.J., Brion, J.P., Calvert, R., Chin, T.K., Eagles, P.A.M., Downes, M.J., Flment-Durand, J., Haugh, M., Kahn, J., Probst, A., UIrich, J., Anderton, B.H. (1986): Alzheimer's paired helical filaments share epitopes with neurofilament side arms. EMBO J. 5: 269-276.

Miller, D.L., Papayannopoulos, I.A., Styles, J., Bobin, S.A., Lin, Y.Y., Biemann, K., Iqbal, K. (1993): Peptide compositions of the cerebrovascular and senile plaque core amyloid deposits of Alzheimer's disease. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 301: 41-52.

Milward, E.A. Papadopoulos, R. Fuller, S.J. Moir, R.D. Small, D. Beyreuther. (1992) The Amyloid Protein Precursor of Alzheimer's Disease Is a Mediator of the Effects of Nerve Growth Factor on Neurite Outgrowth. Neuron 9:129-137.

Mirzabekov, T. Lin, M.C. Yuan, W.L. Marshall, P.J. Carman, M. Tomaselli, K. Lieberburg, I. Kagan, B.L. (1994) Channel formation in planar lipid bilayers by a neurotoxic fragment of the beta amyloid peptide. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 202:1142-1148.

Mita, S. Schon, E.A. Herbert, J. (1989) Widespread Expression of Amyloid Beta-Protein Precursor Gene in Rat Brain. American Journal of Pathology 134:1253-1261.

Miyakawa, T. Katsuragi, S. Kuramoto, R. (1989) Ultrastructure of perivascular amyloid fibrils in Alzheimer's disease. Virchows Archiv 56:21-24.

Miyata, M., Smith, J.D. (1996): Apolipoprotein E allele-specific antioxydant activity and effects on cytotoxicity by oxidative insults and beta-amyloid peptides. Nat. Genet. 14: 55-61.

Mohit, A.A. Martin, J.H. Miller, C.A. (1995) p49(3F12) kinase: A novel MAP kinase expressed in a subset of neurons in the human nervous system. Neuron 14:67-78.

Montejo de Garcini, E., Serrano, L., Avila, J. (1986): Self assembly of microtubule associated protein tau into filaments resembling to those found in Alzheimer's disease. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 141: 790-796.

Montejo, De Garcini E. Corrochano, L. Wischik, C.M. Et Al. (1992) Differentiation of neuroblastoma cells correlates with an altered splicing pattern of tau RNA. FEBS Lett. 299: 10-14.

Montejo, De Garcini. S. De La Luna. J.E, Dominguez. J. Avila. (1994) Overexpression of tau protein in COS-1 cells results in the stabilization of centrosome-independent microtubules and extension of cytoplasmic processes. Mol. Cell. Biochem. 130:187-196.

Morato, E. Mayor, F. (1993) Production of the alzheimer's beta-Amyloid peptide by c6 glioma cells. FEBS Letters 336:275-278.

Moreno, F.J., Medina, M., Pérez, M., Montejo de Garcini, E., Avila, J. (1995): Glycogen syhtase kinase 3 phosphorylates recombinant human tau protein at serine-262 in the presence of heparin (or tubulin). FEBS Lett. 372: 65-68.

Mori, H. Takio, K. Ogawara, M. Selkoe, D. (1992) Mass spectrometry of purified amyloid-beta protein in alzheimer's disease. J. Biol; Chem. 267:17082-17086.

Mori, H., Kondo, J., and Ihara, Y. (1987): Ubiquitin is a component of paired helical filaments in Alzheimer's disease. Science 235: 1641-1644.

Morishima-Kawashima, M. Hasegawa, M. Takio, K. Suzuki, M. Yoshida, H. Titani, K. Ihara, Y. (1995) Proline-directed and non-proline-directed phosphorylation of PHF-tau. J Biol Chem. 270: 823-829.

Morishima-Kawashima, M., Hasegawa, M., Takio, K., Suzuki, M., Titani, K., and Ihara, Y. (1993): Ubiquitin is conjugated with amino-terminally processed tau in paired helical filaments. Neuron 10: 1151-1160.

Mountjoy, C.Q. Roth, M. Evans, N.J.R. Evans, H.M. (1983) Cortical neuronal counts in normal elderly controls and demented patients. Neurobiol. Aging 4: 1-11.

Mullan, M. Crawford, F. Axelman, K. Houlden, H. Lilius, L. Winblad, B. Lena, L. Winblad, B. Lannfelt, L. (1992) A pathogenic mutation for probable alzheimer's disease in the APP gene at the N-Terminus of beta-Amyloid. Nature Genetics 1:345-347.

Mulot, S.F.C., Hughes, K., Woodgett, J.R., Anderton, B.H., Hanger, D.P. (1994): PHF-tau from Alzheimer's brain comprises four species on SDS-PAGE which can mimicked by in vitro phosphorylation of human brain tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3ß. FEBS Lett. 349: 359-364.

Munoz-Montano, J.R., Moreno, F.J., Avila, J., Diaz-Nido, J. (1997): Lithium inhibits Alzheimer's disease-like tau protein phosphorylation in neurons. FEBS Lett. 411: 183-188.

Murphy, N.P., Ball, S.G., Vaughan, P.F. (1991): Potassium-and Carbachol-evoked release of (3H)noradrenaline from human neuroblastoma cells, SH-SY5Y.

Murphy, N.P., McCormack, J.G., Ball, S.G., Vaughan, P.F. (1992): The effect of protein kinase C activation on muscarinic-M3-and K(+)-evoked release of (3H)noradrenaline and increases in intracellular Ca2+ in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. Biochem. J. 282: 645-650.

Murrell, J. Farlow, M. Ghetti, B. Benson, M.D. (1991) A Mutation in the Amyloid Precursor Protein Associated with Hereditary Alzheimer's Disease. Science 253:97-98.

Naarla, J., Nykvist, P., Tuomala, M., Savolainen, K. (1993): Excitatory amino-acid-induced slow biphasic responses of free intracellular calcium in human neuroblastoma cells. FEBS Lett. 330: 222-226.

Nacharaju, P. Ko, L.W. Yen, S.H.C. (1997) Characterization of in vitro glycation sites of tau. J. Neurochem. 69:1709-1719.

Namba, Y. Tomonaga M, Kawasaki H. Otomo E. Ikeda K. (1991) Apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity in cerebral amyloid deposits and neurofibrillary tanges in Alzheimer's disease and kuru plaque amyloid in Creutzfeld-Jakob disease. Brain Research 541:163-166.

Narindrasorasak, S., Lowery, D., Gonzales-DeWhitt, P. Poorman, R.A., Greenberg, B., Kisilevsky, R. (1991): High affinity interactions between the Alzheimer's ß-amyloid precursor proteins and the basement membrane form of heparan sulfate proteoglycan. J. Biol. Chem. 266: 12878-12883.

Nelson, D.B., Peckham, C.S., Pearl, K.N., Chin, K.S., Garrett, A.J., Warren, D.E. (1987): Cytomegalovirus infection in day nurseries. Arch. Dis. Child. 62: 329-332.Young, J.L.Jr. and Miller, R.W. (1975): Incidence of malignant tumors in US children. J. Pediatr. 86: 254-258.

Nelson, P.T. Greenberg, S.G. Saper, C.B. (1994) Neurofibrillary tangles in the cerebral cortex of sheep. Neuroscience Lett. 170:187-190.

Nelson, P.T. Safer, C.B. (1995) Ultrastructure of neurofibrillary tangles in the cerebral cortex of sheep. Neurobiol. Aging 16:315-323.

Nelson, P.T. Saper, C.B. (1996) Injections of okadaic acid, but not beta-amyloidpeptide, induce Alz-50 immunoreactive dystrophic neurites in the cerebral cortex of sheep. Neurosci. Lett. 208:77-80.

Nelson, P.T. Stefansson, K. Gulcher, J. Saper, C.B. (1996) Molecular evolution of tau protein: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. J. Neurochem. 67:1622-1632.

Nelson, R.B., Siman, R., (1990): Clipsin, a chymotrypsin-like protease in rat brain which is irreversibly inhibited by α−1antichymotrypsin. J. Biol. Chem. 265: 3836-3843.

Neve, R.L. Kammesheidt, A. Hohmann, C.F. (1992) Brain Transplants of Cells Expressing the Carboxyl-Terminal Fragment of the Alzheimer Amyloid Protein Precursor Cause Specific Neuropathology Invivo. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 89:3448-3452.

Neve, R.L., Finch, E.A., Dawes, L.R. (1988): Expression of the Alzheimer amyloid precursos gene transcripts in the human brain. Neuron 1: 669-677.

Neve, R.L., Harris, P., Kosik, K.S., Kurnit, D.M. and Donlon, T.A. (1986): Identification of cDNA clones for the human microtubule-associated protein tau and chromosomal localization of the genes for tau and microtubule-associated protein 2. Mol. Brain Res. 1: 271-280.

Ninomiya, H. Roch, J.M. Sundsmo, M.P. Otero, D.A.C. Saitoh, T. (1993): Amino acid sequence RERMS represents the active domain of Amyloid-beta/A4-Protein precursor that promotes fibroblast growth. Journal of Cell Biology 121:879-886.

Nishimoto, I. Okamoto, T. Matsuura, Y. Takahashi, S. Okamoto, T. Murayama,. (1993): Alzheimer amyloid protein precursor complexes with brain GTP-Binding Protein-G(O). Nature 362:75-79.

Nitsch R. M., Slack B. E., Wurtman R. J., Growdon J. H. (1992): Release of Alzheimer amyloid precursor derivatives stimulated by activation of muscarinic acetylcholine receptors. Science 258, 304-307.

Nordstedt, C. Caporaso, G.L. Thyberg, J. Gandy, S.E. Greengard, P. (1993): Identification of the alzheimer beta/A4 amyloid precursor protein in Clathrin-Coated vesicles purified from PC12 cells. Journal of Biological Chemistry 268:608-612.

Nukina, N . Ihara, Y. (1986): One of the antigenic determinants of paired helical filaments is related to tau protein. J Biochem (Tokyo) 995:1541-1544.

Nukina, N., Kosik, Ks. Selkoe, Dj. (1987): Recognition of Alzheimer paired helical filaments by monoclonal neurofilament antibodies is due to crossreaction with tau protein. Proc Natl Acad Sci. 84: 3415-3419.

Oblinger, M.M., Argasinski, A., Wong, J. and Kosik, K.S. (1991): Tau gene expression in rat sensory neurons during development and regeneration. J. Neurosci. 11: 2453-2460.

Okabe, S., Hirokawa, N. (1989): Axonal transport. Curr. Opin. Cell Biol. 1: 91-97.

Okamoto, T., Takeda, S., Giambarella, U., Murayama, Y., Matsui, T., Katada, T., Matsuura, Y., Nishimoto, I. (1996): Intrinsic signaling function of APP as a novel target of three V642 mutations linked to familial Alzheimer's disease. EMBO J. 15: 3769-3777.

Okamoto, T., Takeda, S., Murayama, Y., Ogata, E., Nishimoto, I. (1995): Ligand-dependent G protein coupling function of amyloid transmembrane precursor. J. Biol. Chem. 270: 4205-4208.

Okuizumi, K. Onodera, O. Namba, Y. Ikeda, K. Yamamoto, T. Seki, K. Ueki, A. Nanko, S. Tanaka, H. Takahashi, H. Oyanagi, K. Mizusawa, H. Kanazawa, I. Tsuji, S. (1995) Genetic association of the very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) receptor gene with sporadic Alzheimer's disease. Nature Genetics 11: 207-209.

Oltersdorf, T. Fritz, L.C. Schenk, D.B. Lieberburg, I. Johnson-Wood, K.L. Beattie, E.C. Ward, Pd. (1989) The secreted form of the Alzheimer's amyloid precursor protein with the Kunitz domain is protease nexin-II. Nature 341:144-147.

Oltersdorf, T. Ward, P.J.Henriksson, T.Beattie, E.C.Neve, R.Lieberburg, I.Fritz, L.C. (1990) The Alzheimer Amyloid Precursor Protein - Identification of a Stable Intermediate in the Biosynthetic Degradative Pathway. J. Biol. Chem. 265:4492-4497.

Ono, T., Yamamoto, H., Tashima, K., Nakashima, H., Okumura, E., Yamada, K., Hisanaga, S.I., Kishimoto, T., Miyakawa, T., Miyamoto, E. (1995): Dephosphorylation of abnormal sites of Tau factor by protein phosphatases and its implication for Alzheimer's disease. Neurochem. Int. 26: 205-215.

Ostergranite, M.L. Mcphie, D.L. Greenan, J. Neve, R.L. (1996) Age-dependent neuronal and synaptic degeneration in mice transgenic for the C terminus of the amyloid precursor protein. Journal of Neuroscience 16:6732-6741.

Oyama, F. Shimada, H. Oyama, R. Titani, K. Ihara, Y. (1992) A novel correlation between the levels of beta-Amyloid protein precursor and tau-Transcripts in the aged human brain. J Neurochem. 59: 1117-1125.

Oyama, F., Gu, Y., Murakami, N., Nonaka, I., and Ihara, Y. (1996): Nonneuronal, transient upregulation and subsequent accumulation of big tau and small tau in chloroquine neuropathy. Neurobiol. Aging 17 (Suppl. 4), S188. (Abstract 759).

Oyanagi, K. Makifuchi, T. Ohtoh, T. Chen, K.M. Gajdusek, D.C. Chase, T.N. (1997) Distinct pathological features of the gallyas- and tau-positive glia in the parkinsonism-dementia complex and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis of Guam. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol. 56: 308-316.

Pahlman, S., Johansson, I., Westermark, B., Nister, M. (1992): Platelet-derivedgrowth factor potentiates phorbol ester-induced neuronal differrentiation of human neuroblastoma cells. Cell Growth and Differentiation. 3: 783-790.

Palmer, A.M., Wilcock, G.K., Esiri, M.M., Francis, P.T. and Bowen D.M. (1987): Monoaminergic innervation of the frontal and temporal lobes in Alzheimer's disease. Brain Res. 401: 231-238.

Panda, D., Goode, B.L., Feinstein, S.C., Wilson, L. (1995): Kinetic stabilization of microtubule dynamics at steady state by tau and microtubule-binding domains of tau. Biochem. 34: 11117-11127.

Papasozomenos, S.C. (1996): Heat shock induces rapid dephosphorylation of Tau in both female and male rats followed by hyperphosphorylation only in female rats: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. J. Neurochem. 66: 1140-1149.

Papasozomenos, S.C. and Binder, L.I. (1987): Phosphorylation determines two distinct species of tau in the central nervous system. Cell Motil. Cytoskel. 8: 210-226.

Papasozomenos, S.C. Su, Y. (1991) Altered Phosphorylation of tau-Protein in Heat-Shocked Rats and Patients with Alzheimer Disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:4543-4547.

Papasozomenos, S.C. Su, Y. (1995) Rapid dephosphorylation of tau in heat-shocked fetal rat cerebral explants: Prevention and hyperphosphorylation by inhibitors of protein phosphatases PP1 and PP2A. Journal of Neurochemistry 65:396-406.

Papstoitsis, G., Siman, R., Scott, R., Abraham, C.R. (1994): Identification of a metalloprotease from Alzheimer's disease brain able to degrade the beta-amyloid precursor protein and generate amyloidogenic fragments. Biochemistry 33: 192-199.

Parysek, L., Wolosewick, J.J. and Olmsted, J.B. (1984): MAP4: A microtubule-associated protein specific for a subset of tissue microtubules. J. Cell Biol. 99: 2287-2296.

Patterson, D. Gardiner, K. Kao, F. T. Tanzi, R. et al. (1988) Mapping of the gene encoding the Beta-amyloid precursor protein and its relationship to the Down syndrome region of chromosome 21. Medical Sciences 85:8266-8270.

Paudel H.K., Lew, J., Ali, Z., Wang, J.H.(1993): Brain proline-directed protein kinase phosphorylates tau on sites that are abnormally phosphorylated in tau associated with Alzheimer's paired helical filaments. J. Biol. Chem.268: 23512-23518.

Paudel, H.K. (1997): The regulatory Ser262 of microtubule-associated protein Tau is phosphorylated by phosphorylase kinase. J. Biol. Chem. 272: 1777-1785.

Pei, J.J. Sersen, E. Iqbal, K. Grundkeiqbal, I. (1994) Expression of protein phosphatases (PP-1, PP-2A, PP-2B and PTP-1B) and protein kinases (MAP kinase and P34(cdc2)) in the hippocampus of patients with Alzheimer disease and normal aged individuals. Brain Res. 655:70-76.

Pei, JJ. Tanaka, T. Tung, YC. Braak, E. Iqbal, K. Grundke-Iqbal, I. (1997) Distribution, levels, and activity of glycogen synthase kinase-3 in the Alzheimer disease brain. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol. 56: 70-78.

Peng, I., Binder, L.I., Black, M.M. (1986): Biochemical and immunological analyses of cytoskeletal domains of neurons. J. Cell. Biol. 102: 252-262.

Peraus, G.C. Masters, C.L. Beyreuther, K. (1997) Late compartments of amyloid precursor protein transport in SY5Y cells are involved in beta-amyloid secretion. J. Neurosc. 17:7714-7724.

Pereztur, J. Froelich, S. Prihar, G. Crook, R. Baker, M. Duff, K. Wragg, M. Busfield, F. Lendon, C. Clark, R.F. Roques, P. Fuldner, R.A. Johnston, J. Cowburn, R. Forsell, C. Axelman, K. Lilius, L. Houlden, H. Karran, E. Roberts, G.W. Rossor, M. Adams, M.D. Hardy, J. Goate, A. Lannfelt, L. Hutton, M. (1995) A mutation in Alzheimer's disease destroying a splice acceptor site in the presenilin-1 gene. Neuroreport. 7: 297-301.

Pericak-Vance M.A. Et Al. (1991) Linkage studies in familial Alzheimer'Disease: Evidence for chromosome 19 linkage.48: 1034-1050.

Perlmutter, L.S., Gall, C., Braudy, M., Lynch, G. (1990): Distribution of calcium-activated protease calpain in the rat brain. J. Comp. Neurol. 296: 269-276.

Permanne, B. (1996): Amyloïdose cérabrale: Quantification immunochimique du peptide Aß et de l'apolipoprotéine E au cours du vieillissement cérébral normal et au cours de la maladie d'Alzheimer. Thèse de l'université de Lille I.

Permanne, B. Buée, L. David, J.P. Fallet-Bianco, C. Dimenza, C. Delacourte, A. (1995) Quantitation of Alzheimer's amyloid peptide and identification of related amyloid proteins by dot-blot immunoassay. Brain Res. 685:154-162.

Perry G., Kawai M., Kalaria R., Tabaton M., Cras P. (1992) Transformation of neurofibrillary tangles. Neurobiol. Aging 13, S37.

Perry, E.K., Atack, J.R., Perry, R.H., Hardy, J.A., Dodd, P.R., Edwardson, J.A., BLessed, G., Tomlinson, B.E., and Fairbain, A.F. (1984): Intralaminar neurochemical distributions in human midtemporal cortex: comparisons between Alzheimer's disease and normal. J. Neurochem. 42: 1402-1410.

Perry, E.K., Tomlinson, B.E., BLessed, G., Bergmann, K., Gibson, P.H. and Perry, R.H. (1978): Correlations of cholinergic abnormalities with senile plaque and mental test scores in senile dementia. Br. Med. J. 2:1427-1429.

Pike, C.J. Walencewicz, A.J. Glabe, C.G. Cotman, C.W. (1991) Invitro Aging of beta-Amyloid Protein Causes Peptide Aggregation and Neurotoxicity. Brain Res. 563:311-314.

Pillot, T., Goethals, M., Vanloo, B., Lins, L., Brasseur, R., Vandekerckhove, J., Rosseneu, M. (1997): Specific modulation of the fusogenic properties of the Alzheimer beat-amyloid peptide by apolipoprotein E isoforms. Eur. J. Biochem. 243: 650-659.

Pitas, R.E., Boyle, J.K., Lee, S.H., Foss, D., and Mahley, R.W. (1987): Astrocytes synthesize apolipoprotein E and metabolize apolipoprotein-containing lipoproteins. Biochem. Biophys. Acta 917: 148-161.

Pizzi, M. Valerio, A. Belloni, M. Arrighi, V. Alberici, A. Liberini, P. Spano, P.F. Memo, M. (1995) Differential expression of fetal and mature tau isoforms in primary cultures of rat cerebellar granule cells during differentiation in vitro. Mol Brain Res. 34: 38-44.

Poirier, J., Davignon, Bothillier, D., Kogan, S., Bertrand, P., and Gauthier, S. (1993): Apolipoprotein E polymorphism and Alzheimer's disease. Lancet 342: 697-699.

Poirier, J., Delisle, M.C. and Quirion, R. (1995): Apolipoprotein e4 allele as a predictor of cholinergic deficits and treatment outcome in Alzheimer's disease. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. (USA) 92: 12260-12264.

Poirier, P., Baccichet, A., Dea, D., and Gauthier, S. (1993): Cholesterol synthesis and lipoprotein reuptake during synaptic remodelling in hippocampus in adult rats. Neuroscience. 55: 81-90.

Poirier, P., Hess, M., May, P.C., and Finch, C.E. (1991): Astrocytic apolipoprotein E mRNA and GFAP mRNA in hippocampus after entorhinal cortex lesioning. Mol. Brain Res. 11: 97-106.

Ponte, P., Gonzales-De Whitt, P., Schilling, J., Miller, J., Hsu, D., Greenberg, B., Davis, K., Wallace, W., Lieberburg, I., Fuller, F. (1988): A new A4 amyloid mRNA contains a domain homologous to serine protease inhibitors. Nature 331: 525-527.

Pope W. B., . Lambert M.P. Leypold B. Seupaul R. Sletten L. Krafft G. Klein W.L. (1994) Microtubule associated protein tau is hyperphosphorylated during mitosis in the human neuroblastoma cell line SH-S5Y. Experimental Neurology 126:185-194.

Pope, W., Enam, S.A., Bawa, N., Miller, B.E., Ghanbari, H.A., and Klein, W.L. (1993): phosphorylated Tau epitope of Alzheimer's disease is coupled to axon development in the avian central nervous system. Exp. Neurol. 120: 106-113.

Potter, H., Abraham, C.R., Dressler, D. (1991): The Alzheimer amyloid component alpha-1-antichymotrypsin and ß-protein form a stable complex in vitro. IqbalK., McLachlan, D.R.C., Winbald, B., Wisniewski, H.M., eds. Alzheimer's disease: basic mechanism, diagnosis and therapeutic strategies. Chichester: Wiley and sons: 275-279.
Preis, P.N., Saya, H., Nadasdi, L., Hochhaus, G., Levin, V., Sadee, W. (1988): Neuronal cell differrentiation in human neuroblastoma cells by retinoic acid plus herbimycin A. Cancer Res. 48: 6530-6534.

Prelli, F., Castano, E., Glenner, G.G., Frangione, B. (1988): Differences between vascular and plaque core amyloid in Alzheimer's disease. J. Neurochem. 51: 648-651.

Preuss, U. Doring, F. Illenberger, S. Mandelkow, E.M. (1995) Cell cycle-dependent phosphorylation and microtubule binding of tau protein stably transfected into Chinese hamster ovary cells. Mol. Biol. Cell 6:1397-1410.

Preuss, U., Biernat, J., Mandelkow, E.M., Mandelkow, E. (1997): The 'jaws' model of tau-microtubule interaction examined in CHO cells. J. Cell Sci. 110: 789-800.

Price, J.L. Davis, P.B. Morris, J.C. White, D.L. (1991) The Distribution of Tangles, Plaques and Related Immunohistochemical Markers in Healthy Aging and Alzheimer's Disease. Neurobiol Aging. 12: 295-312.

Puttfarcken, P.S. Manelli, A.M. Falduto, M.T. Getz, G.S. LaDu, M.J. (1997) Effect of apolipoprotein E on neurite outgrowth and beta-amyloid-induced toxicity in developing rat primary hippocampal cultures. J. Neurochem. 68:760-769.

Qiu W. Q., Ferreira A., Miller C. H., Selkoe D. J. (1995) Cell surface b-amyloid precursor protein stimulates neurites outgrowth of hippocampal neurons in an isoform dependent manner. J. Neurosci. 15, 2157-2167.

Querfurth, H.W. Selkoe, D.J. (1994) Calcium Ionophore Increases Amyloid beta Peptide Production by Cultured Cells. Biochemistry 33:4550-4561.

Razzaboni, B.L. Papastoitsis, G. Koo, E.H. Abraham, C.R. (1992) A Calcium-Stimulated serine protease from monkey brain degrades the beta-Amyloid precursor protein. Brain Res. 589:207-216.

Rebeck, G.W. Reiter, J.S. Strickland, D.K. Hyman, B.T. (1993) Apolipoprotein-E in sporadic alzheimer's disease - allelic variation and receptor interactions. Neuron. 11: 575-580.

Recio-Pinto, E.& Ishii, D. (1984): Effects of insulin, insulin-like growth factor-II and nerve growth factor on neurite out growth in cultured human neuroblastoma cells. Brain Res. 302: 323-334.

Reed, J.C., Meister, L., Tanaka, S., Cuddy, M., Yum, S., Geyer, C., Pleasure, D. (1991): Differential expression of bcl-2 proto-oncogene in neuroblastoma and other human tumor cell lines of neural origin. Cancer Res. 51, 6529-6538.

Reuveny, E., Narahashi, T. (1993): Two types of high voltage-activated calcium channles in SH-SY 5Y human neuroblastoma cells. Brain Res. 603: 64-73.

Reynolds, C.H., Utton, M.A., Gibb, G.M., Yates, A., and Anderton, B.H. (1997a): Stress-Activated Protein Kinase/c-Jun N-Terminal Kinase phosphorylates t protein. J. Neurochem. 68: 1736-1744.

Reynolds, CH. Nebreda, AR. Gibb, GM. Utton, MA. Anderton, BH. (1997b) Reactivating kinase/p38 phosphorylates tau protein in vitro. J. Neurochem. 69:191-198.

Richey, P.L., Siedlak, S.L., Smith, M.A., and Perry, G. (1995): Apolipoprotein E interaction with the neurofibrillary tangles and senile plaques in Alzheimer disease: implications for disease pathogenesis. Biochem. Biophys.Res. Commun. 208: 657-663.

Riederer, B. and Matus, A. (1985): Differential expression of distinct microtubule-associated proteins during brain development. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82: 6006-6009.

Riederer, B.M. Binder, L.I. (1994) Differential distribution of tau proteins in developing cat cerebellum. Brain Res. Bull. 33:155-161.

Robakis, N.K. Wisniewski, H.M. And, Al. (1987) Chromosome 21q21 sublocalisation of gene encoding beta-amyloid peptide in cerebral vessels and neuritic (senile) plaques of people with Alzheimer disease and Down syndrome. Lancet 1:384.

Roberts, S.B. Ripellino, J.A. Ingalls, K.M. Robakis, N.K. Felsenstein, K.M. (1994) Non-Amyloidogenic cleavage of the beta-Amyloid precursor protein by an integral membrane metalloendopeptidase. Journal of Biological Chemistry 269:3111-3116.

Roder, H.M. Eden, P.A. Ingram, V.M. (1993) Brain protein kinase PK40(erk) converts TAU into a PHF-Like form as found in alzheimer's disease. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 193:639-647.

Roder, H.M. Hoffman, F.J. Schroder, W. (1995) Phosphatase resistance of ERK2 brain kinase PK40(erk2). J. Neurochem. 64:2203-2212.

Rogaev, E.I. Sherrington, R. Rogaeva, E.A. Levesque, G. Ikeda, M. Liang, Y. Chi, H. Lin, C. Holman, K. Tsuda, T. Mar, L. Sorbi, S. Nacmias, B. Piacentini, S. Amaducci, L. Chumakov, I. Cohen, D. Lannfelt, L. Fraser, P.E. Rommens, J.M. Stgeorgehyslop, P.H. (1995) Familial Alzheimer's disease in kindreds with missense mutations in a gene on chromosome 1 related to the Alzheimer's disease type 3 gene. Nature. 376: 775-778.

Rogers, J. Cooper, N.R. Webster, S. Schultz, J. Mcgeer, P.L. Styren, S.D. (1992) Complement activation by beta-Amyloid in alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:10016-10020.

Rogers, J. Morrison, T.H. (1985) Quantitative morphology and regional and laminar distributions of senile plaques in Alzheimer's disease. J. Neurosci. 510:2801-2808.

Rogers, J., Luber-Narod, J., Styren, S.D., Civin, W.H. (1988): Expression of immune system-associated antigens by cells of the human central nervous sytem: relationship to the pathology of Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiol. Aging 9: 330

Roher, A.E., Lowenson, J.D., Clarke, S., Wolkow, C., Wang, R., Cotter, R.J., Reardon, I.M., Zurcher-Neely, H.A., Heinrikson, R.L., Ball, M.J. et al. (1993a): Structural alterations in the peptide backbone of beta-amyloid core protein may account for its deposition and stability in Alzheimer's disease. J. Biol. Chem. 268: 3072-3083.

Roher, A.E., Lowenson, J.D., Clarke, S., Woods, A.S., Cotter, R.J., Gowing, E., Ball, M.J. (1993b): beta-Amyloid-(1-42) is a major component of cerebrovascular amyloid deposits: implications for the pathology of Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90: 10836-10840.

Roher, A.E., Palmer, K.C., Yurewicz, E.C., Ball, M.J., Greenberg, B.D. (1993c): Morphological and biochemical analyses of amyloid plaque core proteins purified from Alzheimer disease brain tissue. J. Neurochem. 61: 1916-1926.

Rosen, D.R., Martin-Morris, L., Luo, L.Q., White, K. (1989): A Drosophila gene encoding a protein resembling the human beta-amyloid protein preccursor. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86: 2478-2482.

Rösner, H., Rebhan, M., Vacun, G., and Vanmechelen, E. (1995): Developmental expression of Tau proteins in the chicken and rat brain: Rapid down-regulation of a paired helical filament epitope in the rat cerebral cortex coincides with the transition from immature to adult Tau isoforms. Int. J. Devl. Neuroscience 13: 607-617.

Rossino, P., Defilippi, P., Silengo, L., and Tarone G. (1991): Up-regulation of the integrin a1/b1 in human neuroblastoma cells differentiated by retinoic acid: correlation with increased neurite outgrowth response to laminin. Cell Regul. 2: 1021-1033.

Rossor, M.N., Emson, P.C., Mountjoy, C.Q., Roth, M. Sr and Iversen, L.L. (1980): Reduced amounts of immunoreactive somatostatin in the temporal cortex in senole dementia of Alzheimer type. Neurosci. Lett. 20: 373-377.

Rossor, M.N., Garret, N.J., Johnson, A.J., Mountjoy, C.Q., Roth, M., Iversen, L.L. (1982): A post-mortem study of the cholinergic and GABA systems in senile dementia. Brain 105: 313-330.

Ruberg, M., Mayo, W., Brice, A., Duyckaerts, C., Hauw, J.J., Simon, H., Le Moal, M. and Agid, Y. (1990): Choline acetyltransferase activity and 3H vesamicol binding in the temporal cortex of patients with Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, and rats with basal forebrain lesions. Neuroscience 35: 327-333.

Sadee, W., Yu, V.C., Richards, M.L., Preis, P.N., Schwab, M.R., Brodsky, F.M., Biedler, J.L. (1987): Expression of neurotransmitter receptors and myc protooncogenes in subclones of a human neuroblastoma cell line. Cancer Res. 47: 5207-5212.

Sadot, E., Gurwitz, D.B., Lazarovici, P., and Ginzburg, I. (1996a): Activation ofm(1) muscarinic acethylcholine receptor regulates Tau phosphorylation in transfected PC12 cells. J. Neurochem. 66: 877-880.

Sadot, E., Heicklen-Klein, A., Barg, J., Lazarovici, P., and Ginzburg, I. (1996b): Identification of a tau promoter region mediating tissue-specific- regulated expression in PC12 cells. J. Mol. Biol. 256: 805-812.

Sadot, E., Marx, R., Barg, J., Behar, L., Ginzburg, I. (1994): Complete sequence of 3'-Untranslated region of tau from rat central nervous system. J. Mol. Biol. 241: 325-331.
Safaei, R., Prochazka, V., Detmer, K., Boncinelli, E., Lawrence, H.J., and Largman, C. (1992): Modulation of HOX2 gene expression following differentiation of neuronal cell lines. Differentiation 5: 39-47.

Saftig, P., Peters, C., von Figura, K., Craessaerts, K., Van Leuven, F., De Strooper, B. (1996): Amyloidogenic processing of human amyloid precursor protein in hippocampal neurons devoid of cathepsin D. J. Biol. Chem. 271: 27241-27244.

Sahasrabudhe, S.R. Brown, A.M. Hulmes, J.D. Jacobsen, J.S. Vitek, M.P. Blum. (1993) Enzymatic generation of the amino terminus of the beta-Amyloid peptide. Journal of Biological Chemistry 268:16699-16705.

Saito, T., Ishiguro, K., Uchida, T., Miyamoto, E., Kishimoto, T., and Hisanaga, S. (1995): In situ dephosphorylation of Tau by protein phosphatase 2A and 2B in fetal rat primary cultured neurons. FEBS Lett. 376: 238-242.

Saitoh, T. Sundsmo, M. Roch, J.M. Kimura, N. Cole, G. Schubert, D. Oltersdorf, T. Schenk, (1989) Secreted Form of Amyloid-Beta Protein Precursor Is Involved in the Growth Regulation of Fibroblasts. Cell 58:615-622.

Sambamurti, K. Shioi, J. Anderson, J.P. Pappolla, M.A. Robakis, N.K. (1992) Evidence for intracellular cleavage of the alzheimer's amyloid precursor in PC12 cells. Journal of Neuroscience Research 33:319-329.

Sanan, D.A. Weisgraber, K.H. Russell, S.J. Mahley, R.W. Huang, D. Saunders, A. Schmechel, D. Wisniewski, T. Frangione, B. Roses, A.D. Strittmatter, W.J. (1994) Apolipoprotein E associates with beta amyloid peptide of Alzheimer's disease to form novel monofibrils - Isoform ApoE4 associates more efficiently than ApoE3. J. Clin. Invest. 94:860-869.

Saoudi, Y., Paintrand, I., Multigner, L., and Job, D. (1995): Stabilization and bundling of subtilisin-treated microtubules induced by microtubule associated proteins. J. Cell Sci. 108: 357-367.

Saunders, A.M., Strittmatter, W.J., Scmechel, D., St George-Hyslop, P.H., Pericak-Vance, M.A., Joo, S.H., Rosi, B.L., Gusella, J.F., Crapper-MacLachlan, D.R., Alberts, M.J., Hulette, C., Crain, B., Goldgaber, D., and Roses, A. (1993): Association of Apolipoprotein E allele E4 with late-onset familial and sporadic Alzheimer's disease. Neurology 43: 1467-1472.

Sautière, P.E. Caillet-Boudin, M.L. Wattez, A. Delacourte, A. (1994) Detection of Alzheimer-Type Tau Proteins in Okadaic Acid-Treated Sknsh-SY 5Y Neuroblastoma Cells. Neurodegeneration 3:53-60.

Sautiere, P.E. Cailletboudin, M.L. Wattez, A. Buée-Scherrer, V. Delacourte, A. (1993) Alzheimer-Type Tau-Epitopes detection after okadaic acid treatment of neuroblastoma cells. C. R. Acad. Sci. 316:533-535.

Sawa, A., Oyama, F., Matsushita, M., Ihara, Y. (1994): Molecular diversity at the carboxyl terminus of human and rat tau. Mol. Brain Res. 27: 111-117.

Scheibel, A.B., Duong, T., Tomiyasu, U. (1986): Microvascular changes in AD. In: Scheibel A.B., Wechsler, AF., Brazier, MAB, eds. The biological substrates of Alzheimer's disease. UCLA Forum in Medical Sciences, Volume 27. Orlando: Academic Press 177-192.

Schellenberg, G.D. Bird, T.D. Wijsman, E.M. Orr, H.T. Anderson, L. Nemens,. (1992) Genetic linkage evidence for a familial alzheimer's disease locus on chromosome-14. Science 258:668-671.

Schmechel, D.E. Saunders, A.M. Strittmatter, W.J. Crain, B.J. Hulette, C.M. Joo, S.H. Pericak (1993) Increased amyloid beta-Peptide deposition in cerebral cortex as a consequence of Apolipoprotein-E genotype in Late-Onset alzheimer disease. Proc Natl Acad Sci.90: 9649-9653.

Schmechel, D.E., Tiller, O., Tong, P., McSwain, M., Han, S.-H., Ange, R., Burkhart, D., and Izard, M. (1996): Pattern of apolipoprotein E immunoreactivityduring brain aging. dans: Apolipoprotein E and Alzheimer's disease (A. Roses, K., Weisgraber, & Y. Christen, Eds.) pp. 27-48. Fondation Ipsen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Schmidt, ML. Lee, VM. Forman, M. Chiu, TS. Trojanowski, JQ. (1997) Monoclonal antibodies to a 100-kd protein reveal abundant A beta- negative plaques throughout gray matter of Alzheimer's disease brains. Am. J. Pathol. 151:69-80.

Schonlein, C. Loffler, J. Huber, G. (1994) Purification and characterization of a novel metalloprotease from human brain with the ability to cleave substrates derived from the N-terminus of beta-amyloid protein. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 201:45-53.

Schubert, D. M Lacorbiere, T Saitoh, G Cole. (1989) Characterization of an Amyloid Beta-Precursor Protein That Binds Heparin and Contains Tyrosine Sulfate. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:2066--2069.

Schumacher, A., Faust, C., Magnuson, T. (1996): Positional cloning of a global regulator of anterior-posterior patterning in mice. Nature 383: 250-253.

Schwab, M., Alitalo, K., Klempnauer, K.-H., Varmus, H.E., Bishop, J.M., Gilbert, F., Brodeur, G., Goldstein, M., Trent, J. (1983): Amplified DNA with limited homology to myc cellular oncogene is shared by human neuroblastoma cell lines and a neuroblastoma tumour. Nature 305: 245-248.

Schweers, O. Mandelkow, E.M. Biernat, J. Mandelkow, E. (1995) Oxidation of cysteine-322 in the repeat domain of microtubule-associated protein tau controls the in vitro assembly of paired helical filaments. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 92:8463-8467.

Scott, C.W. Blowers, D.P. Barth, P.T. Lo, M.M.S. Salama, A.I. Caputo, C.B. (1991) Differences in the Abilities of Human-Tau Isoforms to Promote Microtubule Assembly. Journal of Neuroscience Research 30:154-162.

Scott, C.W., Spreen, R.C., Herman, J.L., Chow, F.P., Davison, M.D., Young, J., Caputo, C.B. (1993): Phosphorylation of recombinant tau by cAMP-dependent protein kinase. Identification of phosphorylation sites and effect on microtubule assembly. J. Biol. Chem. 268: 1166-1173.

Seeger, R.C., Brodeur, G.M., Sather H. et al., (1985): Association of multiple copies of the N-myc oncogene with rapid progression of neuroblastomas. N. Engl. J. Med. 313: 1111-1116.

Selden S.C., and Pollard, T.D. (1983): Phosphorylation of microtubule associated proteins regulates inteeraction with actin filaments. J. Biol. Chem. 258: 7064-7071.

Selkoe, D.J. (1992): ß-amyloidosis: a seminal pathogenic event in Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiol. Aging 13: 74.

Selkoe, D.J. (1994) Cell biology of the amyloid beta-protein precursor and the mechanism of Alzheimer's disease. Annual Review of Cell Biology 10:373-403.

Selkoe, D.J. , Douglas, S.B. Podl. (1987) Conservation of brain amyloid proteins in aged mammals and humans with Alzheimer's disease. Science 235:873-877.

Selkoe, D.J. Podlisny, M.B. Joachim, C.L. Vickers, E.A. Lee, G. Fritz, L.C.Oltersdorf, T. (1988) Beta amyloid precursor protein of Alzheimer disease occurs as 110- to 135 kilodalton membrane-associate proteins in neural and noneural tissues. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:7341-7345.

Selkoe, D.J., Abraham, C., and Ihara, Y. (1982b): Brain transglutaminase: in vitro cross-linking of human neurofilament proteins into insoluble polymers. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 79: 6070-6074.

Selkoe, D.J., Ihara, Y., and Salazar, F.J. (1982a): Alzheimer's disease: insolubility of partially purified paired helical filaments in sodium dodecyl sulfate and urea. Science 215: 1243-1245.

Sengupta, A. Wu, Q.L. GrundkeIqbal, I. Iqbal, K. Singh, T.J. (1997) Potentiation of GSK-3-catalyzed Alzheimer-like phosphorylation of human tau by cdk5. Mol. Cell. Biochem. 167:99-105.

Sergeant, N. Bussiere, T. Vermersch, P. Lejeune, J.P. Delacourte, A. (1995) Isoelectric point differentiates PHF-tau from biopsy-derived human brain tau proteins. Neuroreport 6:2217-2220.

Sergeant, N. David, JP. Goedert, M. Jakes, R. Vermersch, P. Buée, L. Lefranc, D. Wattez, A. Delacourte A. (1997) Two-dimensional Characterization of PHF-Tau from Alzheimer's disease: Demonstration of an additional 74 kDa Component and Age-Related Biochemical Modifications.J Neurochem. 69: 834-844.

Sergeant, N. David, JP. Lefranc, D. Vermersch, P. Wattez, A. Delacourte, A. (1997) Different distribution of phosphorylated Tau protein isoforms in Alzheimer's and Pick's diseases. FEBS Lett. 412: 578-582.

Seubert, P. Mawal-Dewan, M. Barbour, R. Jakes, R. Goedert, M. Johnson, G.V.W. Litersky, J.M. Schenk, D. Lieberburg, I. Trojanowski, J.Q. Lee, V.M.Y. (1995) Detection of phosphorylated Ser(262) in fetal tau, adult tau, and paired helical filament tau. J Biol Chem. 270: 18917-18922.

Seubert, P. Oltersdorf, T. Lee, M.G. Barbour, R. Blomquist, C. Davis, D.L./. (1993) Secretion of beta-Amyloid precursor protein cleaved at the amino terminus of the beta-Amyloid peptide. Nature 361:260-263.

Seubert, P. Vigopelfrey, C. Esch, F. Lee, M. Dovey, H. Davis, D. Sinha, S. (1992) Isolation and quantification of soluble alzheimer's beta-Peptide from biological fluids. Nature 359:325-327.

Seward, E.P., Hammond, C., Sadée, W. (1989) Inhibition of calcium currents by μ and d opioid receptor activation in differentiated human neuroblastoma cells. Adv. Biosci. 75: 181-184.

Shastry, B.S. (1994): More to learn from gene knockouts (review). Mol. Cell Biochem. 136: 171-182.

Shearman, M.S. Ragan, C.I. Iversen, L.L. (1994) Inhibition of PC12 cell redox activity is a specific, early indicator of the mechanism of beta-Amyloid-Mediated cell death. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:1470-1474.

Sherrington, R., Rogaev, E.I., Liang Y., Rogaeva, E.A., Levesque, G., Ikeda, M., Chi, H., Lin, C., Li, G., Holman, K., et al (1995): Cloning of a gene bearing missense mutations in early-onset familial Alzheimer's disease. Nature 375: 754-760.

Shin, R.W., Lee, V.M., Trojanowski, J.Q. (1994): Aluminium modifies the properties of Alzheimer's disease PHF tau proteins in vivo and in vitro. J. Neurosci. 14: 7221-7233.

Shoji, M. Golde, T.E. Ghiso, J. Cheung, T.T. Estus, S. Shaffer, L.M. Cai,. (1992) Production of the alzheimer amyloid-beta protein by normal proteolytic processing. Science 258:126-129.

Shoji, M. Hirai, S.Yamaguchi, H.Harigaya, Y.Kawarabayashi, T. (1990) Amyloid Beta-Protein Precursor Accumulates in Dystrophic Neurites of Senile Plaques in Alzheimer-Type Dementia. Brain Res. 512:164-168.

Siman, R., Card, J. P., Nelson, R. B., Davis, L. G. (1989): Expression of b-amyloid precursor protein in reactive astrocytes following neuronal damage. Neuron 3, 275-285.

Singh, T.J. Grundkeiqbal, I. Iqbal, K. (1996a) Differential phosphorylation of human tau isoforms containing three repeats by several protein kinases. Arch. Biochem. Biophysics 328:43-50.

Singh, T.J. Grundkeiqbal, I. Mcdonald, B. Iqbal, K. (1994) Comparison of the Phosphorylation of Microtubule-Associated Protein Tau by Non-Proline Dependent Protein Kinases. Mol. Cell. Biochem. 131:181-189.

Singh, T.J. GrundkeIqbal, I. Wu, W.Q. Chauhan, V. Novak, M. Kontzekova, E. Iqbal, K. (1997) Protein kinase C and calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II phosphorylate three-repeat and four-repeat tau isoforms at different rates. Mol. Cell. Biochem. 168:141-148.

Singh, T.J., Zaidi, T., Grundke-Iqbal, I., Iqbal, K. (1996b): Non-proline-dependent protein kinases phosphorylate several sites found in tau from Alzheimer's disease brain. Mol. Cell Biochem. 154: 143-151.

Singh, T.J., Zaidi, T., Grundke-Iqbal, I., Iqbal, K. (1995): Modulation of GSK-3-catalyzed phosphorylation of microtubule-associated protein tau by non-proline-dependent protein kinases. FEBS Lett. 358: 4-8.

Sisodia, S.S. (1992) beta-Amyloid Precursor Protein Cleavage by a Membrane-Bound Protease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:6075-6079.

Sisodia, S.S. Koo, E.H.Beyreuther, K.Unterbeck, A.Price, D.L. (1990) Evidence That Beta-Amyloid Protein in Alzheimers Disease Is Not Derived by Normal Processing. Science 248:492-495.

Small, D.H. Moir, R.D. Fuller, S.J. Michaelson, S. Bush, A.I. Li, Q.X. Mil. (1991) A Protease Activity Associated with Acetylcholinesterase Releases the Membrane-Bound

Form of the Amyloid Protein Precursor of Alzheimer's Disease. Biochemistry 30:10795-10799.

Small, D.H. Mok, S.S. Williamson, T.G. Nurcombe, V. (1996) Role of proteoglycans in neural development, regeneration, and the aging brain. J. Neurochem. 67:889-899.
Smith, C.J., Anderton, B.H., Davis, D.R., Gallo, J.M. (1995): Tau isoform expression and phosphorylation state during differentiation of cultured neuronal cells. FEBS Lett. 375: 243-248.

Smith, M.A., Sayre, L.M., Monnier, V.M. and Perry, G. (1995): Radical AGEing in Alzheimer's disease. Trends Neurosci. 18: 172-176.

Smith, M.A., Tabaton, M., perry, G. (1996): Early contribution of axidative glycation in Alzheimer disease. Neurosci. Lett. 217: 210-211.

Snow, A.D. Mar, H. Nochlin, D. Kimata, K. Kato, M. Suzuki, S. Hassell, J. Wight, T.N. (1988) The presence of heparan sulfate proteoglycans in the neuritic plaques and congophilic angiopathy in Alzheimer's disease. Am. J. Pathol 133:456-463.

Snow, A.D. Mar, H. Nochlin, D. Kresse, H. Wight, T.N. (1992) Peripheral Distribution of Dermatan Sulfate Proteoglycans (Decorin) in Amyloid-Containing Plaques and Their Presence in Neurofibrillary Tangles of Alzheimer's Disease. J. Histochem. Cytochem. 40:105-113.

Snow, A.D., Sekiguchi, R., Notchlin, D., Farser, P., Kimata, K., Mitzutani, A., Arai, M., Schreier, W.A., Morgan, D.G. (1994): An important role of heparan sulfate proteoglycan (Perlecan) in a model system for the deposition and persistence of fibrillar A beta-amyloid in rat brain. Neuron 12: 219-234.

Sontag, E., Nunbhakdicraig, V., Bloom, G.S., and Mumby, M.C. (1995): A novel pool of protein phosphatase 2A is associated with microtubules and is regulated during the cell cycle. J. Cell Biol. 128: 1131-1144.

Sopher, B.L. Fukuchi, K. Smith, A.C. Leppig, K.A. Furlong, C.E. Martin, G.M. (1994) Cytotoxicity mediated by conditional expression of a carboxyl-terminal derivative of the beta-amyloid precursor protein. Molecular Brain Research 26:207-217.

Soto, C., Frangione, B. (1995): Two conformational states of amyloid beta-peptide: implications for the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease. Neurosci. Lett. 186: 115-118.

Soulié, C., Lépagnol, J., Delacourte, A., and Caillet-Boudin, M.-L. (1996): Dephosphorylation studies of SKNSH-SY 5Y cell Tau proteins by endogenous phosphatase activity. Neurosci. Lett. 206: 189-192.

Sparkman, D.R. (1993): X-ray probe microanalysis of Alzheimer disease soluble and insoluble paired helical filaments. Neurosci. Lett. 151: 153-157.

Sparkman, D.R., Goux, W.J., Jones, C.J., White, C.L., and Hill, S.J. (1991): Alzheimer paired helical filament core structures contain glycolipid. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 181: 771-779.

Sparks, D.L., Hunsaker, J.C., Slevin, J.T., DeKosky, S.T., Kryscio, R.J. and Markersbery, W.R. (1992): Monoaminergic and cholinergic synaptic markers in the

nucleus basalis of Meynert (nbM): normal age-related changes and the effect of heart disease and Alzheimer's disease. Ann. Neurol. 31: 611-620.

Sperber, B.R. Leight, S. Goedert, M. Lee, V.M.Y. (1995) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta phosphorylates tau protein at multiple sites in intact cells. Neuroscience Lett. 197:149-153.

Steel, M.C., Buckley, N.J. (1993): Differential regulation of muscarinic receptor messenger RNA levels in neuroblastoma cells by chronic agonist exposure-A comparative polymerase chain reaction study. Mol. Pharmacol. 43: 694-701.

Steiner, B., Mandelkow, E.-M., Biernat, J., Gustke, N., Meyer, H.E., Schmidt, B., Mieskes, G., Söling, H.D., Drechsel, D., Kirschner, M.W., Goedert, M. and Mandelkow, E. (1990): Phosphorylation of microtubule-associated protein tau: identification of the site for Ca2+(+)-calmodulin dependent kinase and relationship with tau phosphorylation in Alzheimer tangles. EMBO J. 9: 3539-3544.

Stephenson, J. (1997) Researchers find evidence of a new gene for late-onset Alzheimer disease. JAMA 277: 775-775.

Sternberger, L.A., Sternberger, N.H. (1983): Monoclonal antibodies distinguish phosphorylated and nonphosphorylated forms of neurofilaments in situ. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80: 6126-6130.

Sternberger, L.A., Sternberger, N.H., Ulrich, J. (1985): Aberrant neurofilament phosphorylation in Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82: 4774-4776.

Strauss, S. Bauer, J. Ganter, U. Jonas, U. Berger, M. Volk, B. (1992) Detection of Interleukin-6 and alpha2-Macroglobulin Immunoreactivity in Cortex and Hippocampus of Alzheimer's Disease Patients. Lab. Invest. 66:223-230.

Strittmatter, W.J., Saunders, A.M., Goedert, M., Weisgraber, K.H., Dong, L.M., Jakes, R., Huang, D., Pericak-Vance, M., Schmechel, D.E., and Roses, A. (1994a): Isoform -specific interactions of apolipoprotein E with microtubule-associated protein tau: Implications for Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 91: 11183-11186.

Strittmatter, W.J., Saunders, A.M., Schmechel, D., Pericak-Vance, M., Enghild, J., Salvesen, G.S., Roses, A. (1993): Apolipoprotein E: High-avidity binding to ß-amyloid and increased frequency of type 4 alele in late-onset familial Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90: 1977-1981.

Strittmatter, W.J., Saunders, A.M., Schmechel, D.E., Pericak-Vance, M., and Enghild, J. (1993): Apolipoprotein E: high-avidity binding to ß-amyloid and increased frequency of type 4 allele in late-onset familial Alzheimer's disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 90: 1997-1981.

Strittmatter, W.J., Weisgraber, K.H., Goedert, M., Saunders, A.M., Huang, D., Corder, E.H., Dong, L.M., Jakes, R., Alberts, M.J., Gilbert, J.R., Han, S.-H., Hulette, C., Einstein, G., Schmechel, D.E., Pericak-Vance, M., and Roses, A. (1994b): Hypothesis: Microtubule instability and paired helical filament formation in the Alzheimer disease brain are related to apolipoprotein E genotype. Exp. Neurol. 125: 163-171.

Strittmatter, W.J., Weisgraber, K.H., Huang, D.Y., Li-Ming Dong, Salvesen, G.S., Pericak-Vance, M., Schmechel, D., Saunders, A.M., Goldgraber, D., Roses, A. (1993): Binding of human apolipoprotein E to synthetic amyloid ß peptide: Isoform-specific effects and implications for late-onset Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90: 8098-8102.

Studier, F.W., Moffatt, B.A. (1986): Use of bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase to direct selective high-level expression of cloned genes. J. Mol. Biol. 189: 113-150.

Sumantran, V.N., Feldman, E.L. (1993): Insulin-like growth factor-I regulates c-myc and GAP-43 messenger ribonucleic acid expression in SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells. Endocrinology 132: 2017-2023.

Suo, Z. Fang, C. Crawford, F. Mullan, M. (1997) Superoxide free radical and intracellular calcium mediate A beta(1-42) induced endothelial toxicity. Brain Res. 762:144-52.

Suzuki, A. (1997) Amyloid beta-protein induces necrotic cell death mediated by ICE cascade in PC12 cells. Exp. Cell Res. 234:507-11.

Suzuki, H. Takeda, M. Nishimura, T. (1994c) Enzymatic characterization of cathepsin D in rabbit brains with experimental neurofibrillary changes. Biochem. Mol; Biol. Intern. 32:1033-1039.

Suzuki, N., Cheung, T.T., Cai, X.D., Odaka, A., Otvos, L., Eckman, C., Golde, T.E., Younkin, S.G. (1994a): An increased percentage of long amyloid beta protein secreted by familial amyloid beta protein precursor beta APP(717) mutants. Science 264: 1336-1340.

Suzuki, N., Iwatsubo, T., Odaka, A., Ishibashi, Y., Kitada, C., Ihara, Y. (1944b): High tissue content of soluble ß 1-40 is linked to cerebral amyloid angiopathy. Am. J. Pathol. 145: 452-460.

Suzuki, T. Nairn, A.C. Gandy, S.E. Greengard, P. (1992) Phosphorylation of Alzheimer Amyloid Precursor Protein by Protein Kinase-C. Neuroscience 48:755-761.

Swanson, L.W., Simmons, D.M., Hofmann, S.L., Goldstein, J.L., Brown, M.S. (1988): Localization of mRNA for low density lipoprotein receptor and a cholesterol synthetic enzyme in rabbit nervous system bt in situ hybridization. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85: 9821-9825.

Sygowski, L.A., Fieles, A.W., Lo, M.M., Scott, C.W., Caputo, C.B. (1993): Phosphorylation of tau protein in tau-transfected 3T3 cells. Brain Res. Mol. Brain Res. 20: 221-228.

Szendrei, G.I. Lee, V.M.Y. Otvos, L. (1993) Recognition of the minimal epitope of monoclonal antibody tau-1 depends upon the presence of a phosphate group but not its location. J. Neurosci. Res. 34:243-249.

Tagawa, K. Kunishita, K. Maruyama, K. et al. (1991) Alzheimer's disease amyloid Beta-clipping enzyme (APP secretase): Identification, purification, and characterization of the enzyme. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 177:377-387.

Takahashi, S., Kawarabayasi, Y., Nakai, T., Sakai, J., Yamamoto, T. (1992): Rabbit very low density lipoprotein receptor: a low density lipoprotein receptor-like protein with distinct ligand specificity. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89: 9252-9256.

Takashima, A. Noguchi, K. Michel, G. Mercken, M. Hoshi, M. Ishiguro, K. Imahori, K. (1996) Exposure of rat hippocampal neurons to amyloid beta peptide (25-35) induces the inactivation of phosphatidyl inositol-3 kinase and the activation of tau protein kinase I glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta. Neuroscience Lett. 203:33-36.

Takashima, A. Yamaguchi, H. Noguchi, K. Michel, G. Ishiguro, K. Sato, K. Hoshino, T. Hoshi, M. Imahori, K. (1995) Amyloid beta peptide induces cytoplasmic accumulation of amyloid protein precursor via tau protein kinase I glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta in rat hippocampal neurons. Neuroscience Lett. 198:83-86.

Takemaru, R., Kanai, Y., Hirokawa, N. (1991): In situ localization of tau mRNA in developing rat brain. Neuroscience. 44: 393-407.

Takemura, R. Okabe, S. Umeyama, T. Kanai, Y. Cowan, N.J. Hirokawa, N. (1992) Increased microtubule stability and Alpha-Tubulin acetylation in cells transfected with Microtubule-Associated proteins MAP1B, MAP2 or tau. J. Cell Sci. 103:953-964.

Tamaoka, A. Kondo, T. Odaka, A. Sahara, N. Sawamura, N. Ozawa, K. Suzuki, N. Shoji, S. Mori, H. (1994) Biochemical evidence for the long-tail form (A beta 1-42-43) of amyloid beta protein as a seed molecule in cerebral deposits of Alzheimer's disease. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 205:834-842.

Tanaka S., Shiojiri S., Takahashi Y., Kitaguichi N., Kimura J., Nakamura S., Ueda K. (1991) Differential expression of three types of amyloid-b protein precursor mRNA in the brain and nonneural tissues. In Iqbal K., Mc Lachlan D. R. C., Winblad B., Wisniewski H. M; (eds). Alzheimer's disease: Basic mechanims, diagnosis and therapeutic strategies. Chichester: Wiley & sons 331, 528-530.

Tanzi, R.E., Gusella, J.F., Watkins, P.C., Bruns, G.A., St George-Hyslop, P., Van Keuren, M.L., Patterson, D., Pagan, S., Kurnit, D.M., Neve, R.L. (1987): Amyloid beta protein gene: cDNA, mRNA distribution, and genetic linkage near the Alzheimer locus. Science 235: 880-884.

Tanzi, R.E., McClatchey, A.I., Lamperti, E.D., Villa-Komaroff, L., Gusella, J.F., Neve, R.L. (1988): Protease inhibitor domain encoded by an amyloid protein precursor mRNA associated with Alzheimer's disease. Nature 331: 528-530.

Terry, R.D. Peck, A. Deteresa, R. Schechter, R. Horupian, D.S. (1981) Some morphometric aspects of the brain in senile dementia of the Alzheimer type. Ann. Neurol. 10: 184-192.

Terry, R.D., (1963): The fine structure of neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer'sdisease. J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neuro. 22: 629-642.

Terry, R.D., Masliah, E., Salmon, D.P., Butters, N., De Teresa, R., Hill, R., Hansen, L.A., Katzman, R. (1991): Physical basis of cognitive alterations in Alzheimer's disease: synapse loss is the major correlate of cognitive impairment. Ann. Neurol. 30: 572-580.

Thinakaran, G., Teplow, B.D., Siman, R.,Greenberg, B., and Sisodia, S.S. (1996): Metabolism of the " Swedish " amyloid precursor protein variant in Neuro 2a (N2a) cells. J. Biol. Chem. 271: 9390-9397.

Tomita, T. Maruyama, K. Saido, TC. Kume, H. Shinozaki, K. Tokuhiro, S. Capell, A. Walter, J. Grunberg, J. Haass, C. Iwatsubo, T. Obata, K. (1997) The presenilin 2 mutation (N141I) linked to familial Alzheimer disease (Volga German families) increases the secretion of amyloid beta protein ending at the 42nd (or 43rd) residue. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 94:2025-30.

Trinczek, B., Biernat, J., Baumann, K., Mandelkow, E.-M., Mandelkow, E. (1995): Domains of tau protein, differential phosphorylation, and dynamic instability of microtubules. Mol. Biol. Cell 6: 1887-1902.

Trojanowski, J.Q., Schuck, T., Schmidt, M.L., Lee, V.M. (1989): Distribution of tau proteins in the normal human central and peripheral nervous system. J. Histochem. Cytochem. 37: 209-215.

Tsai, L.H., Delalle, I., Caviness, V.S.J., Chae, T. and Harlow, E. (1994): p35 is a neural-specific regulatory subunit of cyclin-dependent kinase 5. Nature 371: 419-423.

Tsai, L.H., Delalle, I., Caviness, V.S.Jr., Chae, T., Harlow, E. (1994): p35 is a neural-specific regulatory subunit of cyclin-dependent kinase 5. Nature 371: 419-423.

Tsai, L.H., Takahashi, T., Caviness, V.S.J. and Harlow, E. (1993): Activity and expression pattern of cyclin-dependent kinase 5 in the embryonic mouse nervous system. Development 199: 1029-1040.

Turner, N. A., Rumsby, M.G., Walker, J.H., McMorris, F.A., Ball, S.G., and Vaughan, P.F.T. (1994): A role for protein kinase C subtypes alpha and epsilon in phorbol ester-enhanced noradrenaline release from the human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y. Biochem. J. 297: 407-413.

Turner, R.S., Suzuki, N., Chyung, A. S. C., Younkin, S.G., and Lee, V.M.-Y. (1996):Amyloids ß40 and ß42 are generated intracellularly in cultured human neurons and their secretion increases with maturation. J. Biol. Chem. 271: 8966-8970.

Uchida, T. Ishiguro, K. Ohnuma, J. Takamatsu, M. Yonekura, S. Imahori, K. (1994) Precursor of cdk5 activator, the 23 kDa subunit of tau protein kinase II: Its sequence and developmental change in brain. FEBS Lett. 355:35-40.

Van Broeckhoven, C. (1995) Molecular genetics of Alzheimer disease : identification of genes and gene mutations. Europ. Neurol. 35:8-19.

Van Nostrand, WE. Wagner, SL, Suzuki, M, Choi, BH, Farrow, JS, Geddes, JW, Cotman, CW, Cunningham, DD. (1989) Protease nexin-II, a potent antichymotrypsin, shows identity to amyloid ß-protein precursor. Nature 341:546-549.

Vandermeeren, M. Lubke, U. Six, J. Cras, P. (1993) The phosphatase inhibitor okadaic acid induces a phosphorylated paired helical filament Tau-Epitope in human LA-N-5 neuroblastoma cells. Neurosci Lett. 153: 57-60.

Vasilakos, J.P. Carroll, R.T. Emmerling, M.R. Doyle, P.D. Davis, R.E. Kim, K.S. Shivers, B.D. (1994) Interleukin-1 beta dissociates beta-amyloid precursor- protein and beta-amyloid peptide secretion. FEBS Lett. 354:289-292.

Vaughan, PF.T., Murphy, M.G., Ball, S.G. (1993): Effect of inhibitors of eicosanoid metabolism on release of (H-3)noradrenaline from the human neuroblastoma, SH-SY5Y. J. Neurochem. 60: 1365-1371.

Vermersch, P. Frigard, B. Delacourte, A. (1992) Mapping of neurofibrillary degeneration in alzheimer's disease - evaluation of heterogeneity using the quantification of abnormal tau proteins. Acta Neuropathologica 85:48-54.

Vickers, J.C. Riederer, B.M. Marugg, R.A. Buée-Scherrer, V. Buée, L. Delacourte, A. Morrison, J.H. (1994) Alterations in neurofilament protein immunoreactivity in human hippocampal neurons related to normal aging and Alzheimer's disease. Neuroscience. 62: 1-13.

Vickers, J.C., Riederer, B.M., Marugg, R.A., Buée-Scherrer, V., Buée, L., Delacourte, A., Morrison, J.H. (1994): Alterations in neurofilament protein immunoreactivity in human hippocampal neurons related to normal aging and Alzheimer's disease. Neuroscience 62: 1-13.

Vulliet, R. Halloran, S.M. Braun, R.K. Smith, A.J. Lee, G. (1992) Proline-Directed phosphorylation of human Tau-Protein. J. Biol. Chem. 267: 22570-22574.

Wagner, U. Utton, M. Gallo, J.M. Miller, C.C.J. (1996) Cellular phosphorylation of tau by GSK-3 beta influences tau binding to microtubules and microtubule organisation. J. Cell Sci. 109:1537-1543.

Walker, L.C. Kitt, C.A. Cork, L.C. Struble, R.G. Dellovade, T.L. Price, D.L. (1988) Multiple transmitter systems contribute neurites to individual senile plaques. J. Neuropathol; Exp. Neurol. 47:138.

Walker, L.C. Kitt, C.A. Scham, E. Buckwald, B. Garcia, F. Sepinwall, J. Price.D. (1987) Senile plaques in aged squirrel monkeys. Neurobiol. Aging 8:291-296.

Wallace, W. Johnson, G. Sugar, J. Merril, C.R. Refolo, L.M. (1993) Reversible phosphorylation of tau to form a68 in Heat-Shocked neuronal PC12 cells. Mol Brain Res. 19: 149-155.

Walter, G., and Mumby, M. (1993): Protein serine/threonine phosphatases and cell transformation. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1155: 207-226.

Walter, J. Capell, A. Grunberg, J. Pesold, B. Schindzielorz, A. Prior, R. Podlisny, M.B. Fraser, P. Hyslop, P.S. Selkoe, D.J. Haass, C. (1996) The Alzheimer's disease-associated presenilins are differentially phosphorylated proteins located predominantly within the endoplasmic reticulum. Molecular Medicine 2:673-691.

Wang, C., Li, Y., Wible, B., Angelides, K.J., Ishii, D.N. (1992): Effects of insulin and insulin-like growth factor-II on neurofilament mRNA and tubulin mRNA content in human neuroblastoma cells. Mol. Brain Res. 13: 289-300.

Wang, G.P., Khatoon, S., Iqbal, K., and Grundke-Iqbal, I. (1991): Brain ubiquitin is markedly elevated in Alzheimer disease. Brain Res. 566: 146-151.

Wang, J.Z. Gong, C.X. Zaidi, T. Grundkeiqbal, I. Iqbal, K. (1995) Dephosphorylation of Alzheimer paired helical filaments by protein phosphatase-2A end -2B. J. Biol. Chem. 270:4854-4860.

Wang, J.Z. Grundke-Iqbal, I. Iqbal, K. (1996a) Glycosylation of microtubule-associated protein tau: An abnormal posttranslational modification in Alzheimer's disease. Nature Medicine 2:871-875.

Wang, J.Z. Grundke-Iqbal, I. Iqbal, K. (1996b) Restoration of biological activity of Alzheimer abnormally phosphorylated tau by dephosphorylation with protein phosphatase-2A, -2B and -1. Molecular Brain Research 38:200-208.

Wang, Y., Loomis, P.A., Zinkowski, R.P., and Binder, L.I. (1993): A novel tau transcript in cultured human neuroblastoma cells expressing nuclear tau. J. Cell Biol. 121: 257-267.

Wasco, W. Pettingell, W.P. Jondro, P.D. Schmidt, S.D. Gurubhagavatula, S. Rodes, L. Diblasi, T. Romano, D.M. Guenette, S.Y. Kovacs, D.M. Growdon, J.H. Tanzi, R.E. (1995) Familial Alzheimer's chromosome 14 mutations. Nature Medicine 1:848.

Watanabe, A. Hasegawa, M. Suzuki, M. Takio, K. Morishimakawashima, M. Titani, K. Arai, T. , Kosik K.S., and Ihara Y. (1993) Invivo phosphorylation sites in fetal and adult Rat-Tau. J. Biol. Chem. 268: 25712-25717.

Watanabe, N., Takio, K., Hasegawa, M., Arai, T., Titani, K., Ihara, Y. (1992): Tau-2: a probe for a ser conformation in the amino terminus of tau. J. Neurochem. 58: 960-966.

Wavrant-De Vrieze, F. Perez-Tur, J. Lambert, JC. Frigard, B. Pasquier, F. Delacourte, A., Amouyel, P. Hardy, J. Chartier-Harlin, MC. (1997) Association between the low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein (LRP) and Alzheimer' disease. Neurosc. Lett. 68-70.

Weidemann, A. (1989) Identification, biogenesis, and localization of precursors of Alzheimer's disease A4 amyloid protein. Cell 57:115-126.

Weingarten, M.D., Lockwood, A.H., Hwo, S.-H., Kirschner, M.W. (1975): A protein factor essential for microtubule assembly. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 72: 1858-1862.

Weisgraber, K.H. Pitas, R.E. Mahley, R.W. (1994) Lipoproteins, neurobiology, and Alzheimer's disease: Structure and function of apolipoprotein E.Curr. Opinion Struct. Biol. 4: 507-515.

Weisgraber, K.H., Rall, S.C. Jr., and Mahley, R.W. (1981): Human apolipoprotein E heterogeneity. J. Biol. Chem. 256: 9077-9083.

Wen, G.Y. Wisniewski, H.M. (1987) High resolution analysiy of paired helical filaments in Alzheimer's disease. J. ELECT. MICROSC TE 5:347-355.

Wertkin, A.M. Turner, R.S. Pleasure, S.J. Golde, T.E. Younkin, S.G. Trojanowski, J.Q. Lee,. (1993) Human neurons derived from a teratocarcinoma cell line express solely

the 695-amino acid amyloid precursor protein and produce intracellular beta-Amyloid or a4 peptides. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:9513-9517.

Westphal, M., Li, C.H. (1984): Beta-endorphin: demonstration of binding sites in three human neuroblastoma cell lines specific for the COOH-terminal segment of the human hormone. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 120: 873-878.

Whitson, J S. Glabe, C.G,. Shintani, E,. Abcar, A, And, Cotman, C, W. (1990) - Amyloid protein promotes neuritic branching in hippocampal cultures. Neuroscience Lett. 110:319-324.

Whitson, J.S., Mims, M.P., Strittmatter, W.J., Yamaki, T., Morrisett, J.D., Appel, S.H. (1994): Attenuation of the neurotoxic effect of A beta mayloid peptide by apolipoprotein E. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 199: 163-170.

Whitson, Js. Dj Selkoe, Cw Cotman. (1989) Amyloid-Beta Protein Enhances the Survival of Hippocampal Neurons Invitro. Science 243:1488--1490.

Wilcock, G.K., Esiri, M.M. (1982): Plaques, tangles and dementia. A quantitative study. J. Neurol. Sci. 56: 343-356.

Wilcock, G.K., Esiri, M.M., Bowen, D.M. and Smith, C.C.T. (1982): Correlation of cortical choline acetyltransferase activity with the severity of dementia and histological abnormalities. J. Neurol. Sci. 57: 407-417.

Wille, H., Drewes, G., Biernat, J., Mandelkow, E.-M., and Mandelkow, E. (1992): Alzheimer-like paired helical filaments and antiparallel dimers formed from microtubule-associated protein tau in vitro. J. Cell Biol. 100: 1905-1912.

Williams, K.R., Pye, V., Saunders, A.M., Roses, A.D., Armati, P.J. (1997): Apolipoprotein E uptake and low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein expression by the NTera2/D1 Cell line: A cell culture model of relevance for late-onset Alzheimer's Disease. Neurobiol. Dis. 4: 58-67.

Wirak, D.O. Bayney, R. Ramabhadran, T.V. Fracasso, R.P. Hart, J.T. Hauer, P. (1991) Deposits of Amyloid-beta Protein in the Central Nervous System of Transgenic Mice. Science 253:323-325.

Wischik, C.M., Crowther, R.A., Stewart, M., Roth, M. (1985): Subunit structure of paired helical filaments in Alzheimer's disease. J. Cell Biol. 100: 1905-1912.

Wischik, C.M., Novak, H.C., Edwards, P.C., Klug, A., Tichelaar, W., Crowther, R.A. (1988a): Structural characterization of the core of the paired helical filament of Alzheimer' disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85: 4506-4510.

Wischik, C.M., Novak, H.C., Thogersen, H.C., Edwards, P.C., Runswick, M.J., Jakes, R., Walker, J.E., Milstein, C., Roth, M., and Klug, A. (1988b): Isolation of a fragment of tau derived from the core of the paired helical filament of Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85: 4506.

Wisniewski, H. Terry, R.D. Hirano, A. (1970a) Neurofibrillary pathology. J Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol. 29:163-176.

Wisniewski, H.M . A.B.Johnson, C.S. Raine, W.J.Kay, And R.D.Terry. (1970b) Senile plaques and cerebral amyloidosis in aged dogs.A histochemical and ultrastructural study. Lab. Invest. 23:287.

Wisniewski, H.M. Wegiel, J. (1991) Spatial Relationships Between Astrocytes and Classical Plaque Components. Neurobiol. Aging 12:593-600.

Wisniewski, T. Castano, E.M. Golabek, A. Vogel, T. Frangione, B. (1994) Acceleration of Alzheimer's fibril formation by apolipoprotein E in vitro. Am. J. Pathol. 145:1030-1035.

Wisniewski, T., Frangione, B. (1992): Apolipoprotein E: A pathological chaperone protein in Patients with cerebral and systemic amyloid. Neurosc. Lett. 135: 235-238.

Wisniewski, T., Golabek, A., Matsubara, E., Ghiso, J., Frangione, B. (1993): Apolipoprotein-E: binding to soluble Alzheimer's beta-amyloid. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 192: 359-365.

Wolf et al 1992 Am. J. Pathol. 141, 37-42.Wood, J.G., Mirra, S.S., Pollock, N.J., Binder, L.I. (1986): Neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer disease share antigenic determinants with the axonal microtubule-associated protein tau. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83: 4040-4043.

Wolf, B.B., Lopes, M.B., VandenBerg, S.R., Gonias, S.L. (1992): Characterization and immunohistochemical localization of alpha 2-macroglobulin receptor (low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein) in human brain. Am. J. Pathol. 141: 37-42.

Wood, J.G. Mirra, S.S. Pollock, N.J. Binder, L.I. (1986) Neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer disease share antigenic determinants with the axonal microtubule-associated protein tau. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 8311:4040-4043.

Wu, J.M. Chen, Y.P. An, S.J. Perruccio, L. Abdelghany, M. Carter, T.H. (1993) Phosphorylation of protein tau by Double-Stranded DNA-Dependent protein kinase. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun. 193:13-18.

Xia, W. Zhang, J. Kholodenko, D. Citron, M. Podlisny, MB. Teplow, DB. Haass, C. Seubert, P. Koo, EH. Selkoe, DJ. (1997a) Enhanced production and oligomerization of the 42-residue amyloid beta- protein by Chinese hamster ovary cells stably expressing mutant presenilins.J Biol Chem. 272: 7977-82.

Xia, W. Zhang, J. Perez, R. Koo, EH. Selkoe, DJ. (1997b) Interaction between amyloid precursor protein and presenilins in mammalian cells: implications for the pathogenesis of Alzheimer disease. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 94:8208-13.

Xu, P.T., Schmechel, D., Rothrock-Christian, T., Buckart, D.S., Qiu, H.L., Popko, B., Sullivan, P., Maeda, N., Saunders, A.M., Roses, A.D., and Gilbert, J.R. (1996): Human apolipoprotein E2, E3 and E4 isoform-specific transgenic mice: Human-like pattern of glial and neuronal immunoreactivity in central nervous system not observed in wild-type mice. Neurobiol. Dis. 3: 229-245.

Yamaguchi, H. Ishiguro, K. Uchida, T. Takashima, A. Lemere, C.A. Imahori, K. (1996) Preferential labeling of Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles with antisera for tau protein

kinase (TPK) I glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta and cyclin-dependent kinase 5, a component of TPK II. Acta Neuropathologica 92:232-241.

Yamaguchi, H. Nakazato, Y.Shoji, M.Ihara, Y.Hirai, S. (1990) Ultrastructure of the Neuropil Threads in the Alzheimer Brain - Their Dendritic Origin and Accumulation in the Senile Plaques. Acta Neuropathologica 80:368-374.

Yamaguchi, H., Sugihara, S., Ishiguro, K., Takashima, A., Hirai, S. (1995): Immunohistochemical analysis of COOH-termini of amyloid beta protein (A beta) using end-specific antisera for A beta 40 and A beta 42 in Alzheimer's disease and normal aging. Amyloid: Int. J. Exp. Clin. Invest. 2: 7-16.

Yamamoto, H., Hasegawa, M., Ono, T., Tashima, K., Ihara, Y., and Miyamoto, E. (1995): Dephosphorylation of fetal-tau and paired helical filaments-tau by protein phosphatases 1 and 2A and calcineurin. J. Biochem. 118: 1224-1231.

Yamamoto, H., Saitoh, Y., Fukunaga, K., Nishima, H., Miyamoto, E. (1988): Dephosphorylation of microtubule proteins by brain phosphatases 1 and 2A, and its effect on microtubule assembly. J. Neurochem. 50: 1614-1623.

Yamazaki, M. Nakano, I. Imazu, O. Terashi, A. (1995) Paired helical filaments and straight tubules in astrocytes: An electron microscopic study in dementia of the Alzheimer type. Acta Neuropathologica 90:31-36.

Yan, S.D. Chen, X. Schmidt, A.M. Brett, J. Godman, G. Zou, Y.S. Scott, C.W. Caputo, C. Frappier, T. Smith, M.A. Perry, G. Yen, S.H. Stern, D. (1994) Glycated tau protein in Alzheimer disease: A mechanism for induction of oxidant stress. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:7787-7791.

Yan, S.D. Yan, S.F. Chen, X. Fu, J. Chen, M. Kuppusamy, P. Smith, M.A. Perry, G. Godman, G.C. Nawroth, P. Zweiter, J.L. Stern, D. (1995) Non-enzymatically glycated tau in Alzheimer's disease induces neuronal oxidant stress resulting in cytokine gene expression and release of amyloid beta-peptide. Nature Medicine 1:693-699.

Yan, S.D., Schmidt, A.M., Anderson, G.M., Zhang, J., Brett, J., Zou, Y.S., Pinsky, D., Stern, D. (1994): Enhanced cellular oxidant stress by the interaction of advanced glycation end products with their receptors/binding proteins. J. Biol. Chem. 269: 9889-9897.

Yang, D.S. Smith, J.D. Zhou, Z.M. Gandy, S.E. Martins, R.N. (1997) Characterization of the binding of amyloid-beta peptide to cell culture-derived native apolipoprotein E2, E3, and E4 isoforms and to isoforms from human plasma. J. Neurochem. 68:721-725.

Yang, F. Mak, K. Vinters, H.V. Fratschy, S.A. Cole, G.M. (1994) Monoclonal antibody to the C-terminus of beta-amyloid. Neuroreport 5:2117-2120.

Yang, L.S., Ksiezak-Reding, H. (1995): Calpain-induced proteolysis of normal human tau and tau associated with paired helical filaments. Eur. J. Biochem. 233: 9-17.

Yang, S.-D., Song, J.-S., Liu, W.-K., and Yen, S.-H. (1993b): Synergistic control mechanism for abnormal site phosphorylation of Alzheimer's diseased brain tau by kinase FA/GSK-3 alpha. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 197: 400-406.

Yang, S.-D., Song, J.-S., Yu, J.-S., and Shiah, S.-G. (1993a): Protein kinase FA/GSK-3 phosphorylates tau on Ser235-Pro and Ser-404-Pro that are abnormally phosphorylated in Alzheimer's disease brain. J. Neurochem. 61: 1742-1747.

Yang, S.D. Yu, J.S. Shiah, S.G. Huang, J.J. (1994) Protein kinase F-A/glycogen synthase kinase-3 alpha after heparin potentiation phosphorylates tau on sites abnormally phosphorylated in Alzheimer's disease brain. Journal of Neurochemistry 63:1416-1425.

Yankner, B.A. (1996) Mechanisms of neuronal degeneration in Alzheimer's disease. Neuron 16:921-932.

Yankner, B.A. Dawes, L.R. Fisher, S. Villakomaroff, L. Ostergranite, M.L. Neve, R.L. (1989) Neurotoxicity of a Fragment of the Amyloid Precursor Associated with Alzheimers Disease. Science 245:417-420.

Yankner, B.A. Duffy, L.K.Kirschner, D.A. (1990) Neurotrophic and Neurotoxic Effects of Amyloid Beta-Protein - Reversal by Tachykinin Neuropeptides. Science 250:279-282.

Yates, C.M., Ritchie, I.M., Simpson, J., Maloney, A.F. and Gordon, A. (1981): Noradrenaline in Alzheimer-type dementia and Down's syndrome. Lancet 2: 39-40.

Yoshikawa, K. Aizawa, T. Hayashi, Y. (1992) Degeneration in vitro of Post-Mitotic neurons overexpressing the alzheimer amyloid protein precursor. Nature 359:64-67.

Young, J.L.Jr. and Miller, R.W. (1975): Incidence of malignant tumors in US children. J. Pediatr. 86: 254-258.

Yu, V.C., Eiger, S., Duan, D.-S., Lameh, J., Sadee W. (1990): Regulation of cyclic AMP by the u-opioid receptor in human neuroblastoma SH-SY 5Y cells. J. Neurochem. 55: 1390-1396.

Zhang, Z.Y. Drzewiecki, G.J. Hom, J.T. May, P.C. Hyslop, P.A. (1994) Human cortical neuronal (HCN) cell lines: A model for amyloid beta neurotoxicity. Neuroscience Lett. 177:162-164.

Zhao, B. Chrest, F.J. Horton, W.E. Sisodia, S.S. Kusiak, J.W. (1997) Expression of mutant amyloid precursor proteins induces apoptosis in PC12 cells. Journal of Neuroscience Research 47:253-263.

Zhou, Z.M. Smith, J.D. Greengard, P. Gandy, S. (1996) Alzheimer amyloid-beta peptide forms denaturant-resistant complex with type epsilon 3 but not type epsilon 4 isoform of native apolipoprotein E. Molecular Medicine 2:175-180.Cell-Surface beta-Amyloid

ANNEXES

PUBLICATIONS PUBLIEES

Annexe 1: Dupont-Wallois L., Sautière P.-E., Cocquerelle C., Bailleul B., Delacourte A. and Caillet-Boudin M.-L. (1995) : Shift from fetal-type to Alzheimer-type phosphorylated tau proteins in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells treated with okadaic acid. FEBS Letters 357: 197-201.

Annexe 2: Dupont-Wallois L., Soulié C., Sergeant N., Wavrant-de Vrieze F., Chartier-Harlin M.-C., Delacourte A.and Caillet M-L.: Apo E synthesis in human neuroblastoma cells. Neurobiology of Disease: sous presse.

ANNEXE 1

Neurobiology of Disease 00, 1–10 (1997)
Article No. NB970155

ApoE Synthesis in Human Neuroblastoma Cells

L. Dupont-Wallois, C. Soulié, F. Sergeant, F. Wavrant-de Wrieze, M-C. Chartier-Harlin, A. Delacourte, and M-L. Caillet-Boudin[1]

INSERM U422, Place Verdun, 59045 Lille Cedex, France

Received January 17, 1997, accepted for publication August 15, 1997

Apolipoprotein E (apoE) is associated with the two hallmarks of Alzheimer's disease: Aβ deposits and neurofibrillary tangles. ApoE synthesis was detected in astrocytes by *In situ* hybridization but was not detected in neurons. Nevertheless, different studies on apoE immunoreactivity reported the presence of apoE in neurons of Alzheimer, control, and necrosis pontisubicular brains. In this study, we addressed the question of potential synthesis of apoE in neurons and its possible involvement in or in response to pathological conditions. To this purpose, we have studied human neuronal cell lines (SY 5Y and Kelly cells) originating from neuroblastoma. Using monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies, a 32-kDa band was detected in SY 5Y and Kelly cells, before and after NGF differentiation. Two-dimensional gel electrophoresis analysis showed a typical profile of apoE spots resolved to the exact isoelectric points. By reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction experiments, we demonstrated the presence of apoE mRNA in these cell lines. SY 5Y cells synthesized the apoE3 variant, whereas Kelly cells expressed both apoE3 and apoE4 isoforms, corroborating the two-dimensional gel results. These results suggested that apoE synthesis could occur in human neuronal cell lines under certain conditions. © 1997 Academic Press

INTRODUCTION

Apolipoprotein E (apoE) is the most abundant apolipoprotein in the human brain, which is the second major site of its synthesis (Elshourbagy *et al.*, 1985). ApoE exists as three major isoforms which differ from one another by the presence of a Cys or an Arg at the 112 and 158 AA positions (Weisgraber *et al.*, 1981). These isoforms are named E2 (Cys 112, Cys 158), E3 (Cys 112, Arg 158), and E4 (Arg 112, Arg 158).

In recent years, many reports have provided evidence of a potential role for apoE in Alzheimer's disease (AD). An increase of apoE mRNA was observed in astrocytes of AD brains (Diedrich *et al.*, 1991). Numerous genetic studies clearly demonstrated a modulation of the apoE effect according to the expressed alleles: the ϵ4 allele acts as a risk factor (Strittmatter *et al.*, 1993; Saunders *et al.*, 1993; Corder *et al.*, 1993; Mayeux *et al.*, 1993; Poirier *et al.*, 1993), whereas the ϵ2 allele may have a protective effect (Chartier-Harlin *et al.*, 1994; Corder *et al.*, 1994). Immunohistochemical studies showed that apoE is present in the two neuropathological abnormalities characteristic of this disease: extracellular amyloid deposits and intracellular neurofibrillary tangles (Namba *et al.*, 1991; Strittmatter *et al.*, 1993). Furthermore, allele ϵ4 may have an effect on the duration of the disease and on the amyloid deposits (Frisoni *et al.*, 1995; Schmechel *et al.*, 1993).

In vitro studies have shown a possible direct interaction of apoE with the major component of both neuropathological markers of AD: Aβ peptide, the main component of amyloid deposits (Strittmatter *et al.*, 1993; Wisniewski *et al.*, 1994); and Tau proteins, the main constituent of the paired helical filaments, which are themselves assembled in neurofibrillary tangles (Strittmatter *et al.*, 1994; Huang *et al.*, 1995; Richey *et al.*, 1995; Fleming *et al.*, 1996; Ledesma *et al.*, 1996). These interactions are dependent on the apoE isoform and indicate the presence of apoE in extracellular space and within neurons. Thus, it is important to determine whether neurons are able to synthesize apoE. To date, apoE synthesis has been detected only in glial cells, in

[1] To whom correspondence should be addressed. Fax: 33/3 20 62 20 79. E-mail: caillet@biserte.inserm.lille.fr.

0969-9961/97 $25.00

particular in astrocytes, by *in situ* hybridization, but it has never been observed in neurons (Diedrich *et al.*, 1991; Poirier *et al.*, 1991). Nevertheless, in addition to detection of apoE in astrocytes, the presence of apoE in human neurons is now supported by numerous immunohistochemical studies. Since the first descriptions by Namba *et al.* (1991) and Strittmatter *et al.* (1993), apoE has been detected in neurons (bearing NTFs or not) from Alzheimer subjects (Han *et al.*, 1994a,b; Benzing & Mufson, 1995; Schmechel *et al.*, 1993), in cortical neurons from normal individuals (Metzger *et al.*, 1996), and in neurons of neonates with pontosubicular neuron necrosis (Arai *et al.*, 1996). Pyramidal neurons seem to be preferentially apoE-immunoreactive and the neuron staining intensity in different cortical layers appears laminar (Schmechel *et al.*, 1996; Metzger *et al.*, 1996). In rodent brains, immunocytochemistry for apoE revealed immunoreactivity in several cellular types, in particular in astrocytes, but not in neurons (Schmechel *et al.*, 1996; Xu *et al.*, 1996). When human apoE is expressed in transgenic mice on an apoE knockout background, the apoE-immunopositive neurons are located in specific cortical layers, as was similarly described for primates, whereas no neurons are immunostained for apoE in wild mice (Xu *et al.*, 1996). ApoE present in the neurons seems to be preferentially located in the cell cytoplasm, as demonstrated by electron microscopy studies (Han *et al.*, 1994a; Xu *et al.*, 1996). The presence of cytoplasmic apoE can be explained either by neuronal synthesis of a cytoplasmic form or by direct insertion into the cytoplasm. The latter happens with some bacterial toxins, in particular with *Pseudomonas* exotoxin A, which binds to the same LRP receptor as apoE-enriched lipoproteins (but without intermediate proteoglycan binding). After endocytosis, it escapes lysosomal degradation by translocating across intracellular membranes into the cytoplasm (review in Krieger & Herz, 1994).

Thus, to understand how apoE could interact with Tau or other cytoskeleton proteins and to determine which mechanisms are implicated, it is important to verify that apoE synthesis can take place in the neurons themselves. To investigate the ability of neurons to synthesize apoE, a cell culture system has been created to study neuronal cells of human origin in the absence of glial cells. In this article, we describe the intracellular presence of apoE in SY 5Y and Kelly cells. Reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) experiments directly proved that these two human neuroblastoma cell lines have the ability to synthesize apoE.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell Cultures

SY 5Y and Kelly cells were respectively maintained in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium and RPMI 1640 (Gibco BRL) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (Boehringer Mannheim). Differentiation of SY 5Y cells was performed with NGF treatment for 4 or 8 days, in the absence of serum, as described elsewhere (Dupont-Wallois *et al.*, 1995).

Protein Extraction and Western Blot Analysis

The cells were harvested at 4°C and collected by centrifugation. Laemmli sample buffer (5% SDS, 0.25% dithiothreitol) was added to the cell pellet. Human or fetal calf serum (±20 μg) was directly diluted in the Laemmli buffer. Human serum came from a control subject. Brain tissue was homogenized in Laemmli buffer (1% wt/vol). The samples were denatured by heating at 100°C for 10 min as described in Dupont-Wallois *et al.* (1995).

After electrophoresis and transfer onto nitrocellulose, the Western blotting method was used to determine the presence of different proteins. The presence of Tau proteins was examined using M19G serum (Sautière *et al.*, 1994; Dupont-Wallois *et al.*, 1995). The polyclonal antiserum 345 recognizes neurofilament subunits NF-L, NF-M, and NF-H, whereas SMI31 monoclonal recognizes a phosphorylated epitope in the carboxy-terminal domain of NF-M and NF-H (Sternberger & Sternberger, 1983). Monoclonal GF5 antibody was specific for the glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) (David *et al.*, 1994). Rabbit polyclonal antibody to NSE (neuron-specific enolase) was purchased from Affiniti (TEBU, France). The presence of apoE was investigated using two distinct antibodies: a rabbit polyclonal antiserum raised against the whole apoE and the EO1 monoclonal antibody for which the epitope is located on the amino-terminal part of apoE (Leroy *et al.*, 1988). Both apoE antibodies were a generous gift from Dr. J. C. Fruchart, and EO1 in particular was used in numerous works (Buée *et al.*, 1996; Lefranc *et al.*, 1996; Gracia *et al.*, 1994). The specificity of apoE binding was checked in simultaneous incubations of EO1 antibodies (1/5000) and apoE4 recombinant protein (0.5 μg/3 ml) purchased from Panvera (Medgene Science S.A.).

Two-Dimensional Electrophoresis

After washing with PBS buffer, the cells were collected by centrifugation, resuspended in Laemmli

buffer
sample, and heat-treated at 100°C for 5 min. Two-dimensional gel electrophoresis was performed as described in Sergeant *et al.* (1997). Briefly, for the first dimension, samples were adjusted to a final concentration of 8 *M* urea and 2% Triton X-100 and were laid onto an isoelectric focusing gel containing 4% (wt/vol) acrylamide and 2.5% (wt/vol) bisacrylamide, 9.5 mol/L urea, 2% (vol/vol) Triton X-100, 4% (vol/vol) pH 3–10 Pharmalytes, and 1% (vol/vol) pH 4–6.5 Pharmalytes (Pharmacia). The second dimension was performed on a 10–20% gradient SDS–PAGE.

Culture Medium Delipidation

Two milliliters of culture medium was centrifuged at 10,000*g* for 15 min at 4°C. The pellet was resuspended in ether and frozen at −20°C for 2 h. After a second centrifugation, the pellet was resuspended in 70 µl of Laemmli buffer and heat-denaturated. The sample was analyzed by dot-blot experiments.

Analysis of Different Transcript Expression

Total RNA was extracted from cells with the RNAzol B method (Cinna/Biotecx) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The yield and the quality of RNA preparations were determined by spectrophotometry. Analysis of the transcripts was performed using RT-PCR.

The primers used in this study were chosen for analysis of the cellular expression of apoE and GFAP. The primers used for the detection of GFAP cDNA were described in Reeves *et al.* (1989), and those for apoE cDNA were described in Pérez-Tur *et al.* (1995). A 1.5- to 2-µg amount of each RNA sample was reverse-transcribed with the Mu-MLV reverse transcriptase (Gibco BRL) using the antisense-specific primer. As the primers used for apoE cDNA detection are located within the same exon of the gene (exon 4, described in Pérez-Tur *et al.* (1995)), total cellular RNA was first treated with DNase I to ensure the absence of genomic DNA contamination (Eurogentec) and then used for RT-PCR experiments. To check the efficiency of the DNase treatment, positive control PCR experiments were performed directly using the treated total RNA samples for PCR amplification by omitting the reverse transcription step. The synthesized cDNA was then subjected to 30 cycles of amplification using the ready sense primer for each amplification. In each RT-PCR assay, a negative control was performed by replacing total RNA with water. The PCR products were analyzed on 2% (wt/vol) agarose gels and visualized by ethidium bromide.

ApoE Genotype

Exon 4 of the *APOE* gene was amplified by PCR from genomic DNA as described in Pérez-Tur *et al.* (1995). The PCR products were specifically digested with restriction enzyme *Cfo*I and subjected to electrophoresis on a 10% nondenaturing polyacrylamide gel. The cell genotype was identified according to the digested product sizes.

RESULTS

Schwab et al 1973)

Neuronal Marker Expression

SY 5Y and Kelly cells are described as neuronal-type cells of tumoral origin (Biedler *et al.*, 1973). In preliminary experiments, we checked that both cells always expressed neuronal markers, such as neurofilaments and NSE, and not glial proteins, such as GFAP.

On Western blots, the three species of neurofilaments (NF-H, 200 kDa; NF-M, 160 kDa; and NF-L, 70 kDa) were revealed in SY 5Y and Kelly cellular extracts. SMI31 monoclonal antibody detected two bands of 200 and 160 kDa corresponding to NF-H and NF-M, respectively, whereas the polyclonal 345 antibody detected three species: NF-H, NF-M, and NF-L (Fig. 1A). As expected, neurofilament detection increased after cellular differentiation, as shown in Fig. 1A, using the monoclonal SMI31. F1

The NSE was also immunodetected by Western blotting before and after cellular differentiation (data not shown).

No trace of GFAP was detected either by Western blotting (Fig. 1B) or by RT-PCR in cells (Fig. 1C). The GFAP detection from brain homogenates was used as positive control for Western blotting and RT-PCRs.

Intracellular Presence of ApoE

Western blotting was used to investigate the presence of apoE in the cellular extracts. Well-characterized monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies detected bands of equal apparent molecular weights in SY 5Y and Kelly cell extracts (Fig. 2A). The same band was also detected in SY 5Y cells differentiated by 4 (Fig. 2A) or 8 days (not shown) of NGF treatment. However, this band showed a lower molecular weight (32 kDa) than apoE from brain tissue homogenates (35 kDa) or human serum (34 kDa). Anti-apoE antibodies were also tested on fetal calf serum and no immunoreactive band could be observed (Fig. 2A). F2

The specificity of the recognition was proved by the

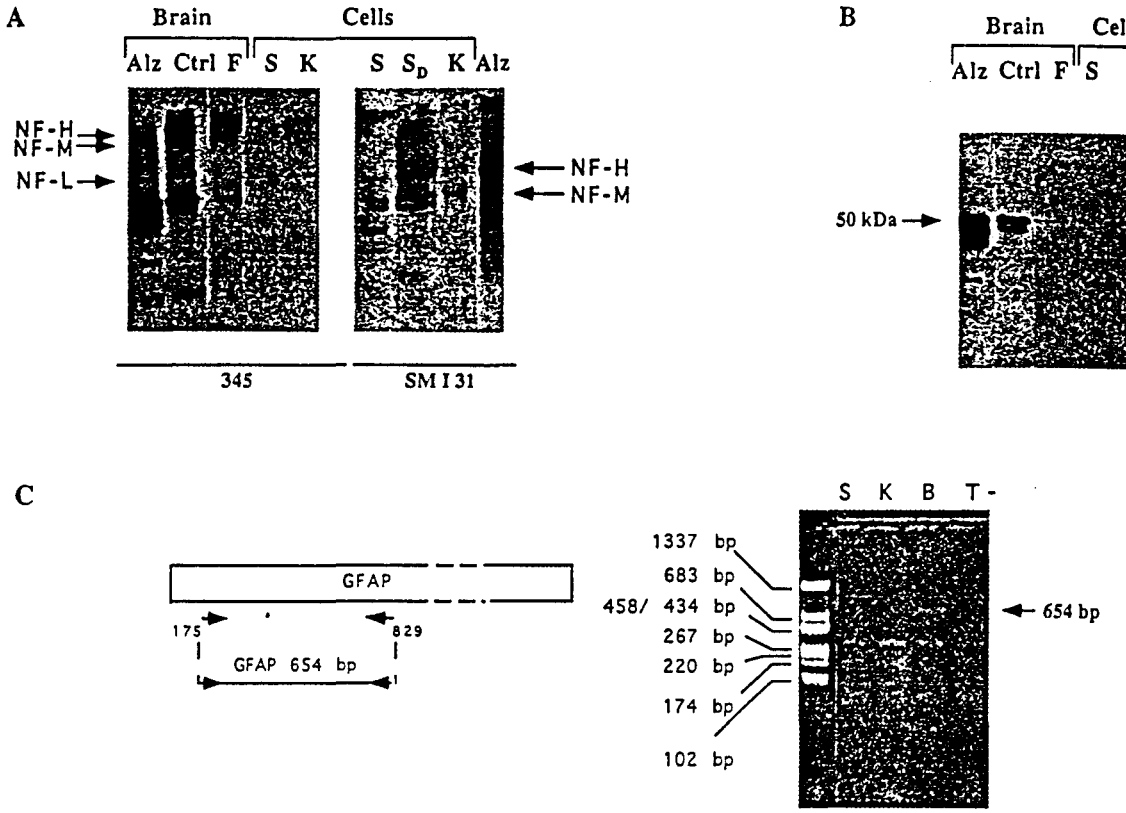


FIG. 1. Neuronal and glial markers analysis. (A) Neuronal markers: presence of the three neurofilament proteins in SY 5Y (S), NGF-differentiated SY 5Y (S_D), and Kelly (K) cell extracts as detected by Western blotting with polyclonal antiserum 345, which recognizes the NF-L, NF-M, and NF-H subunits, or with monoclonal SMI31, which reacts with extensively phosphorylated NF-H and, to a lesser extent, with NF-M. In cells, the three subunits of NF were seen with the polyclonal antibodies 345, whereas NF-H and NF-M are detected with SMI31. Note an increase in SMI31 detection after cellular differentiation (S_D). Homogenates from Alzheimer (Alz), control (Ctrl), and fetal (F) brains were used as positive control. (B) Glial marker: Western blotting with monoclonal GF5 antibody. GFAP was detected only in Alzheimer (Alz), control (Ctrl), and Fetal (F) brain homogenates, not in SY 5Y (S) or Kelly (K) cell extracts. (C) RT-PCR experiments for GFAP detection. No amplification products were obtained with cellular RNAs, whereas a band of the correct size was observed with brain RNA preparations.

absence of the cellular 32-kDa band in the simultaneous presence of EO1 monoclonal antibodies and apoE4 recombinant purchased from Panvera (Medgene Science S.A.) as described under Materials and Methods (Fig. 2B). However, the extinction of the apoE signal was observed only with a narrow ratio of apoE4/antibodies.

The last argument in favor of a cellular apoE presence came from two-dimensional electrophoresis (Fig. 2D). We compared apoE profiles using the polyclonal serum on human brain homogenates for which the genotype was $\epsilon3/\epsilon3$ or $\epsilon3/\epsilon4$ and on Kelly cells. For the three samples, apoE was detected in a gel region corresponding to *pI* 5.25–5.45 and of molecular weight around 34–38 kDa, but the pattern differed in the function of the apoE genotype, the degree of sialylation, and the degree of glycosylation as described in Zannis *et al.* (1981, 1986), Zanni *et al.* (1989), and Visviskis *et al.* (1986). We observed a clear resemblance of cellular and $\epsilon3/\epsilon4$ brain apoE patterns: we could distinguish the apoE3 isoform (spot 2) from the apoE4 isoform (spot 1), and these proteins from their sialylated products (spots 3, 4, and 5). Note that $\epsilon3/\epsilon3$ brain apoE was different because of the absence of the apoE4 variant.

In addition to the 32-kDa band, some bands of higher molecular weight were faintly detected in the different cellular extracts (not shown). The bands of higher molecular weight were also detected in brain homogenates, in particular with EO1 antibodies. Attempts to correlate these bands with the apoE genotype of the brain samples or with the disease were unsuccessful (data not shown).

The presence of secreted apoE in the culture me-

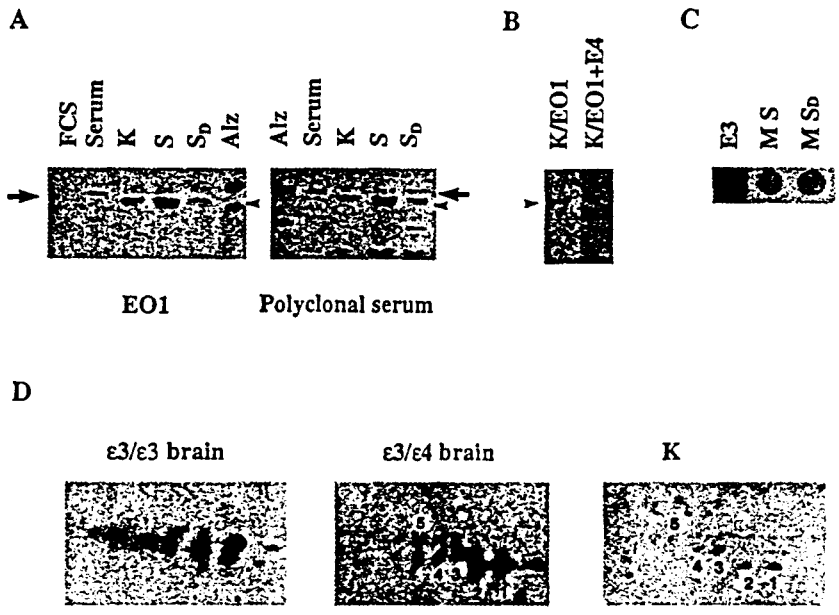


FIG. 2. Analysis of apoE expression in neuroblastoma cells. (A) Analysis of apoE expression in neuroblastoma cells (SY 5Y, S; NGF-differentiated SY 5Y, S_D; Kelly, K) by Western blotting with both monoclonal antibody EO-1 and polyclonal serum. Alzheimer brain (Alz), human serum (serum), and fetal calf serum (FCS) were also analyzed with both antibodies. The arrowheads show the immunoreactive bands corresponding to cell apoE, and the arrows indicate the apoE of human serum or Alzheimer brain homogenate. (B) Specificity of the EO1 antibody was checked by comparison of Western blots revealed using the antibody alone (K/EO1) or previously incubated with apoE4 recombinant protein (K/EO1 + E4). Note the disappearance of the 32-kDa band when antibody was saturated with apoE4. (C) Dot-blot detection of apoE secreted into the cellular culture medium. E3 corresponded to an apoE3 recombinant sample (80 ng), and MS and MS_D to SY 5Y- and NGF-differentiated SY 5Y-delipidated mediums, respectively. (D) Two-dimensional gel electrophoretic patterns of apoE from brain genotyped ε3/ε3, brain genotyped ε4/ε4, and Kelly cells. Only the area of the gel in the vicinity of apoE is presented. Spot 1 corresponds to the apoE4 isoform, Spot 2 corresponds to the apoE3 isoform, and spots 4, 5, and 6 correspond to the sialylated products.

dium was investigated by dot-blot experiments. Only dot-blot experiments performed after sample delipidation suggested a possible but faint apoE secretion in the medium (Fig. 2C).

Cellular Synthesis of ApoE

To demonstrate that human neuroblastoma cells are able to synthesize apoE, the apoE transcripts were investigated by specific amplification of exon 4 by RT-PCR (Fig. 3B). A band of 244 bp, similar to the expected size, was amplified with each total cellular mRNA. The absence of the amplified product in the control experiments and the restriction analysis of the PCR products (not shown) indicated that the RT-PCR-amplified products resulted from the apoE transcripts.

Identification of the Isoforms Expressed by Each Line

We further investigated which apoE variants were expressed in neuroblastoma cell lines. First, the APOE genotype was determined for each cell line as described under Material and Methods. After genomic APOE amplification, the analysis of the *Cfo*I-digested products showed that the genotype of SY 5Y was ε3/ε3 (characterized by the 91- and 48-bp bands) whereas that of Kelly was ε3/ε4 (characterized by the 91-, 72-, and 48-bp bands) (Fig. 3C). The nature of the apoE transcripts of Kelly and SY 5Y had to be investigated by the RT-PCR product analysis after digestion by the *Cfo*I enzyme. The result of the experiment on Kelly cDNA is shown in Fig. 3D. The presence of 91-, 72-, and 48-bp fragments agreed with the expression of both apoE3 and apoE4 mRNA in Kelly neuroblastoma cells. A similar analysis of SY 5Y mRNAs (RT-PCR and *Cfo*I digestion) confirmed the expression of only the apoE3 variant by the SY 5Y cells (not shown).

DISCUSSION

This report is the first demonstration of apoE synthesis by neuronal-type cells. The two SY 5Y and Kelly cell

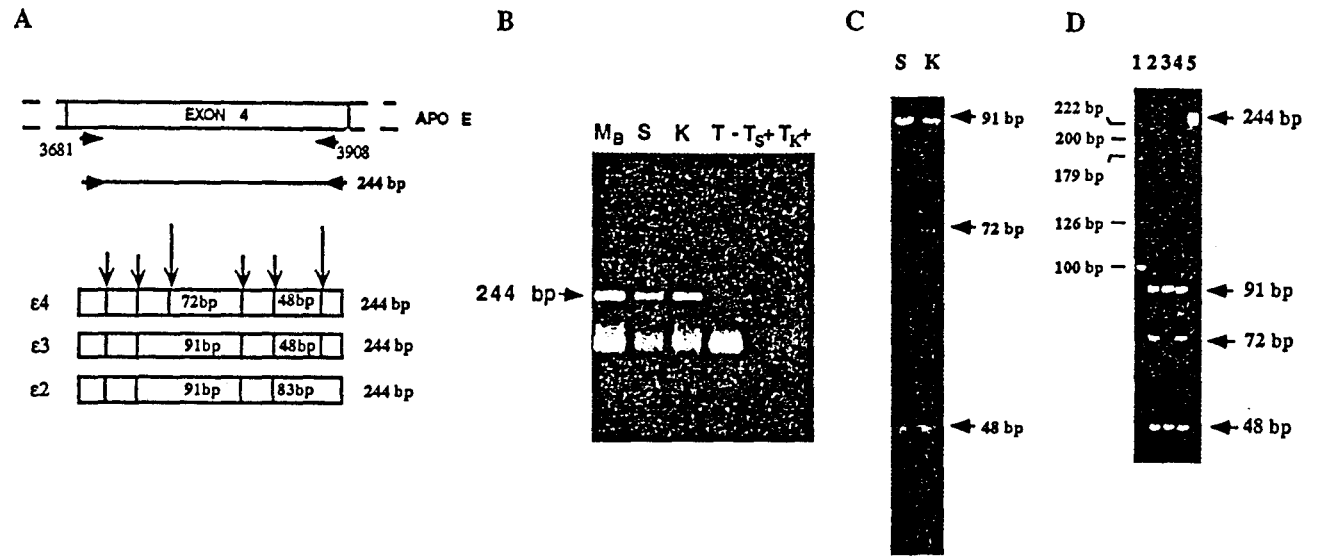


FIG. 3. Analysis of apoE transcripts in both SY 5Y and Kelly cells. (A) Schematic draft representing the amplified polymorphic area (exon 4) of apoE by RT-PCR. (Bottom) Representation of the different *Cfo*I restriction sites located on exon 4 of the three *APOE* alleles. Small and large arrows show the common and polymorphic *Cfo*I restriction sites, respectively. The specific product sizes are annotated on the schematic draft. (B) ApoE synthesis investigation by RT-PCR in SY 5Y (S) and Kelly (K) cells. The cellular RT-PCR products are loaded on a 2% (w/v) agarose gel and their migration is compared to that of ApoE RT-PCR product amplified from mRNAs of adult brain (M_B). T- corresponds to the negative control performed by replacing cellular RNA by water; T_S+ and T_K+ correspond to direct amplification on SY 5Y and Kelly RNAs, respectively, by omitting the reverse transcription step as described under Materials and Methods. (C) SY 5Y (S) and Kelly (K) cell genotype analysis. The cell genotype was identified according to the *Cfo*I-digested product sizes analyzed on a 10% nondenaturing polyacrylamide gel as described under Materials and Methods. (D) Identification of the Kelly apoE transcripts. Kelly RT-PCR products (244 bp) were digested by restriction enzyme *Cfo*I and compared to the ε3/ε4 and ε3/ε3 size markers after migration through a 10% nondenaturing polyacrylamide gel. ε3/ε4 and ε3/ε3 markers corresponded to the *Cfo*I-digested ApoE cDNA from human brains genotyped ε3/ε4 and ε3/ε3, respectively. Lane 1, mix of 100-bp ladder and pGEM DNA marker (Promega); lane 2, ε3/ε4 marker size; lane 3, ε3/ε3 marker size; lane 4, amplified products from Kelly total RNA digested by *Cfo*I; lane 5, RT-PCR product before digestion.

lines used for our study were derived from a human neuroblastoma. SY 5Y cells have been widely described in the literature. These cells are an adrenergic cell line established from human neuroblastoma cells, SKNSH (Biedler *et al.*, 1973), and many of their neuronal features have been reported (West *et al.*, 1977; Biedler *et al.*, 1978; Ammer & Schulz, 1994). They can be differentiated by NGF treatment. Kelly cells are less well known but were described for the first time by Schwab *et al.* (1983). In this study, to confirm the neuronal feature of SY 5Y and Kelly cells, we have chosen to check for the presence of neuronal markers such as neurofilaments and NSE and the lack of glial markers such as GFAP. The three neurofilament subunits (NF-L, NF-M, and NF-H) were effectively detected by polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies in the cells. NF immunodetection was amplified after SY 5Y NGF treatment with monoclonal antibody SMI 31, which binds to phosphorylated neurofilaments (Sternberger & Sternberger, 1983). The initial appearance of NF proteins is known to occur early during neuronal development *in vivo* (Cochard & Paulin, 1984; Carden *et al.*, 1987). Therefore, the presence of NF and NSE and the lack of GFAP confirmed the neuronal type of both cell lines.

The presence of intracellular apoE in Kelly and SY 5Y cell lines, differentiated or not, was first investigated using Western blotting. The specificity of the detected band was checked (1) by the use of two distinct antibodies; (2) by inhibition of cellular apoE detection in simultaneous incubations of antibodies and recombinant apoE; and (3) by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Two-dimensional electrophoresis experiments allowed us to assume that (1) the 32-kDa band revealed by the anti-apoE antibodies used in this study actually corresponded to apo E since the immunodetected spots have isoelectric points which exactly correspond to those given by the Swiss-2DPage database (Sanchez *et al.*, 1995), and (2) the apo E sialylation occurred in neuroblastoma cells. However, the apparent molecular weight of apoE in SDS–polyacrylamide gel in our cell cultures was slightly different from that

of human serum. Several factors are known to influence electrophoretic migration, and thus several explanations are possible: a difference in the degree of oxidation, the substitution of one of the amino acids, or a difference in posttranslational modifications, excluding sialylation, as most of the apoE in the serum (Zannis & Breslow, 1981) or in the cells (Fig. 2D) does not seem to be sialylated. Thus, this difference in the molecular weight probably indicates a subtle difference in the molecular structure.

The cellular apoE probably corresponded to the cell-synthesized apoE and not to an uptake from the culture medium. First, in our experiments, apoE was never detected in the fetal calf serum. This result agrees with the fact that this serum is known to be poor in lipoproteins. Second, apoE is present after 4 or 8 days of cell culture in the absence of serum, during the differentiation experiments. In a model of apoE uptake, the extracellular apoE internalized was completely degraded after 24 h of cell culture in the absence of exogenous apoE (Jensen *et al.*, 1994). Third, the phenotype of Kelly cells, determined by two-dimensional gel analysis, corresponded to the transcripts, determined by RT-PCR experiments.

In addition, the capacity of the human neuroblastoma cells to synthesize apoE was demonstrated by the detection of apoE mRNA in the cells, using RT-PCR. Together, our data strongly support *in vivo* apoE synthesis by neuronal cells in culture, but, of course, this does not mean that all brain neurons are able to synthesize apoE *in vivo* or at all stages of their life. Indeed, apoE expression by neuronal cells in the nervous tissues is probably regulated in a different way than in an *in vitro* cellular model. This could explain why apoE synthesis was never detected in neurons although neuronal apoE was detected by different authors in human brain slices using immunohistochemical methods (Namba *et al.*, 1991; Strittmatter *et al.*, 1993; Han *et al.*, 1994a,b; Benzing & Mufson, 1995; Schmechel *et al.*, 1993; Metzger *et al.*, 1996; Arai *et al.*, 1996). Nevertheless, the possibility that some pathologies might restore or exacerbate the ability of the neuron to synthesize apoE proteins cannot be excluded. An effect of pathology on apoE expression has already been reported in AD and in a sciatic nerve injury model (Diedrich *et al.*, 1991; Muller *et al.*, 1985).

In addition to the demonstration of apoE synthesis by neuronal-type cells, an interesting outcome of this study came from the difference in apoE genotypes of these cells: SY 5Y cells expressed apoE3 protein, whereas Kelly cells synthesized both apoE3 and apoE4.

The analysis of a third human neuroblastoma cell line, LA-N-2 cells, characterized previously as a cholinergic neuronal cell line (Seeger *et al.*, 1977; Singh *et al.*, 1990), confirmed that the neuronal synthesis of apoE was not restricted to one neuroblastoma cell type but could be representative of a more general phenomenon (not shown). These last cells were genotyped $\epsilon3/\epsilon3$ (not shown), like the SY 5Y cells.

In conclusion, this article is the first report of apoE synthesis by neuronal-type cells. This result may be important in understanding AD mechanisms. Neuronal apoE expression may differ during development, aging, or pathology. In the present biological system, we show that a physiological level of apoE is compatible with normal development of the cells. Such cell lines (genotyped $\epsilon3/\epsilon3$ for SY 5Y cells or $\epsilon3/\epsilon4$ for Kelly cells) are likely to be of great interest in studies of the role of apoE in a cellular model of neurodegeneration.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the Institut National de la Santé et de la Recherche Médicale and the Institut de Recherches Servier. C.S. is a recipient of a grant from Servier and N.S. is the recipient of a grant from the association France Alzheimer. We thank Dr. J. C. Beauvillain, Dr. L. Buée, and D. Lefranc for helpful discussions. We are very grateful to Drs. J. C. Fruchart and H. Parra for both monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies directed against apoE.

REFERENCES

Ammer, H., & Schulz, R. (1994) Retinoic acid-induced differentiation of human neuroblastoma SH-SY 5Y cells is associated with changes in the abundance of G proteins. *J. Neurochem.* **62**, 1310–1318.

Arai, Y., Mizuguchi, M., Ikeda, K., & Takashima, S. (1996) Transient expression of apolipoprotein-E in neonates with pontosubicular neuron necrosis. *Acta Neuropathol.* **91**, 396–399.

Benzing, W. C., & Mufson, E. J. (1995) Apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity within neurofibrillary tangles: Relationship to Tau and PHF in Alzheimer's disease. *Exp. Neurol.* **132**, 162–171.

Biedler, J. L., Helson, L., & Splenger, B. A. (1973) Morphology and growth, tumorigenecity, and cytogenetics of human neuroblastoma cells in continuous culture. *Cancer Res.* **33**, 2643–2652.

Biedler, J. L., Rofler-Tarlow, S., Schachner, M., & Freedman, L. S. (1978) Multiple neurotransmitter synthesis by human neuroblastoma cell lines and clones. *Cancer Res.* **38**, 3751–3757.

Buée, L., Pérez-Tur, J., Leveugle, B., Buée-Scherrer, V., Mufson, E. J., Loerzel, A. J., Chartier-Harlin, M. C., Perl, D. P., Delacourte, A., & Hof, P. R. (1996) Apolipoprotein E in Guamanian amyotrophic lateral sclerosis/parkinsonism-dementia complex: Genotype analysis and relationship to neuropathologic changes. *Acta Neuropathol.* **91**, 254–262.

Carden, M. J., Trojanowski, J. Q., Schlaepfer, W. W., & Lee, V. M. (1987) Two stage expression of neurofilament polypeptides during

rat neurogenesis with early establishment of adult phosphorylation patterns. *J. Neurosci.* 7, 3489–3504.

Chartier-Harlin, M. C., Parfitt, M., Legrain, S., Pérez-Tur, J., Brousseau, T., Evans, A., Berr, C., Vidal, O., Roques, P., Gourlet, V., Fruchart, J. C., Delacourte, A., Rossor, M., & Amouyel, P. (1994) Apolipoprotein E, ε4 allele as a major risk factor for sporadic early and late-onset forms of Alzheimer's disease: Analysis of the 19q13.2 chromosomal region. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 3, 569–574.

Cochard, P., & Paulin, D. (1984) Initial expression of neurofilament and vimentin in the central and peripheral nervous system of the mouse embryo in vivo. *J. Neurosci.* 4, 2080–2094.

Corder, E. H., Saunders, A. M., Risch, N. J., Strittmatter, W. J., Schmechel, D. E., Gaskell, P. C., Jr., Rimmler, J. B., Locke, P. A., Conneally, P. M., Scmader, K. E., Small, G. W., Roses, A. D., Haines, J. L., & Pericak-Vance, M. A. (1994) Protective effect of apolipoprotein E type 2 allele for late onset Alzheimer disease. *Nature Genet.* 7, 180–184.

Corder, E. H., Saunders, A. M., Strittmatter, W. J., Schmechel, D. E., & Gaskell, P. C. (1993) Gene dose of apolipoprotein E type 4 allele and the risk of Alzheimer's disease in late onset families. *Science* 261, 921–923.

David, J. P., Fallet-Bianco, C., Vermersch, P., Frigard, B., Dimenza, C., & Delacourte, A. (1994) Normal cerebral aging: Study of the glial reaction. *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 317, 749–753.

Diedrich, J. F., Minnigan, H., Carp, R. I., Whitaker, J. N., Race, R., Frey, W., & Haase, A. T. (1991) Neuropathological changes in scrapie and Alzheimer's disease are associated with increased expression of apolipoprotein E and cathepsin in astrocytes. *J. Virol.* 65, 4759–4768.

Dupont-Wallois, L., Sautière, P. E., Cocquerelle, C., Bailleul, B., Delacourte, A., & Caillet-Boudin, M. L. (1995) Shift from fetal-type to Alzheimer-type phosphorylated Tau proteins in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells treated with okadaic acid. *FEBS Lett.* 357, 197–201.

Elshourbagy, N. A., Liao, W. S., Mahley, R. W., & Taylor, J. M. (1985) Apolipoprotein E mRNA is abundant in the brain and adrenals, as well as in the liver, and is present in other peripheral tissues of rats and marmosets. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82, 203–207.

Fleming, J., Weisgraber, K. H., Strittmatter, W. J., Troncoso, J. C., & Johnson, G. V. W. (1996) Differential binding of apolipoprotein E isoforms to Tau and other cytoskeletal proteins. *Exp. Neurol.* 138, 252–260.

Frisoni, G. B., Govoni, S., Geroldi, C., Bianchetti, A., Calabresi, L., Franceschini, G., & Trabucchi, M. (1995) Gene dose of apolipoprotein E and disease progression in sporadic late-onset Alzheimer's disease. *Ann. Neurol.* 37, 596–604.

Gracia, V., Fiol, C., Hurtado, I., Pinto, X., Argimon, J. M., & Castineiras, M. J. (1994) An enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay method to measure human apolipoprotein E levels using commercially available reagents: Effect of apolipoprotein E polymorphism on serum apolipoprotein E concentration. *Anal. Biochem.* 223, 212–217.

Han, S. H., Einstein, G., Weisgraber, K., Strittmatter, W. J., Saunders, A. M., Pericak-Vance, M., Roses, A., & Schmechel, D. E. (1994a) Apolipoprotein E is localized to the cytoplasm of human cortical neurons: A light and electron microscopic study. *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.* 53, 535–544.

Han, S. H., Hulette, C., Saunders, A. M., Einstein, G., Pericak-Vance, M., Strittmatter, W. J., Roses, A. D., & Schmechel, D. E. (1994b) Apolipoprotein E is present in hippocampal neurons without neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease and in age-matched controls. *Exp. Neurol.* 128, 13–26.

Huang, D. Y., Weisgraber, K. H., Goedert, M., Saunders, A., Roses, A. D., & Strittmatter, W. J. (1995) ApoE3 binding to Tau repeat I is abolished by Tau serine262 phosphorylation. *Neurosci. Lett.* 192, 209–212.

Jensen, T. G., Roses, A. D., & Jorgensen, A. L. (1994) Apolipoprotein E uptake and degradation via chloroquine-sensitive pathway in cultivated monkey cells overexpressing low density lipoprotein receptor. *Neurosci. Lett.* 180, 193–196.

Krieger, M., & Herz, J. (1994) Structures and functions of multiligand lipoproteins receptors: Macrophage scavenger receptors and LDL-receptor-related protein (LRP). *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 63, 601–637.

Ledesma, M. D., Moreno, F. J., Pérez, M. M., & Avila, J. (1996) Binding of apoliprotein E3 to tau protein: Effects on tau glycation, tau phosphorylation, and tau-microtubule binding in vitro. *Alzheimer's Res.* 2, 85–88.

Lefranc, D., Vermersh, P., Dallongeville, J., Daems-Montpeurt, C., Petit, H., & Delacourte, A. (1996) Relevance of the quantification of apolipoprotein E in the cerebrospinal fluid in Alzheimer's disease. *Neurosci. Lett.* 212, 91–94.

Leroy, A., Vu-Dac, N., Koffigan, M., Clavey, V., & Fruchart, J. C. (1988) Characterization of a monoclonal-antibody that binds to apolipoprotein E and to lipoprotein of human plasma containing apoE: Applications to ELISA quantification of plasma apoE. *J. Immunol.* 9, 309–334.

Mayeux, R., Stern, Y., Ottman, R., Tatemichi, T. K., Tang, M. X., Maestre, G., Ngai, C., Tycho, B., & Ginsberg, H. (1993) The apolipoprotein ε4 allele in patients with Alzheimer's disease. *Ann. Neurol.* 34, 752–754.

Metzger, R. E., Ladu, M. J., Pan, J. B., Getz, G. S., Frail, D. E., & Fadulto, M. T. (1996) Neurons of the human frontal cortex display apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.* 55, 372–380.

Muller, H. W., Gebicke-Herter, P. J., Hangen, D. H., & Shooter, E. M. (1985) A specific-37,000 Dalton protein that accumulates in regenerating but not in nonregenerating mammalian nerves. *Science* 228, 499–501.

Namba, Y., Tomonawa, M., Kawasaki, H., Otomo, E., & Ikeda, K. (1991) Apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity in cerebral amyloid deposits and neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease and kuru plaque amyloid in Creutzfeld-Jacob disease. *Brain Res.* 541, 163–166.

Pérez-Tur, J., Campion, D., Martinez, M., Brice, A., Tardieu, S., Hannequin, D., Agid, Y., Delacourte, A., Clerget-Dapoux, F., & Chartier-Harlin, M. C. (1995) Evidence for apolipoprotein E4 association in early onset Alzheimer's patients with late-onset relatives. *Am. J. Med. Genet.* 60, 550–553.

Poirier, J., Davignon, J., Bohtillier, D., Kogan, S., Bertrand, P., & Gauthier, S. (1993) Apolipoprotein E polymorphism and Alzheimer's disease. *Lancet* 342, 697–699.

Poirier, J., Hess, M., May, P. C., & Finch, C. E. (1991) Astrocytic apolipoprotein E mRNA and GFAP mRNA in hippocampus after entorhinal cortex lesioning. *Mol. Brain Res.* 11, 97–106.

Reeves, S. A., Helman, L. J., Allison, A., & Israel, M. A. (1989) Molecular cloning and primary structure of human glial fibrillary acidic protein. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86, 5178–5182.

Richey, P. L., Siedlak, S. L., Smith, M. A., & Perry, G. (1995) Apolipoprotein E interaction with the neurofibrillary tangles and senile plaques in Alzheimer disease: Implications for disease pathogenesis. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 208, 657–663.

Sanchez, J. C., Appel, R. D., Golaz, O., Pasquali, C., Ravier, F., Bairoch, A., & Hochtrasser, D. F. (1995) Inside SWISS-2DPAGE database. *Electrophoresis* 16, 1131–1151.

Saunders, A. M., Strittmatter, W. J., Schmechel, D., St George-Hyslop,

P. H., Pericak-Vance, M. A., Joo, S. H., Rosi, B. L., Gusella, J. F., Crapper-MacLachlan, D. R., Alberts, M. J., Hulette, C., Crain, B., Goldgaber, D., & Roses, A. D. (1993) Association of apolipoprotein E allele E4 with late-onset familial and sporadic Alzheimer's disease. *Neurology* 43, 1467–1472.

Sautière, P. E., Caillet-Boudin, M. L., Wattez, A., & Delacourte, A. (1994) Detection of Alzheimer-type Tau proteins in okadaic acid-treated SKNSH-SY 5Y neuroblastoma cells. *Neurodegeneration* 3, 53–60.

Schmechel, D. E., Saunders, A. M., Strittmatter, W. J., Crain, B. J., Hulette, C. M., Joo, S. H., Pericak-Vance, M. A., Goldgaber, D., & Roses, A. D. (1993) Increased amyloid β-peptide deposition in cerebral cortex as a consequence of apolipoprotein E genotype in late-onset Alzheimer disease. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90, 9649–9653.

Schmechel, D., Tiller, O., Tong, P., McSwain, M., Han, S. H., Ange, R., Burkhart, D., & Izard, M. (1996) Pattern of apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity during brain aging. In: *Apolipoprotein E and Alzheimer's disease* (A. Roses, K. Weigraber, & Y. Christen, Eds.), pp. 27–48. Fondation Ipsen/Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Schwab, M., Alitalo, K., Klempnauer, K. H., Varmus, H. E., Bishop, J. M., Gilbert, F., Brodeur, G., Goldstein, M., & Trent, J. (1983) Amplified DNA with limited homology to myc cellular oncogene is shared by human neuroblastoma cell lines and a neuroblastoma tumour. *Nature* 305, 245–248.

Seeger, R. C., Rayner, S. A., Banerjee, A., Chung, H., Laug, W. E., Neustein, H. B., & Benedict, W. F. (1977) Morphology, growth, chromosomal pattern, and fibrinolytic activity of two new human neuroblastoma cell lines. *Cancer Res.* 37, 1364–1371.

Sergeant, N., David, J. P., Jakes, R., Vermersch, P., Buée, L., Lefranc, D., Wattez, A. & Delacourte, A. (1997) Two-dimensional characterization of PHF-Tau from Alzheimer's disease: Demonstration of an additional 74 kDa component and age-related biochemical modifications. *J. Neurochem.*, in press. 69, 834-844.

Singh, I. N., Sorrentino, G., McCartney, D. G., Massarelli, R., & Kanfer, J. N. (1990) Enzymatic activities during differentiation of the human neuroblastoma cells, LA-N-1 and LA-N-2. *J. Neurosci.* 25, 476–485.

Sternberger, L. A., & Sternberger, N. H. (1983) Monoclonal antibodies distinguish phosphorylated and nonphosphorylated forms of neurofilaments in situ. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80, 6126–6130.

Strittmatter, W. J., Saunders, A. M., Schmechel, D., Pericak-Vance, M., & Enghild, J. (1993) Apolipoprotein E: High-avidity binding to β-amyloid and increased frequency of type 4 allele in late-onset familial Alzheimer's disease. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90, 1977–1981.

Strittmatter, W. J., Saunders, A. M., Goedert, M., Weisgraber, K. H., Dong, L. M., Jakes, R., Huang, D. Y., Pericak-Vance, M., Schmechel, D., & Roses, A. D. (1994) Isoform-specific interactions of apolipoprotein E with microtubule-associated protein tau: Implications for Alzheimer disease. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91, 11183–11186.

Visviskis, S., Steinmetz, J., Cuvelier, I., Galteau, M. M., & Siest, G. (1986) *Study of ApoE Polymorphism Using Two-Dimensional Electrophoresis in Electrophorèse Bidimensionelle*, pp. 159–166. Presses Univ. France, Nancy.

Weisgraber, K. H., Rall, S. C., Jr., & Mahley, R. W. (1981) Human E apolipoprotein heterogeneity. *J. Biol. Chem.* 256, 9077–9083.

West, G. J., Uki, J., Herschman, H. R., & Seeger, R. C. (1977) Adrenergic, cholinergic, and inactive human neuroblastoma cell lines with the action-potential Na^+ ionophore. *Cancer Res.* 37, 1372–1376.

Wisniewski, T., Castano, E. M., Golabek, A., Vogel, T., & Frangione, B. (1994) Acceleration of Alzheimer's fibril formation by apolipoprotein E in vitro. *Am. J. Pathol.* 145, 1030–1035.

Xu, P. T., Schmechel, D., Rothrock-Christian, T., Buckart, D. S., Qiu, H. L., Popko, B., Sullivan, P., Maeda, N., Saunders, A. M., Roses, A. D., & Gilbert, J. R. (1996) Human apolipoprotein E2, E3, and E4 isoform-specific transgenic mice: Human-like pattern of glial and neuronal immunoreactivity in central nervous system not observed in wild-type mice. *Neurobiol. Dis.* 3, 229–245.

Zannis, V. I., & Breslow, J. L. (1981) Human very low density lipoprotein apolipoprotein E isoprotein polymorphism is explained by genetic variation and post-translational modification. *Biochemistry* 20, 1033–1041.

Zanni, E. E., Kouvasi, A., Hadzopoulou-Cladaras, M., Krieger, M., & Zannis, V. I. (1989) Expression of apoE gene in Chinese hamster cells with a reversible defect in o-glycosylation. *J. Biol. Chem.* 264, 9137–9140. Occurrence

Zannis, V. I., McPherson, J., Goldgerger, G., Karathanasis, S. K., & Breslow, J. L. (1986) Synthesis, intracellular processing and signal peptide of human apolipoprotein E. *J. Biol. Chem.* 259, 5495–5499.

Study of ApoE ... electrophoresis: Title of the article

Electrophorèse bidimensionelle: Title of the book

ANNEXE 2

VARIATION OF APOLIPOPROTEIN E SYNTHESIS DURING NEURONAL DIFFERENTIATION OF HUMAN SKNSH-SY 5Y NEUROBLASTOMA CELLS

Cathia Soulié*, Lætitia Dupont-Wallois*, Valérie Mitchell*, Marie-Christine Chartier-Harlin‡, Jean-Claude Beauvillain*, André Delacourte*, Marie-Laure Caillet-Boudin*#,

* INSERM U 422, Place de Verdun, F-59045 Lille cedex, France.

‡ INSERM CJF95/05, Rue C. Guérin. 59019 Lille cedex, France

Short title: Apolipoprotein E in neuroblastoma SY 5Y cells

Key words: Apolipoprotein E, Neuron, Neurites, Differentiation.

Corresponding author: Caillet-Boudin M.L. INSERM U 422, Place de Verdun, F-59045 Lille cedex, France. Tel: 33/3 20 62 20 73; Fax: 33/3 20 62 20 79; e-mail: caillet@ lille.inserm.fr

ABSTRACT

As apolipoprotein E (apoE) is the major apolipoprotein expressed in the central nervous system and acts an important role 1) in maintaining the integrity of the aging central nervous system; 2) in repair, growth and maintenance of myelin and axonal membranes during development and after injury; 3) in neurite outgrowth and 4) in neuronal toxicity 5) in pathological processes such as Alzheimer's disease, we have investigated the ability of the neuronal-type cells such as SKNSH-SY 5Y to synthesize apoE. SKNSH-SY 5Y (SY 5Y) cells originated from a human neuroblastoma tumor. The synthesis of molecules characteristic of neuronal cells, the ability to differentiate and the activation of high-voltage channels inductible by several neurotransmitters make these cells an apropriate model of neuronal-type cells.

In this paper, we clearly showed the intracellular presence of apoE in these human neuroblastoma cells and this presence was due to a cellular synhesis. Quantification of apoE synthesis during the neuronal differentiation showed that cellular differentiation induced a variation of cellular apoE synthesis as determined by in situ hybridization experiments. This result suggested that, in vivo, neuronal differentiation could shut off the neuronal apoE expression but this synthesis could be enhanced during stress or pathology. Then, in vivo apoE synthesis could be regulated during development or pathology process.

INTRODUCTION

The SKNSH-SY 5Y, derived from the human neuroblastoma cell line SKNSH (Biedler et al., 1978), have a phenotype ressembling immature sympathetic neuroblasts. When these cells are induced to differentiate with phorbol ester 12-O-teradecanoyl-phorbol-13-acetate (TPA) (Pahlman et al., 1981, 1983), nerve growth factor (NGF) or retinoic acid (Biedler et al., 1978), insulin or insulin like growth factor (Recio-Pinto and Ishii, 1984), they exhibit morphological, neurochemical and electrophysiological properties which are characteristic of neuronal noradrenergic lineage (Pahlman et al., 1990). Neuron specific enolase (Oldestad et al., 1981) and neurofilaments (Wang et al., 1992), two characteristic proteins of neuronal cells, are synthesized by these cells. SY 5Y cells express also receptors for various neuromodulators or neurotransmitters, like μ and γ opioid receptors (Kazmi and Mishra, 1986; Breivogel et al., 1997), muscarinic receptors (Serra et al., 1988; Lambert et al., 1989; Kukkonen et al., 1992; Steel and Buckley, 1993), glutamatergic (Naarala et al., 1993) and nicotinic receptors (Gould et al., 1992). High voltage-gated ion channel are activated by various treatments, such as opioid (Reuveny and Narahashi, 1993; Keren et al., 1997), oxonol (Kukkonen et al., 1996) or inhibitor of Ca2+/calmodulin dependent protein kinase which interact with muscarinic receptors (Puhl et al., 1997). These observations led us to think that SKNSH-SY 5Y might constitute a well characterized model of certain aspects of neuronal cells.

For a few years, apolipoprotein E (apoE) has been thought to play an important role in the central nervous system. It exists as three major structural isoforms: E2, E3, E4 (Weisgraber et al., 1981). According to the expressed isoforms, apo E might play an important role 1) in maintaining the integrity of the ageing central nervous system (Roses, 1995; Masliah et al., 1995); 2) in repair, growth and maintenance of myelin and axonal membranes during development and after injury system (Müller et al., 1985; Poirier et al., 1991; Weisgraber, 1994); 3) in neurite outgrowth in presence of β-VLDL (Nathan et al., 1994) 4) in neurotoxicity in absence of β-VLDL (Tolar et al., 1997); 5) in pathological processes such as Alzheimer's disease (AD) (Strittmatter et al., 1993; Roses, 1995) or Creutzfeld-Jakob disease (Amouyel et al., 1994). The apo E effects were dependent of the

isoform expressed. For example, genetic studies have shown that allele ε4 acts as an important risk factor of the AD whereas allele ε2 would be protector (Saunders et al., 1993; Chartier-Harlin et al., 1994; Corder et al., 1993, 1994). By immunochemical studies of Alzheimer's brain, apoE was located in the two histological markers of the disease: the extracellular amyloid deposits and neurofibrillary tangles (Namba et al., 1991; Han et al., 1994a,b). Thus, extraneuronal and intraneuronal apoE could interact, in a possibly isoform-specific fashion, with the two hallmarks of AD. The interaction of apoE with the different actor proteins of AD led the hypothesis that apoE would be the same cellular compartments as these proteins.

Since the different roles of apoE in cerebral nervous sytem elucidated up to now are always associated to the development and to the stability ot to the degeneration of neurons, it seemed interesting to know if this protein was synthesized in neuronal-type cells such as SY 5Y cells. To answer the question, immunofluorescence, RT-PCR and in situ hybridization were realized. Because one of the hypotheses of the apoE role is an interaction between apoE and cytoskeleton proteins (Roses, 1995), apoE synthesis and cellular localization were compared with those of Tau proteins. Tau are cytoskeletal proteins involved in the neuritic stabilization and extension. Indeed, Tau proteins are mainly, but not only, found in neuron cells (Gu et al., 1996). They are associated to the microtubules and play a major role in the regulation of microtubule assembly, axonal stabilization, formation of bundles and neuritic extension (Drubin et al., 1988; Caceres and Kosik, 1990; Shea et al., 1992; Kanai et al., 1992; Lee and Rook, 1992).

This study shows the ability of some neuronal-type cells to synthesize apoE. These results could be relevant to a regulation of apoE expression during development or pathology of the neuron, in vivo.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell cultures

SKNSH-SY 5Y cells were maintained in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) (Gibco BRL) supplemented with 10% fœtal calf serum. Differentiation was performed by adding 10 ng/ml NGF 2,5S (Sigma, St Louis, MO) in the serum-free medium as described in Sautière et al. (1994). Total cellular extracts were prepared by heating at 100°C the cell pellet (3-4 x 10^6 cells) resuspended in Laemmli's buffer (0,1 ml) as described previously (Sautière et al., 1994).

SDS-Page and Western blotting

Electrophoresis, transfer, Ponceau red staining and Western blotting were performed as described previously (Sautière et al., 1994).

A monoclonal antibody directed against apoE (E01) was used as primary antibody (Leroy et al., 1988). The secondary anti-mouse antibody was purchased from Diagnostic Pasteur. Immunobinding was revealed using the ECL (Enhanced Chemiluminescence) detection kit from Amersham. Similar protocol was applied with apoE specific polyclonal serum. Both apoE antibodies were a generous gift from Dr. J.C. Fruchart's laboratory (Lille, France).

Specificity of the reaction was proven by using E01 antibodies (1/5000) preliminary incubated with apoE recombinant (0,5 µg/ 3 ml) purchassed from Panvera corporation, Madison, USA, (Biogene Science, Paris, France).

Two-dimensional electrophoresis

After washing with PBS buffer, the cells were collected by centrifugation and resuspended in Laemmli sample and heat-treated at 100°C, 5 min. Two-dimensional electrophoresis gels were performed as described in Sergeant et al., (1997). Briefly, for the first dimension, samples were adjusted to a final concentration of 8M urea and 2% Triton X-100 and were laid onto an isoelectric focusing gel containing 4% (wt/vol) acrylamide and 2,5% (wt/vol) bis-acrylamide, 9,5 M/L urea, 2% (vol/vol) Triton X-100, 4 % (vol/vol) pH 3-

10 Pharmalytes™ and 1% pH 4-6,5 (vol/vol) Pharmalytes ™ (Pharmacia). The second dimension was performed onto a 10-20% gradient SDS-PAGE.

Commercial apoE were processed in the same way.

Immunofluorescence

Cell cultures were fixed at room temperature with a 4% paraformaldehyde solution in phosphate buffer (PB) for 10 minutes. Before incubation with the primary antibodies, cells were first treated by glycine 0,1M, then, saturated by donkey serum (5% in PB) (Interchim, France) during 30 minutes to decrease the background. The primary antibodies used were: M14 monoclonal antibody which detects neurofilaments (NF) (Riederer's gift) (Riederer et al., 1993), M19G polyclonal serum (1/1000), directed against the N-terminal end of Tau (Sautière et al., 1994; Dupont-Wallois et al.,1995), and the E01 monoclonal antibodies specific of apoE and previously described in SDS-Page and Western blotting section. The antibodies were diluted in 0.25% Triton X-100 phosphate solution. The incubation lasted 90 minutes at room temperature and was followed by 3x PB washes and by incubation for 90 minutes with FITC- or TRITC-conjugated donkey anti-mouse IgG or anti-rabbit IgG (1/300) (Interchim, France). After 3x PB washes, samples were mounted in Vectashield buffer (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, USA) and examined under an axiophot (Zeiss) epifluorescence microscope.

After saturation by donkey serum, double staining was obtained by cell incubation with a mix of mouse monoclonal E01 antibodies and rabbit M19G polyclonal serum. Then, the cells were washed 3 x by PB buffer and incubated with FITC-conjugated donkey anti-mouse IgG and TRITC-conjugated donkey anti-rabbit IgG.

The specificity of the immunoreactivity was controlled either by omitting the primary antibody or by using a normal mouse serum as primary antibody (Fig. 2A, 2B). For apoE, control experiment was also performed by using E01 antibody (1×10^{-12} M) preadsorbed with apoE3 protein (10×10^{-12} M) (Panvera corporation, Biogene Science, Paris, France) (not shown).

Reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction and *apoE* genotypage.

Total cellular RNA was extracted by the RNAzol method (Cinna/ Biotecx) according to the manufacturer's instructions. To eliminate possible contamination by cellular DNA, RNA samples were treated by DNase I (Eurogentec) before reverse transcription. The primers used for apoE mRNA detection were the same as those used by Pérez-Tur et al. (1995) and allowed the amplification of a DNA fragment of 244 bp containing the *apoE* polymorphism Control experiments were performed either by omitting RNA in RT-PCR experiments or in presence of RNA but by passing over the cDNA synthesis step. PCR was carried out in a Perkin Elmer thermal cycler using 30 cycles consisting of denaturation at 94°C for 1 minute, followed by annealing at 65°C for 1 minute and DNA extension at 72°C for 2 minutes. The cDNA amplified was analyzed by migration through agarose gel. The amplified products was checked by *Cfo I* restriction enzyme digestion.

Control of *apoE* genotype was performed using genomic DNA, obtained from SKNSH-SY 5Y cells by the method of Miller et al. (1988). After digestion by *Cfo I* enzyme and migration through a 10% non denaturing polyacrylamide gel, the fragment pattern was compared to those of previously genotyped brain DNA (Pérez-Tur et al., 1995).

In situ hybridization

1- Probes

Three 40-mer antisense oligonucleotide probes (^{5}'CCAGGAATGTGACCA GCAACGCAGCCCACAGAACCTTCAT^{3}', ^{5}'TTCAACTCCTTCATGGTCTCGTCCATCA GCGCCCTCAGTT^{3}', ^{5}'CATGTCTTCCACCAGGGGCTCGAACCAGCTCTTGAGGCGG^{3}) complementary to sequences encoding apoE mRNA and one complementary to Tau mRNA (^{5}'TGGTTTGTAGACTATTTGCACCTTCCCGCCTCCCGGCTG^{3}') were employed for hybridization experiments. Sense oligonucleotide corresponding to the last one was used for control experiments. The probes (50 ng) were labelled at the 3' end with [^{35}S]dATP (Amersham) using terminal transferase (Amersham) following manufacturer's protocol. After 90 minutes incubation at 37°C, the reaction was stopped by the addition of 1µl of 200mM EDTA, pH 8, and 1µl yeast tRNA (5 µg/µl). The labelled nucleotides were separated from

non-incorporated nucleotides chromatographically using a quick spin column sephadex G 25 fine (Boehringer Mannheim, France). The probes were labelled to a specific activity of approximatively $2x10^5$ cpm/µl and stored at -20°C.

2- Cell fixation

Cells grown on glass slides were fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde in PB for 5 minutes, rinsed in PB, and stored at -80°C. Slides were defrozen 15 minutes at room temperature. Each area of cultured cells was incubated in glycine 0.1 M, Tris 0.2 M, pH7.4 for 10 minutes and then 15 minutes with proteinase K at 0.05 µg/ml in Tris/EDTA buffer. The cells were fixed again with 4% paraformaldehyde for 15 minutes.

3- Hybridization

The slides were first incubated for 55 minutes in prehybridation buffer constituted of 4x standard saline citrate buffer (1x SSC= 0.15 M NaCl and 0.015 M sodium citrate, pH7). Then, hybridization experiments were performed with each of the oligonucleotide probes (10^6 cpm per 30 µl of the hybridization buffer) and one experiment with a mixture of the three apoE probes ($0.5.10^6$ cpm of each probe per 30 µl of the hybridization mixture). The hybridization buffer was constituted by 50% deionized formamide, 1x Denhardt's solution (2% each of polyvinyl pyrolidone, bovine serum albumin and Ficoll), 4xSSC, 1x Sarkosyl, 0.1M phosphate buffer and 10 mM dithiothreitol (DTT). The slides were placed in a humid chamber for 16 hours at 42°C. Following hybridization, slides were rinsed in 1xSCC with 10 mM DTT, then in 1xSSC for twice 55 minutes at 20°C and 45°C, and allowed to dry. Slides were dipped in LM1 (Amersham) and exposed for 4 weeks. The slides were developed in D19 (Kodak), for 4 minutes and fixed in 30% sodium thiosulfate. Finally, the slides were stained with Azur blue 2/1000, mounted and coverslipped.

4- Controls

Specificity of the probes was established by use of either a sense probe or an excess of unlabelled probes (20 times more) over the labelled probes, which resulted in the abolition of the specific signal.

5- Quantification

Quantification of apoE and Tau mRNAs was performed under epifluorescence by counting silver grains in at least 80 cells by slide using the computer-based image analysis Biocom system (Biocom, Paris, France). As after 8 days of cell culture, some cells began to suffer and could be distinguish from the other ones by the nucleus size. Quantification was only performed on the healthy cells (i.e with a normal size of the nucleus). The results are presented as a silver grain density (grain number per μm^2) which is representative of the mRNA level. The standart deviation and the probability p factor was determined by Student's t-test.

RESULTS

Biochemical evidence for apoE presence in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells

Using monoclonal E01 antibodies specific of apoE protein, the western blotting analysis of the total cellular extract revealed a band of about 32-34 kDa (Fig. 1A). The correct identity of the band was confirmed by detecting the same band using a specific polyclonal serum directed against the apoE (Fig. 1A), by inhibition of the detection of this band when antibodies were saturated by recombinant apoE3 proteins (purchased from Panvera) (Fig. 1B), by 2D-electrophoresis experiments which showed that the immunospot detected with the polyclonal serum specific to apoE is located in the gel region with a pI (5,25-5,45) and M_r (34 kDa) corresponding to apoE protein according to the SWISS-bank database (Sanchez *et al.*, 1995) (Fig. 1B). Furthermore, the immunospot was located in the same region that the main spot of recombinant apoE3 (Fig. 1C).

To check if apoE detection was dependent or not on the differentiation state, SY 5Y cells were differentiated by NGF treatment for different days (0, 4, 8 days) and total cellular extracts were analyzed by western blotting. ApoE was detected in each extract (Fig. 1C).

ApoE detection by immunofluorescence

Immunodetection was performed on both undifferentiated and NGF-differentiated cells. No immunoreactivity was detected using a normal serum of mouse (Fig. 2A, B). Using E01 antibodies, apoE immunolabelling was observed in the cytoplasm (Fig. 2C). In addition, neuritic processes, grown during NGF treatment, were clearly immunostained (Fig. 2D). The immunofluorescent signal was abolished when using preadsorbed serum with apoE3 protein in a strict ratio of antigen/antibodies (not shown).

ApoE cellular localization was compared with those of Tau proteins and neurofilaments. Anti-Tau antibodies immunolabelled mainly cytoplasm in both undifferentiated and differentiated cells (Fig. 2E, F). Neuritic processes of differentiated cells were also Tau-immunoreactive but the labelling was most often observed only in the growth cone (Fig. 3D). However, in some cases a labelling was also observed in the proximal part of

the processes (Fig. 2F). Using monoclonal specific antibodies, M14, cellular neurofilaments are observed in the cytoplasm of undifferentiated cells but limited at the basis of neurite elongation site (Fig. 2G). A labelling of the neuritic extensions together a large cytoplasmic signal was obtained after NGF treatment (Fig. 2H).

Experiments of double staining for apoE and Tau proteins confirmed the presence of the both proteins in the cytoplasm (Fig. 3A, C). In neuritic processes, apoE was present all along whereas Tau protein was mostly restricted to the growth cone (Fig. 3B, D).

Variation of apoE mRNA synthesis during the NGF-differentiation of the SKNSH-SY 5Y

Cellular apoE mRNA synthesis was first examined by RT-PCR experiments. Cellular RNA was purified, then analyzed by RT-PCR. To avoid a false positive reaction because of DNA contamination, RNA samples were previously treated by DNAse. Control experiment using RNA for direct PCR assay confirmed the absence of DNA in our preparation. By RT-PCR, a band of 244 bp, similar to the expected size of apoE band, was obtained by amplification of the cDNA corresponding to the DNAse-treated cellular RNA (Fig. 4B). Analysis by *CfoI* restriction enzyme confirmed the amplification of the correct product corresponding to the expression of only the ε3 allele (not shown). This product corresponded to the the restriction pattern ε3-ε3 genotype of the apoE fragment amplified from cellular DNA and digested by *Cfo* I effectively corresponded to the *apoE* (Fig. 4C).

To confirm the presence of apoE mRNA in the SKNSH-SY 5Y cells, and to test whether all cells and not only a subpopulation could synthesize apoE protein, in situ hybridization experiments were performed. A better detection was observed when using the three apoE oligonucleotide mixture when compared to each oligonucleotide used separately. ApoE mRNA was visualized in all SKNSH-SY 5Y cells and silver grains counterstained cell perikarya (Fig. 5A). Positive and negative controls were performed using anti-sense and sense Tau oligonucleotides probes: numerous grains were detected with Tau antisens probe (Fig.

5B) whereas only an aspecific background was observed with Tau sens oligonucleotide (Fig. 5C).

Quantification of apoE and Tau were then performed during the differentiation process by counting the silver grains as described in materials and methods (Table 1, Fig. 6). A significant decrease of the apoE mRNAs occurred during the differentiation time: the apoE mRNA density mean was of 37.7 ± 11.2 for undifferentiated cells but of 17.61 ± 4.8 for NGF-4 day-differentiated cells, p=0.001 and 26.4 ≠ 8.58 for NGF-8 day-differentiated cells, p=0.001. Then, apoE synthesis first decreased during the 4 days of differentiation but increased again after 8 days. Conversely, Tau mRNA density first increased after 4 days of differentiation and then decreased: Tau mRNA density mean was of 20.143 ± 4.593, 43.578 ± 12.51 (p=0.001) and 25.2 ± 7.14 (p=0.001) respectively for undifferentiated, NGF-4day-differentiated cells, NGF-8day-differentiated cells.

DISCUSSION

Using a multidisciplinary approach, we demonstrate here that human neuroblastoma SKNSH-SY 5Y cells in cultures are able to synthesize apoE and this synthesis seems to be regulated during the differentiation process.

Synthesis of ApoE in neuronal-type cells

The neuronal characteristics of the SKNSH-SY 5Y cells are largely admitted in the literature. Our studies confirm the neuronal feature of these cells by detecting neurofilaments and Tau proteins (Fig. 2G,H). We have also checked that these cells always express Neuronal Specific Enolase (NSE) and not Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), specific of glial cells (not shown).

The cellular synthesis of apoE has been investigated by two different techniques: RT-PCR and in situ hybridization. The in situ hybridization showed that all cells synthesize apoE. The specificity of the probes was controlled as described in material and methods. The cellular synthesis of apoE occurred in differentiated or undifferentiated cells but with a different degree of expression: a significant decrease of the apoE mRNA was observed after 4 days of differentiation and then an increase after 8 days of differentiation. Similar results were observed in distinct experiments. This could mean that cellular apoE synthesis is first downregulated during the differentiation before being stimulated again after four NGF treatment days. This stimulation appeared during the long time of NGF cell treatment, suggesting apoE synthesis could stimulate the cellular survival. Unlike apoE mRNA, Tau mRNA increased during the first days of NGF treatment and then decreased. This last result agrees with Przyborski and Cambraydeakin' s data (1995) obtained in another cellular model: during the differentiation of cerebellar granule cell neurons, Tau mRNA level first increases and then decreases and more especially fœtal Tau mRNA. In SY 5Y, the main isoform of synthesized Tau proteins corresponds to the fœtal form (Dupont-Wallois et al., 1995).

Are the SY 5Y cells relevant to an in vivo apoE expression by the neurons?

Cerebral apoE synthesis was mainly described in glial cells, but immunohistochemical studies showed apoE presence in neurons of Alzheimer brain (Han et al., 1994a,b), control brain (Metzger et al., 1996), patients with pontosubicular necrosis (Arai et al., 1996) and in rat pyramidal neurons after a transient ischaemia injury (Horsburgh and Nicoll, 1996). Since hybridization in situ was not performed in these studies, we don't know whether it is cellular uptake or neuronal synthesis. If apoE mRNA synthesis takes place in the neurons, several hypotheses might explain why it is not detected in neurons of brain slices. First, it cannot be totally excluded that apoE synthesis in SY 5Y cells resulted from a dysregulation of the cell lineage metabolism during successive cell culture passages even if these cells had retained neuronal features as discussed above. In this case, cellular synthesis of apoE would be specific to these neuroblastoma cells. But other explanations are possible. The first explanation could be that too faint a labelling in neurons might not be discerned from background, especially when a strong labelling is detected in glial cells. If a degradation of mRNA occurred in brain neurons during the post-mortem delay, the low apoE mRNA level would decrease and explain the apparent absence of apoE mRNA. In our experiments, the detection sensitivity is improved by the use of three oligonucleotides, complementary to three distinct regions along the apoE mRNA. A second possibility is that, in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells, apoE synthesis is not regulated in a same way as in brain tissue, allowing an expression which could normally be shut off in physiological conditions. The changes of apoE cellular expression might indicate that in vivo differentiation lead to level modification of apoE expression. In this way, a complete or nearly complete extinction of apoE synthesis could occur in healthy neurons. Thus, it cannot be excluded that in some pathologies, this synthesis would be restored even to a limited extent. This might explain neuronal apoE immunolabelling described in Alzheimer brain neurons (Han et al., 1994a,b), in neonates with pontosubicular neuron necrosis (Arai et al., 1996), and in degenerating pyramidal neurons in the CA1 region after a transient ischaemic injury in rat (Horsburgh and Nicoll, 1996). A third explanation is that only a subclass of neurons is able to synthesize apoE: in this context, it can be mentioned that apoE protein has recently been detected in many small pyramidal neurons

in cortical layer III and in few larger pyramidal cells with long projection in layer V of the human brain frontal cortex in normal subjects (Metzger et al., 1996). Surprisingly, the human apoE expressed in transgenic mice after the inhibition of the endogenous apoE protein (knock-out mice) was also immunodetected in pyramidal neurons in layers III and V whereas no neuronal apoE was immunodetected in wild mice (Xu et al., 1996). Therefore, these last two observations might be in favour of apoE presence in some well defined population of neurons.

Cellular localization of apoE proteins is consistent with its eventual implication in the neuritic growth and interactions with cytoskeletal components

By immunofluorescence, we show that all SKNSH-SY 5Y human neuroblastoma cells contained apoE in the cytoplasm. In NGF-differentiated cells, neuritic processes were also labelled. This cellular localization of SY 5Y apoE is in agreement with other observations made in brain in which apoE was confined to the cytoplasm and in proximal cellular processes (Han et al., 1994b; Metzger et al., 1996). The presence of apoE in neuritic process is compatible with its role in neuritic growth or regeneration (Ignatius et al., 1986; Nathan et al., 1994, 1995; Bellosta et al., 1995; Narita et al., 1997). Our results differ from those of William's et al. (1997) who did not detect apoE in a human neuronal cell line derived from human embryonic carcinoma: Ntera2/D1 cells. This could be explained by the fact that these cells corresponded to another type of neuronal cells and this would be in favour of a neuron-type dependent apoE expression as dicussed above. In the other hand, we had also to notice that the experimental conditions were different for the two studies: in particular, cell Ntera2/D1 fixation and permeabilization were quite drastic using methanol fixation during 20 minutes and Triton 4% permeabilization whereas SY 5Y cells were fixed by a 4% paraformaldehyde solution in phosphate buffer (PB) for 15 minutes and Triton was used to 0,1%. Indeed, we had observed that cytoplasmic detection of apoE SY 5Y cells was nearly abolished by the 4% paraformaldehyde/(0,1%) picric acid mix and the morphology of SY 5Y cells were damaged by a methanol fixation.

ApoE localization was compared with that of Tau proteins which are also involved in the neuritic growth (Caceres and Kosik, 1990; Kanai et al., 1992). Tau immunofluorescence was detected in the cytoplasm of both differentiated and not differentiated SY 5Y cells. After cell differentiation, Tau was also located in neuritic processes but, its detection was not along neuritic processes. This result agrees with recent reports which described Tau in the distal part of the axon (Black et al., 1996; Kempf et al., 1996) and more especially in growth cone (as seen in fig. 3D) or in swellings on neuritic processes. The cellular localization for Tau and apoE proteins in our model are consistent with a role of these two proteins in the neuritic growth.

Conclusion

The present study clearly demonstrate an apoE synthesis in human neuroblastoma SY 5Y cells. The neuronal feature of these cells are largely admitted in the literature. Our results allow to hypothetize that, in vivo, a neuronal apoE expression could be regulated during the differentiation and perhaps nearly shut off in a healthy mature neuron. In this case, apoE synthesis could be stimulated in reponse to a degenerative process such as Alzheimer's disease and could then have a predominant role for neuron survival. The fact that apoE could also be synthesized by neurons would be important in the understanding of apoE role in neuronal growth, differentiation and survival.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the Institut National de la Santé et de la Recheche Médicale and the Institut de Recherche Servier. CS is a recipient of a grant from Servier. We thank the Drs J.C. Fruchart and H. Parra for monoclonal apoE antibody and Dr. Riederer for M14 anti-neurofilament antibody. We are very grateful to N. Sergeant and Biocom society (more especially to Mr. J. C. Bisconte and Mr. Commanchail) for their helpful assistance in 2D-electrophoresis and quantification experiments, respectively.

REFERENCES

Amouyel, P., Vidal, O., Launay, J. M., and Laplanche, J. L. (1994) The apolipoprotein E alleles as major susceptibility factors for Creutzfeld-Jakob disease. The French Research Group on Epidemiology of Human Spongiform Encephalopathies. *Lancet* **344**, 1315-1318.

Arai, Y., Mizuguchi, M., Ikeda, K. and Takashima, S. (1996). Transient expression of apolipoprotein-E in neonates with pontosubicular neuron necrosis. *Acta Neuropathol.* **91**, 396-399.

Bellosta, S., Nathan, B. P., Orth, M., Dong, L. M., Mahley, R. W. and Pitas, R. E. (1995). Stable expression and secretion of apolipoprotein E3 and E4 in mouse neuroblastoma cells produces differential effects on neurite outgrowth. *J. Biol. Chem.* **270**, 27063-27071.

Biedler, J. L., Rofler-Tarlow, S., Schachner, M. and Freedman, L. S. (1978). Multiple neurotransmitter synthesis by human neuroblastoma cell lines and clones. *Cancer Res.* **38**, 3751-3757.

Black, M. M., Slaughter, T., Moshiach, S., Obrocka, M. and Fischer, I. (1996). Tau is enriched on dynamic microtubules in the distal region of growing axons. *J. Neurosc.* **16**, 3601-3619.

Breivogel, C. S., Selley, D. E., and Childers, S. R. (1997) Acute and chronic effects of opioids on delta and mu receptor activation of G proteins in NG108-15 and SKNSH cells membranes. *J. Neurochem.* **68**, 1462-1472.

Caceres, A. and Kosik, K. S. (1990). Inhibition of neurites polarity by tau antisense oligonucleotides in primary cerebellar neurons. *Nature* **343**, 461-463.

Chartier-Harlin, M. C., Parfitt, M., Legrain, S., Pérez-Tur, J., Brousseau, T., Evans, A., Berr, C., Vidal, O., Roques, P., Gourlet, V., Fruchart, J. C., Delacourte, A., Rossor, M. and Amouyel, P. (1994) Apolipoprotein E, ε4 allele as a major risk factor for sporadic early and late-onset forms of Alzheimer's disease: analysis of the 19q13.2 chromosomal region. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* **3**, 569-574.

Corder, E. H., Saunders, A. M., Rish, N. J., Strittmatter, W. J., Schmechel, D. E., Gaskell, P. C., Rimmler, J. B., Locke, P.A., Conneally, P. M., Schmader, K. E., Small, G. W., Roses, A. D., Haines, J. L. and Pericak-Vance, M. A. (1994) Protective effect of apolipoprotein E type 2 allele for late-onset Alzheimer's disease. *Nat. Gen.* 7, 180-183.

Corder, E. H., Saunders, A. M., Strittmatter, W. J., Schmechel, D. E., Gaskell, P. C., Small, G. W., Roses, A. D., Haines, J. L. and Pericak-Vance, M. A. (1993) Gene dose of apolipoprotein E type 4 allele and the risk of Alzheimer's disease in late onset families. *Science* **261**, 921-923.

Drubin, D. G., Kobayashi, S., Kellogg, D. and Kirschner, M. (1988). Regulation of microtubule protein levels during cellular morphogenesis in nerve growth factor-treated PC12 cells. *J. Cell Biol.*. **106,** 1583-1591.

Dupont-Wallois, L., Sautière, P. E., Coquerelle, C., Bailleul, B., Delacourte, A. and Caillet-Boudin, M. L. (1995). Shift from fetal-type to Alzheimer-type phosphorylate Tau proteins in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells treated with okadaic acid. *FEBS Lett.* **357**, 197-201.

Gould, J., Reeve, H. L., Vaughan, P. F. T., and Peers, C. (1992) Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in human neuroblastoma (SH-SY 5Y) cells. *Neurosci. Lett.* **145**, 201-204.

Gu, Y., Oyama, F., and Ihara, Y. (1996) τ is widely express in rat tissues. *J. Neurochem.* **67**, 1235-1244.

Han, S. H, Einstein, G., Weisgraber, K., Strittmatter, W. J., Saunders, A. M., Pericak-Vance, M., Roses, A. and Schmechel, D.E. (1994a). Apolipoprotein E is localized to the cytoplasm of human cortical neurons: a light and electron microscopic study. *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.* **53,** 535-544.

Han, S. H., Hulette, C., Saunders, A. M., Einstein, G., Pericak-Vance, M., Strittmatter, W. J., Roses A. D. and Schmechel, D. E. (1994b). Apolipoprotein E is present in hippocampal neurons without neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease and in age-matched controls. *Exp. Neurol.* **128**, 13-26.

Horsburgh, K. and Nicoll, J. A. (1996). Selective alterations in the cellular distribution of apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity following transient cerebral ischaemia in the rat. *Neuropathol. Appl. Neurobiol.* **22,** 342-349.

Ignatius, M. J., Gebicke-Härter, P. J., Skene, J. H. P., Schilling, J. W., Weisgraber, K. H., Mahley, R. W. and Shooter, F. M. (1986). Expression of apolipoprotein E during nerve degeneration and regeneration. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **83**, 1125-1129.

Kanai, J., Chen, J. and Hirokawa, N. (1992). Microtubule bundling by tau proteins in vivo: analysis of functional domains. *EMBO J.* **11**, 3953-3961.

Kazmi, S. M. I., and Mishra, R. (1986) Opioid receptors in human neuroblastoma SH-SY 5Y cells: evidence for distinct morphin (μ) and enkephalin (γ) binding sites. *Bioch. Bioph. Res. Comm.* **137**, 813-820.

Kempf, M., Clement, A., Faissner, A., Lee, G. and Brandt, R. (1996). Tau binds to the distal axon early in development of polarity in a microtubule- and microfilament-dependent manner. *J. Neurosc.* **16**, 5583-5592.

Keren, O., Gafai, M., and Sarne, Y. (1997) Opioids potentiate transmitter release from SK-N-SH human neuroblastoma cells by modulating N type calcium channels. *Brain Res.* **764**, 277-282.

Kukkonen, J. P., Hautala, R., and Ackerman, K. E. (1996) Muscarinic depolarization of SH-SY 5Y human neuroblastoma cells as determined using oxonol V. *Neurosci. Lett.* **212**, 57-60.

Kukkonen, J., Ojala, P., Näsman, J., Hämäläinen, H., Heikkilä, J., and Akerman, K. E. O. (1992) Muscarinic receptor subtypes in human neuroblastoma cell lines SH-SY 5Y and IMR32 as determined by receptor binding, Ca2+ mobilization and western blotting. *J. Pharm. Exp. Therap.* **263**, 1487-1493.

Lambert, D. G., Ghataorre, A. S., and Nahorski, S. R. (1989) Muscarinic receptor binding characteristics of a human SKNSH and its clones SH-SY 5Y and SH-EP1. *Eur. J. Pharm.* **165**, 71-77.

Lee, G. and Rook, S. L. (1992). Expression of tau protein in non-neuronal cells: microtubule binding and stabilization. *J. Cell Sci.* **102**, 227-237.

Leroy, A., Vu-Dac, N., Koffigan, M., Clavey, V. and Fruchart, J. C. (1988). Characterization of a monoclonal-antibody that binds to apolipoprotein E and to lipoprotein of human plasma containing apoE. Applications to ELISA quantification of plasma apoE. *J. Immunol.*, **9**: 309-334.

Masliah, E., Mallory, M., Ge, N. F., Alford, M., Veinbergs, I. and Roses A. D. (1995). Neurodegeneration in the central nervous system of apoE-deficient mice. *Exp. Neurol.* **136**, 107-122

Metzger, R. E., LaDu, M. J., Pan, J. B., Getz, G. S., Frail, D. E. and Fadulto, M. T. (1996). Neurons of the human frontal cortex display apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity: implications for Alzheimer's disease. *J. Neuropthol. Exp. Neurol.* **55**, 372-380.

Miller, S. A., Dykes, D. D. and Polesky, H. F. (1988). A simple salting out procedure for extracting DNA from human nucleated cells. *Nucl. Acids Res.* **16**, 1215.

Müller, H. W., Gebicke-Härter, P. J., Hangen, D. H. and Shooter, E. M. (1985). A specific 37,000-Dalton protein that accumulates in regenerating but in non regenerating mammalian nerves. *Science* **228**, 499-501.

Naarala, J., Nykvist, P., Tuomala, P., and Savolainen, K. (1993) Excitatory amino acid induced slow biphasic responses of free intracellular calcium in human neuroblastoma cells. *Febs Lett.* **330**, 222-226.

Namba, Y., Tomonawa, M., Kawasaki, H., Otomo, E. and Ikeda, K. (1991) Apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity in cerebral amyloid deposits and neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease and kuru plaque amyloid in Creutzfeld-Jakob disease. *Brain Res.* **541**, 163-166.

Narita., M., Bu, G., Holtzman, D.M. and Schwartz, A.L. (1997). The low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein, a multifunctionl apolipoprotein E receptor, modulates hippocampal neurite development. *J. Neurochem.* **68**, 587-595.

Nathan, B. P., Bellosta, S., Sanan, D. A., Weisgraber, K. H., Mahley, R. W. and Pitas, R. E. (1994). Differential effects of apolipoprotein E3 and E4 on neuronal growth in vitro. *Science* **264**, 850-852.

Nathan, B. P., Chang, K. C., Bellosta, S., Brisch, E., Ge, N. F., Mahley, R. W. and Pitas, R. E. (1995). The inhibitory effect of apolipoprotein E4 on neurite outhgrowth is associated with microtubule depolymerization. *J. Biol. Chem.* **270**, 17791-17799.

Odelstad, L., Pahlman, S., Nilsson, K., Larsson, E., Lackgren, G., Johansson, K. E., Hjerten, S., and Grotte, G. (1981) Neuron-specific enolase in relation to differentiation in human neuroblastoma. *Br. Res.* **224**, 69-82.

Pahlman, S., Mamaeva, S., Meyerson, G., Mattson, M. E. K., Bjelfman, C., Ortoft, E. and Hammerling, U. (1990). Human neuroblastoma cells in culture: a model for neuronal cell differentiation and function. *Acta Physiol. Scand.* **140**, 25-37.

Pahlman, S., Odelstad, L., Larsson, E., Groote, G., and Nilsson, K. (1981) Phenotypic changes of human neuroblastoma cells in culture induced by 12-O-tetradecanoyl-phorbol-13-acetate. *Int. J. Cancer* **28**, 583-589.

Pahlman, S., Ruusla, A. I., Abrahamsson, L., Odelstad, L., and Nilsson K. (1983) Kinetics and concentration effects of TPA-induced differentiation of cultured human neuroblastoma cells. *Cell Differ.* **12**, 165-170.

Poirier, J., Hess, M., May, P. C. and Finch, C. E. (1991). Astrocytic apolipoprotein E mRNA and GFAP mRNA in hippocampus after entorhinal cortex lesioning. *Mol. Brain Res.* **11**: 97-106.

Przyborski, S. A. and Cambraydeakin, M. A. (1995). Heterogeneity of tau protein and mRNA expression during the development of cerebellar granule cell neurons in vitro. *Dev. Brain Res.* **87**, 29-45.

Puhl, H. L., Daman, P. S., Williams, C. L., and Aronstad, R. S. (1997) Inhibition of m3 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor mediated Ca2+ influx and intracellular Ca2+ mobilization in neuroblastoma cells by the Ca2+/calmodullin dependent protein kinase inhibitor 1(N, O-bis(S-isoquinolinesulfonyl)-N-methyl-L-trosyl)-4-phenylpiperazine (KN62). *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **53**, 1107-1114.

Reccio-Pinto, E., and Ishii, D. (1984) Effects of insulin, insulin-like growth factor II and nerve growth factor on neurite outgrowth in cultured human neuroblastoma cells. *Br. Res.* **302**, 323-334.

Reuveny, E., and Narahashi, T. (1993) Two types of high voltage-activated calcium channels in SH-SY 5Y human neuroblastoma cells. *Br. Res.* **603**, 64-73.

Riederer, B. M., Porchet, R., Marugg, R. A. and Binder, L. I. (1993). Solubility of cytoskeletal proteins in immunohistochemistry and the influence of fixation. *J. Histo. Cytochem.* **41**: 609-616.

Roses, A. D. (1995). On the metabolism of Apolipoprotein E and the Alzheimer disease. *Exp. Neurol.* **132**, 149-156.

Sanchez, J. C., Appel, R. D., Golaz, O., Pasquali, C., Ravier, F., Bairoch, A. and Hochtrasser, D. F. (1995). Inside SWISS-2DPAGE database. *Electrophoresis* **16**, 1131-1151.

Saunders, A. M., Strittmatter, W. J., Schmechel, D., St George-Hyslop, P. H., Pericak-Vance, M. A., Joo, S. H., Rosi, B. L., Gusella, J. F., Crapper-Mc Lachlan, D. R., Alberts, M. J., Hulette, C., Crain, B., Goldgaber, D. and Roses, A. D. (1993) Association of apolipoprotein E allele ε4 with late-onset familial and sporadic Alzheimer's disease. *Neurology* **43**, 1467-1472.

Sautière, P. E., Caillet-Boudin, M. L., Wattez, A., Buée-Scherrer, V. and Delacourte, A. (1994). Detection of Alzheimer-type Tau proteins in okadaic acid-treated SKNSH-SY 5Y neuroblastoma cells. *Neurodegeneration* **3**, 53-60.

Sergeant, N., David, J. P., Goedert, M., Jakes, R., Vermersch, P., Buée, L., Lefranc, D., Wattez, A. and Delacourte, A. (1997). Two-dimensional characterization of paired helical filament-Tau from Alzheimer's disease: demonstration of an additional 74-kDa component and age-related biochemical modifications. *J. Neurochem.* **69**, 834-844.

Serra, M., Mei, L., Roeske, W. R., Lui, G. K., Watson, M., and Yamamura, H. I. (1988) The intact human neuroblastoma cell (SH-SY 5Y) exhibits high affinity (3H)pirenzepine binding associated with hydrolysis of phosphatidylinositols. *J. Neurochem.* **50**, 1513-1521.

Shea, T. B., Beerman, M. L., Nixon, R. A. and Fischer, I. (1992). Microtubule-associated protein tau is required for axonal neurite elaboration by neuroblastoma cells. *J. Neurosc. Res.* **32**, 363-374.

Steel, M. C., and Buckley, N. J. (1993) Differential regulation of muscarinic receptor messenger RNA levels in neuroblastoma cells by chronic agonist exposure and polymerase chain reaction study. *Mol. Pharm.* **43**, 694-701.

Strittmatter, W. J., Saunders, A. M., Schmechel, D., Pericak-Vance, M. and Enghild, J. (1993). Apolipoprotein E: high-avidity binding to ß-amyloid and increased frequency of type 4 allele in late-onset familial Alzheimer's disease. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **90**, 1977-1981.

Tolar, M., Marques, M. A., Harmony, J. A. K. and Crutcher, K. A. (1997). Neurotoxicity of the 22 kDa Thrombin-cleavage fragment of apolipoprotein E and related synthetic peptides is receptor-mediated. *J. Neurosc.* **17**, 5678-5686.

Wang, D., Li, Y., Wible, B., Angelides, K. J., and Ishii, D. N. (1992) Effects of insulin and insulin like growth factors on neurofilaments mRNA and tubulin mRNA content in human neuroblastoma SH-SY 5Y cells. *Mol. Br. Res.* **13**, 289-300.

Weisgraber, K. H. (1994). Apolipoprotein E: Structure-fonction relationships. *Adv. Protein Chem.* **45**: 249-302.

Weisgraber, K. H., Rall, S. C. Jr. and Mahley, R. W. (1981). Human E apolipoprotein heterogeneity. *J. Biol. Chem.* **256**, 9077-9083.

Williams, K. R., Pye, V., Saunders, A. M., Roses, A., Armati, P. J. (1997) Apolipoprotein E uptake and low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein expression by the NTera2/D1 cell line: a cell culture model of relevance for late-onset Alzheimer's disease. *Neurobiol. Dis.* **4**, 58-67.

Xu, P. T., Schmechel, D., Rothrock-Christian, T., Buckart, D. S., Qiu, H. L., Popko, B., Sullivan, P., Maeda, N., Saunders, A. M., Roses, A. D. and Gilbert, J. R. (1996). Human apolipoprotein E2, E3 and E4 isoform-specific transgenic mice: Human-like pattern of glial and neuronal immunoreactivity in central nervous system not observed in wild-type mice. *Neurobiol. Dis.* **3**, 229-245.

FIGURE LEGENDS:

Fig. 1: Detection and cellular localization by western blotting.

(A) Detection of cellular apoE. Cell extracts were analyzed by western blotting using monoclonal E01 antibody or polyclonal serum directed against apoE. A band of about 32 kDa was detected.

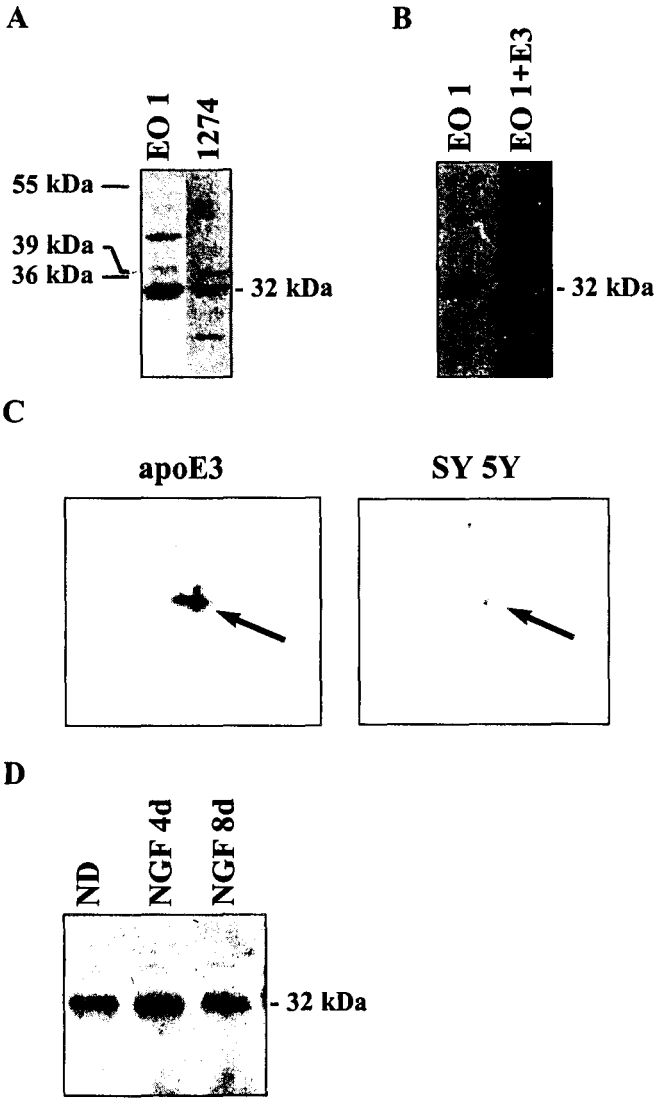
(B) Saturation of the E01 antibody with apoE3 recombinant protein. The 32 kDa band was detected before (E01) and not after antibody saturation (E01+E3).

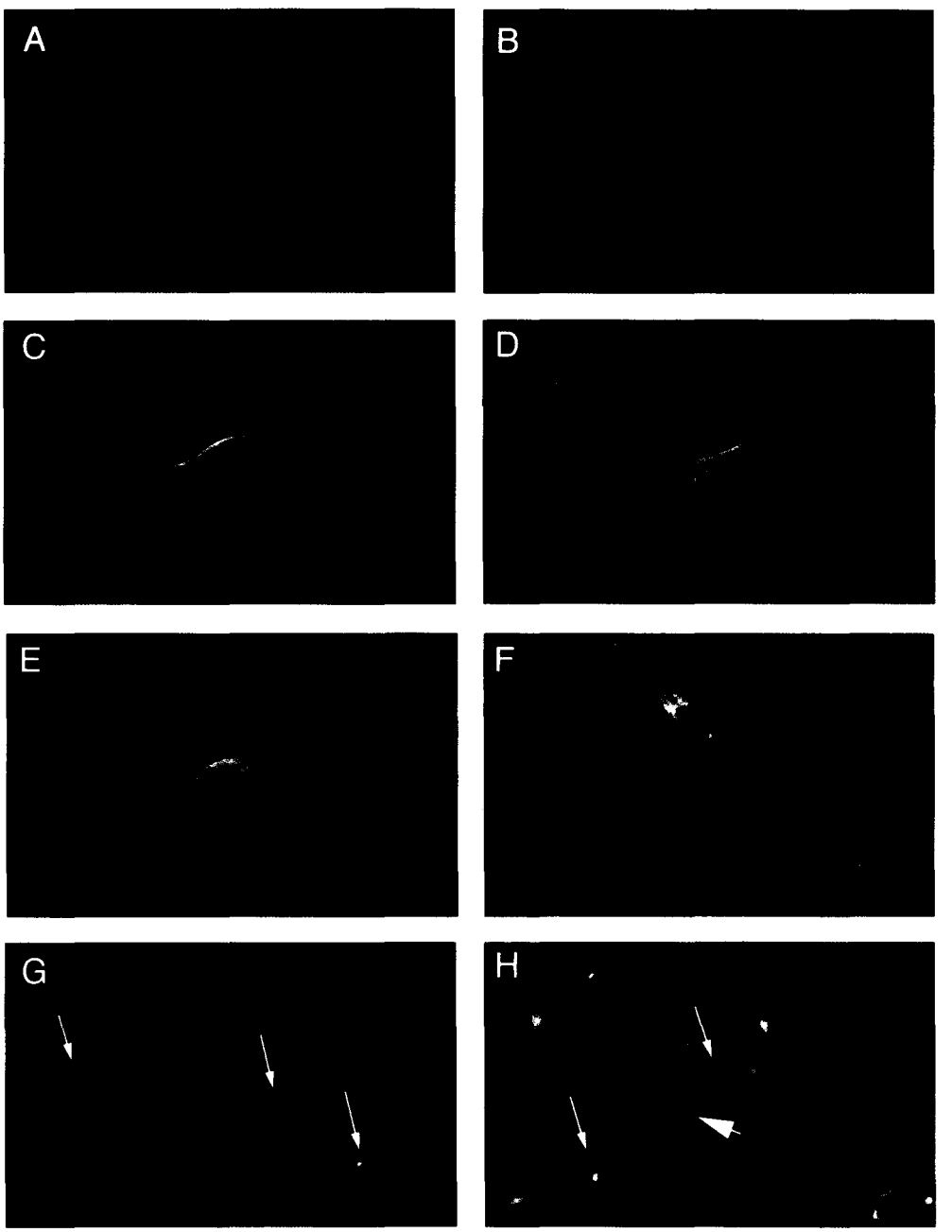
(C) Two-dimensional electrophoresis of commercial recombinant apoE3 and SY 5Y cellular extract. The SY 5Y spot was detected by polyclonal serum exactly to the same region that this of the main spot of recombinant apoE3. The minor acidic isoforms seen with apoE3 recombinant sample could be due to glycosylation and deamination differences according to the furnisher's data sheet.

(D) Analysis of differentiated-cell extracts by polyclonal serum directed against apoE. Cells were undifferentiated (ND) or differentiated by NGF treatment during 4 days (NGF 4d) or 8 days (NGF 8d). ApoE was detected in each extracts.

Fig. 2: Comparison of apoE (C, D), Tau (E, F) and neurofilaments (G, H) immunoreactivities of SKNSH-SY 5Y neuroblastoma cells undifferentiated (A, C, E, G) or differentiated (B, D, F, H) by a 2 day-NGF treatment. Cells stained with mouse pre-immunserum showed no immunoreactivity (A, B). The E01 monoclonal antibody mainly detected the cytoplasm (C, D) and neuritic processes of differentiated cells (D). Tau antibodies (M19G) (E, F) and neurofilament antibodies (M14) (G, H) strongly detected cytoplasmic elements and neuritic processes when differentiation was performed. Magnification: 400X.

Fig.3: Double label Tau-apoE immunofluorescence. Experiments were performed in un-differentiated (A, C) and differentiated cells (B, D). Tau antibodies were detected by TRITC-conjugated donkey anti-rabbit IgG (C, D) whereas ApoE antibodies (E01) were recognized by FITC-conjugated anti-mouse IgG (A, B).


A
EO 1
1274
55 kDa
39 kDa
36 kDa
32 kDa
B
EO 1
EO 1+E3
32 kDa
C
apoE3
SY 5Y
D
ND
NGF 4d
NGF 8d
32 kDa


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H

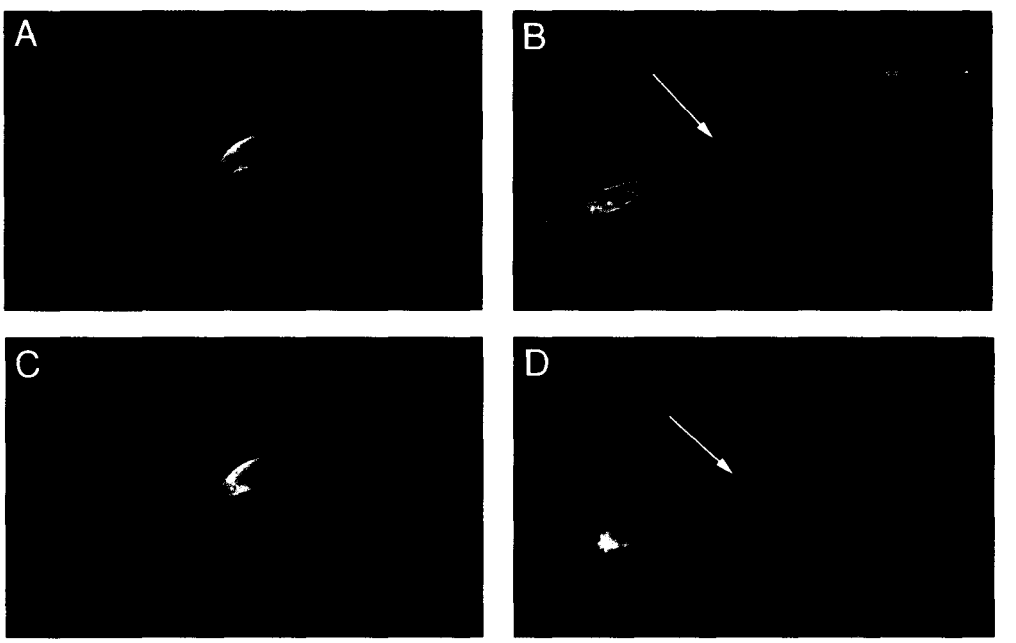

A
B
C
D

Fig. 4: Detection of apoE mRNAs by RT-PCR.

(A) Schematic representations of the region studied: mapping of the oligonucleotides used and indications of native and digested product sizes.

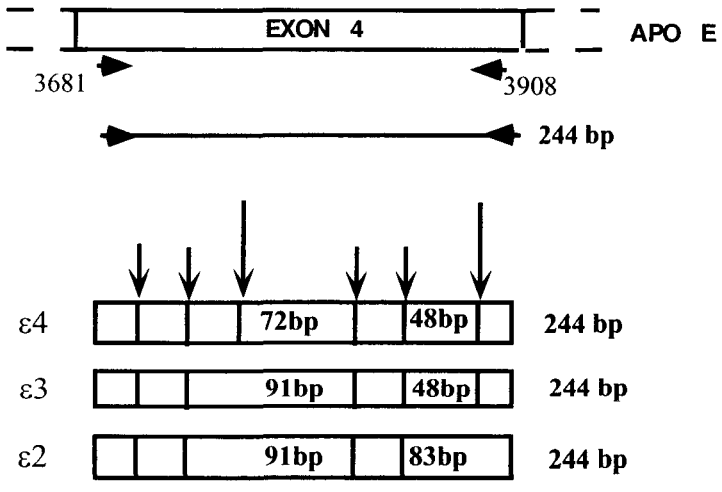
(B) Detection of apoE mRNA in SY 5Y cells by RT-PCR: lane 1: Control of apoE size: apoE PCR amplification of brain DNA; lane 2: RT-PCR using SY 5Y cell mRNA; lane 3: RT-PCR control in absence of mRNA, lane 4: direct PCR assay using mRNA. The 4th lane allowed to assume that the apoE band detected in lane 2 was effectively due to apoE mRNA and not to a DNA contamination.

(C) ApoE genotyping: Analysis of *Cfo I* restriction patterns of DNA from cells and brains. A brain sample, genotyped ε3/ε4 was used as migration control of the different characteristic bands. Because the 48 and 96 bp but not the 72 bp band were detected, the restriction pattern of the cell cDNA corresponded to the genotype ε3/ε3.

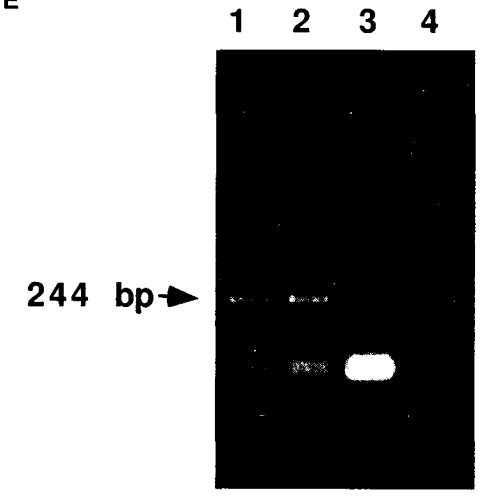
Fig. 5: Detection of apoE mRNA (A) and Tau mRNAs (B) by in situ hybridization experiments. Silver grains were located on nucleus stained with Azur blue. Hybridization with Tau oligonucleotide sens (C) constituted a negative control and demonstrated only a few silver grains corresponding to the experimental background.

Fig. 6: Quantification of apoE and Tau mRNA. The cells were undifferentiated (ND) or differentiated by NGF treatment for 4 days (NGF 4d) or for 8 days (NGF 8d). White histograms corresponded to apoE mRNA, black ones to Tau mRNA. Data are mean ± SEM values (bars). * corresponded to $p = 0.001$. For each sample, p value was calculated versus corresponding undifferentiated cell sample.

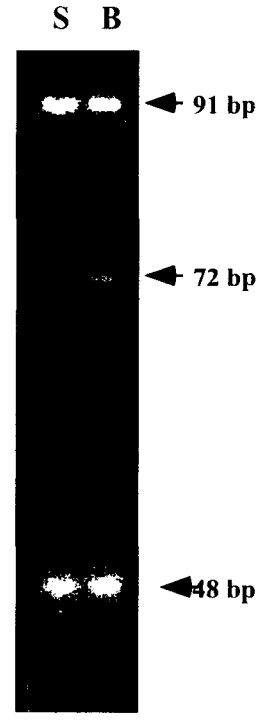
A

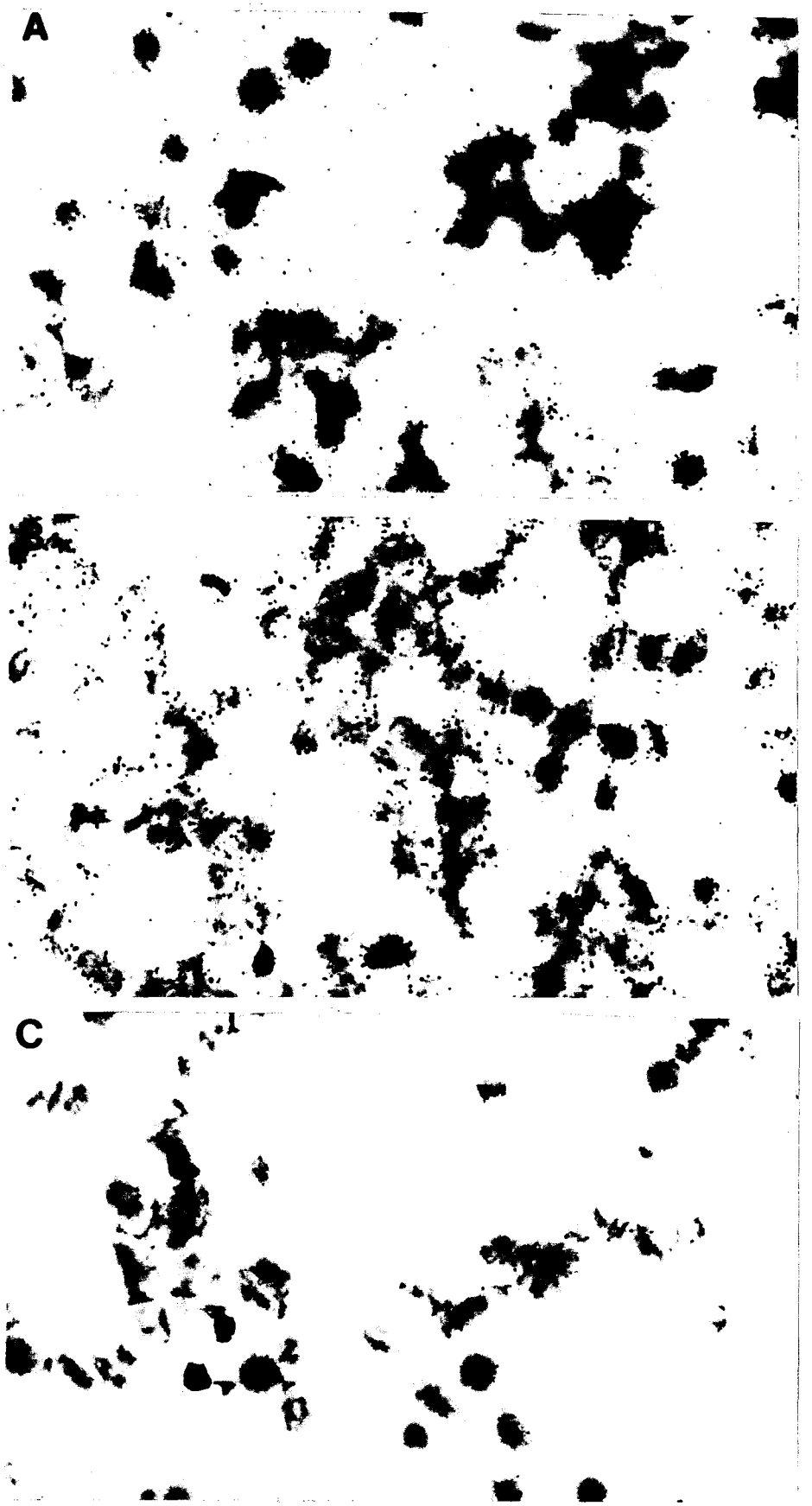

EXON 4
APO E
3681
3908
244 bp
ε4
72bp
48bp
244 bp
ε3
91bp
48bp
244 bp
ε2
91bp
83bp
244 bp

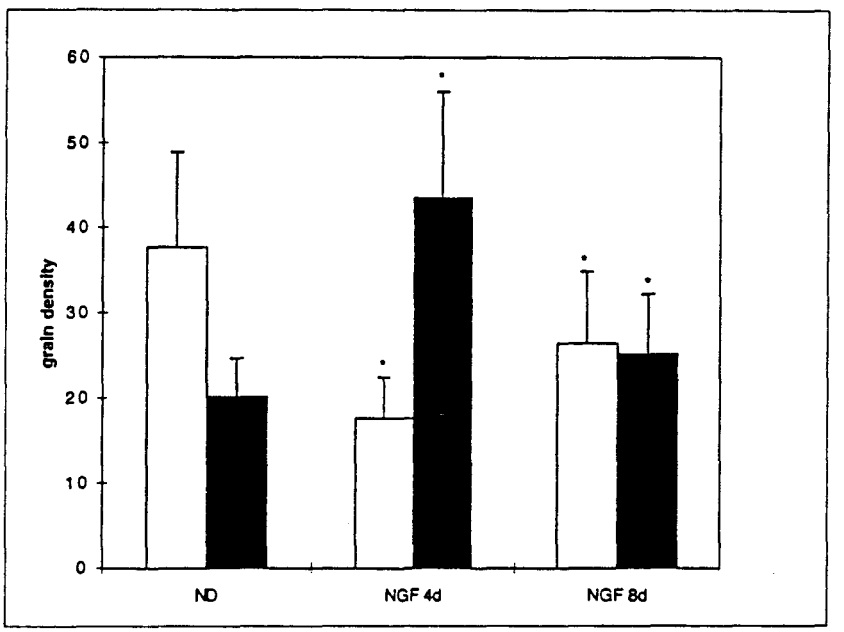
B


1 2 3 4
244 bp

C


S B
91 bp
72 bp
48 bp


A
C



Supplemental Fig 5

mRNA	Cellular differentiation	Grain density ± SEM
ApoE	ND	37.7 ± 11.2
	NGF 4d	17,6 ± 4,8
	NGF 8d	26,4 ± 8,5
Tau	ND	20,1 ± 4,5
	NGF 4d	43,5 ± 12,5
	NGF 8d	25, 2 ± 7,14

Table 1: Quantification of apoE and Tau mRNAs, on hybridization slides. Cells were not differentiated (ND) or NGF-differentiated during 4 days (NGF 4d) or 8 days (NGF 8d). Standard deviation was represented.

PUBLICATIONS SOUMISES

Annexe 3: Soulié C., Dupont- Wallois L., Mitchell V., Wavrant-de-Vriez, Chartier-HarlinM.-C., Lépagnol J., Delacourte A., Beauvillain J.C. and Caillet-Boudin M.-L.: Apolipoprotéine E Synthesis in human neuroblastoma cells, the SKNSH-SY 5Y line: soumise à la revue: Journal of Cell Science.

Annexe 4: Dupont-Wallois L., Sergeant N., Goedert M., Delacourte A. and Caillet-Boudin M.-L.: Expression, phosphorylation and hyperphosphorylation of tau proteins in humanneuroblastoma cells: study of endogenous tau and transfected longest tau isoform: soumise à la revue: Journal of Neurochemistry.

ANNEXE 3

Shift from fetal-type to Alzheimer-type phosphorylated Tau proteins in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells treated with okadaic acid

L. Dupont-Wallois[a], P.E. Sautière[a], C. Cocquerelle[b], B. Bailleul[b], A. Delacourte[a], M.L. Caillet-Boudin[a,*]

[a]*INSERM U156, Laboratoire de Neurosciences, Place de Verdun, F-59045 Lille cedex, France*
[b]*INSERM U124, place de Verdun, F-59045 Lille cedex, France*

Received 11 November 1994; revised version received 1 December 1994

Abstract **Tau proteins are abnormally phosphorylated in Alzheimer's disease. Pathological Tau proteins named PHF-Tau 55, PHF-Tau 64, and PHF-Tau 69, are the main constituents of the paired helical filaments (PHF). When treating SKNSH-SY 5Y cells with okadaic acid (OA), Tau 55 protein was clearly induced whereas Tau 64 protein was only faintly induced. Here, we show that the absence of Tau 69 could be explained by the fact that adult isoforms containing N-terminal inserts are not detected. Phosphorylation is similar for untreated cellular Tau proteins and fetal Tau proteins, while OA cell treatment transformed fetal-type into Alzheimer-type phosphorylated proteins.**

Key words: Tau protein; Okadaic acid; Phosphorylation; Alzheimer's disease; SKNSH-SY cell

1. Introduction

Tau proteins are microtubule-associated proteins of 50,000–64,000 Da, mainly found in axons of neurons. In human, six isoforms arise by alternative splicing of a primary transcript originating from a single gene [1]. Exons 2, 3 and 10 (nomenclature according to Andreadis's paper [2]) are under developmental regulation and they are only expressed in some adult isoforms. The fetal isoform (FF) (which expresses no exon among the alternatively expressed exons) is found in both fetal and adult brains. The other five isoforms found in adult brain correspond to the fetal isoform modified by insertions corresponding to the expression of 1, 2 or 3 alternative exons, i.e. the exons 2, 3, and 10 [1]. In this paper, these isoforms are named FF-10; FF-2; FF-2,10; FF-2,3 and FF-2,3,10 according to the expressed alternative exon (as described in Fig. 1).

In Alzheimer's disease, abnormal phosphorylation of Tau proteins leads to their aggregation in paired helical filaments (PHF) [3,4]. All six isoforms are abnormally phosphorylated and then migrate in SDS-polyacrylamide gels as a triplet named PHF-Tau 55, PHF-Tau 64 and PHF-Tau 69. Both Goedert et al. [5] and Brion et al. [6] have identified the lower PHF-Tau band (here named PHF-Tau 55) as the abnormally phosphorylated Tau molecules containing neither exon 2 nor 3 (i.e. FF and FF-10). The upper band (here named PHF-Tau 69) was identified as the phosphorylated products of Tau proteins containing exon 2 and exon 3 (i.e. FF-2,3 and FF-2,3,10) [5]. The middle band (here named PHF-Tau 64) would correspond to the abnormally phosphorylated isoforms containing exon 2 (i.e. FF-2 and FF-2,10). The distribution of the different isoforms in the triplet, as proposed by Goedert et al. [5], is shown in Fig. 1.

The mechanisms leading to abnormal phosphorylation are unknown. Some purified members of the proline-directed protein kinase family (MAP kinase, cyclin-dependent kinase, GSK3 kinase) were successfully tested for their capacity to phosphorylate in vitro Tau proteins and to generate Alzheimer-type epitopes [7–12]. The molecular weight of in vitro phosphorylated Tau protein and PHF-Tau triplet was only compared in the two following systems. First, in human brain slices treated by okadaic acid (OA), an inhibitor of protein phosphatases-1 and -2A [13], PHF-Tau triplet was induced: Tau 64 band was mainly detected at low OA concentrations whereas Tau 55 and Tau 69 only appeared at higher OA concentrations [14]. Second, in NGF-differentiated SKNSH-SY 5Y cells treated by OA, only Tau 55 and Tau 64 were detected, Tau 55 being the major band and Tau 64 the minor one [15,16]. The differences between the two systems could be due to a different ratio between the Tau isoforms present. According to Goedert et al.'s results [1] (Fig. 1), in OA treated cells, the absence of Tau 69 might be due to the lack of isoforms containing exons 2 and 3 (i.e. FF-2,3, FF-2,3,10 isoforms). In a similar way, the low quantity of Tau 64 might reflect a low quantity of Tau isoform(s) with exon 2 (FF-2 and FF-2,10). To verify this assumption, we characterized the Tau isoforms present in our cell model by biochemical and molecular biology methods. Here, we show that cellular Tau proteins are similar to fetal Tau proteins and that adult isoforms containing N-terminal inserts are not detected in SKNSH-SY 5Y. Moreover, the treatment of the neuroblastoma cells by OA allowed a shift from fetal-type to Alzheimer-type phosphorylated proteins.

2. Materials and methods

2.1. Cell cultures, cell- and Alzheimer brain extracts

SKNSH-SY 5Y cells were maintened in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) (Boehringer, Mannheim) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum. Differentiation, OA treatment, and cell extraction were performed as described in [16]. Briefly, NGF-differentiated cells were treated with 0.25 μM OA for 6 h over 4 days. Cells and brain tissues were homogenized in Laemmli's buffer with 0.25% dithiothreitol, and heat treated before loading onto polyacrylamide gels.

2.2. PAGE and Western blotting

Electrophoresis, transfer, Ponceau red staining and Western blotting were performed as described in [16]. The antibodies used were: the absorbed anti-PHF serum (abs PHF) (specific for PHF-Tau [4]), the polyclonal amino-terminal Tau serum (N-term) (specific for both Alzheimer and normal Tau proteins [16]), Tau 1 antibodies (specific for normal Tau [17,18]), AT8 (from Innogenetics, specific for Alzheimer-type Tau proteins [19]) and AD2 (monoclonal antibody specific for an abnormal site of phosphorylation in Alzheimer Tau proteins (V. Buée

*Corresponding author. Fax: (33) 20 52 37 94.

SSDI 0014-5793(94)01361-6

et al., manuscript in preparation)). Tau 1 and AT8 are located in the same region (amino acids 198–202) but AD2 is located in the C-terminal part of the Tau molecule. After incubation with the anti-rabbit or anti-mouse antibodies conjugated with peroxydase (Diagnostic Pasteur), visualization was performed using the ECL (Enhanced chemiluminescence) detection kit from Amersham.

2.3. Alkaline phosphatase treament

OA cell extracts were dialysed against a buffer containing 50 mM Tris, pH 8.3, 50 mM NaCl, 1 mM $MgCl_2$ and 0.2 mM DTT, overnight at 4°C, and were dephosphorylated using calf intestine alkaline phosphatase (Boehringer, Mannheim) at 100 U/ml as described by Flament and Delacourte [20].

2.4. mRNA isolation and reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction

Total cellular RNA was extracted by the RNAzol B method (Cinna/Biotecx) according to the manufacturer's instructions. For first-strand cDNA synthesis, 10 μl reaction mixture contained the provided enzyme buffer, 1.5 μg of total RNA, 20 pM of reverse primer, 100 U of reverse transcriptase Mu-MLV, 2.5 mM deoxynucleotide triphosphates and 1 μg serum albumin. The reaction mixture was first incubated at 80°C for 5 min, then at 37°C for 90 min. For the 100 μl PCR mixture, 1 U of *Taq*I polymerase, 20 pM of forward primer and the provided *Taq*I buffer were added to the 10 μl of reverse transcription reaction mixture. Forward and reverse primers were located, respectively, in exon 1 and in exon 4, i.e. on each side of the alternatively expressed exons 2 and 3 and corresponded, respectively, to bases 5′ TACGGGTTGGGGGACAGGAAAGAT 3′ and to bases 5′GGGGTGTCTCCAATGCCTGCTTCT 3′. PCR was carried out in a Perkin Elmer thermal cycler using cycles consisting of denaturation at 94°C for 1 min, followed by annealing at 65°C for 1 min and DNA extension at 72°C for 2 min for 30 cycles. The obtained DNA was characterized by gel agarose or acrylamide electrophoresis, digestion with endonuclease restriction and cDNA sequencing.

2.5. cDNA sequencing

The ampligen was first cloned into pBluescript II SK (Stratagene), then sequenced with the Sequenase Kit (USB) following the manufacturer's protocol.

3. Results and discussion

The electrophoretic pattern of SKNSH-SY 5Y cell Tau proteins was compared with that of fetal, adult and Alzheimer

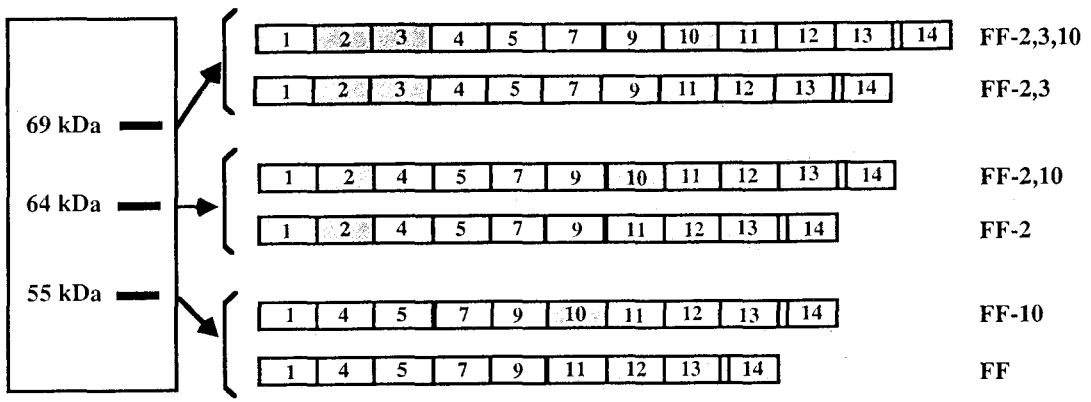


Fig. 1. Correspondance between pathological Tau triplet and different Tau isoforms according to Goedert et al. [1,6]. The exon numbers are indicated according to Andreadis et al.'s nomenclature [2].

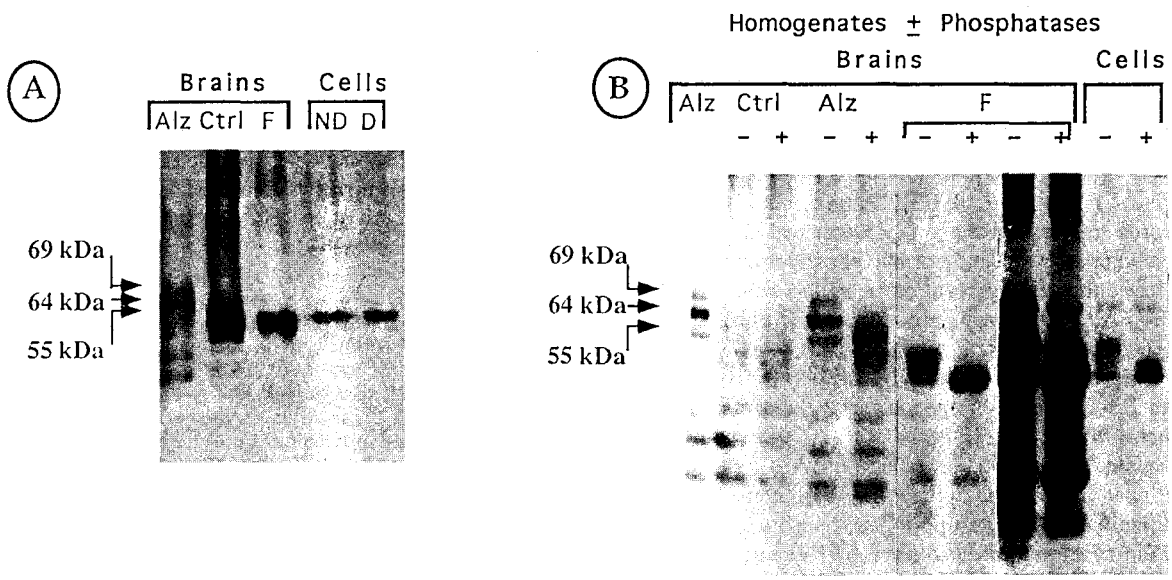


Fig. 2. Western blot analysis of homogenates from brains and SKNSH-SY 5Y cell cultures. (A) Electrophoretic pattern of Tau proteins from Alzheimer (Alz), control (Ctrl) and fetal (F) brain homogenates and from 4 days NGF-differentiated (D) or not differentiated (ND) cell homogenates. SKNSH-SY 5Y Tau proteins migrated as fetal Tau proteins. (B) Migration of Tau proteins from brain (Alz, Ctrl, F) and differentiated cell (Cell) homogenates before (−) or after phosphatase treatment (+). Two fetal Tau proteins were revealed after two different exposure times. Tau proteins in A and B were revealed by N-term serum.

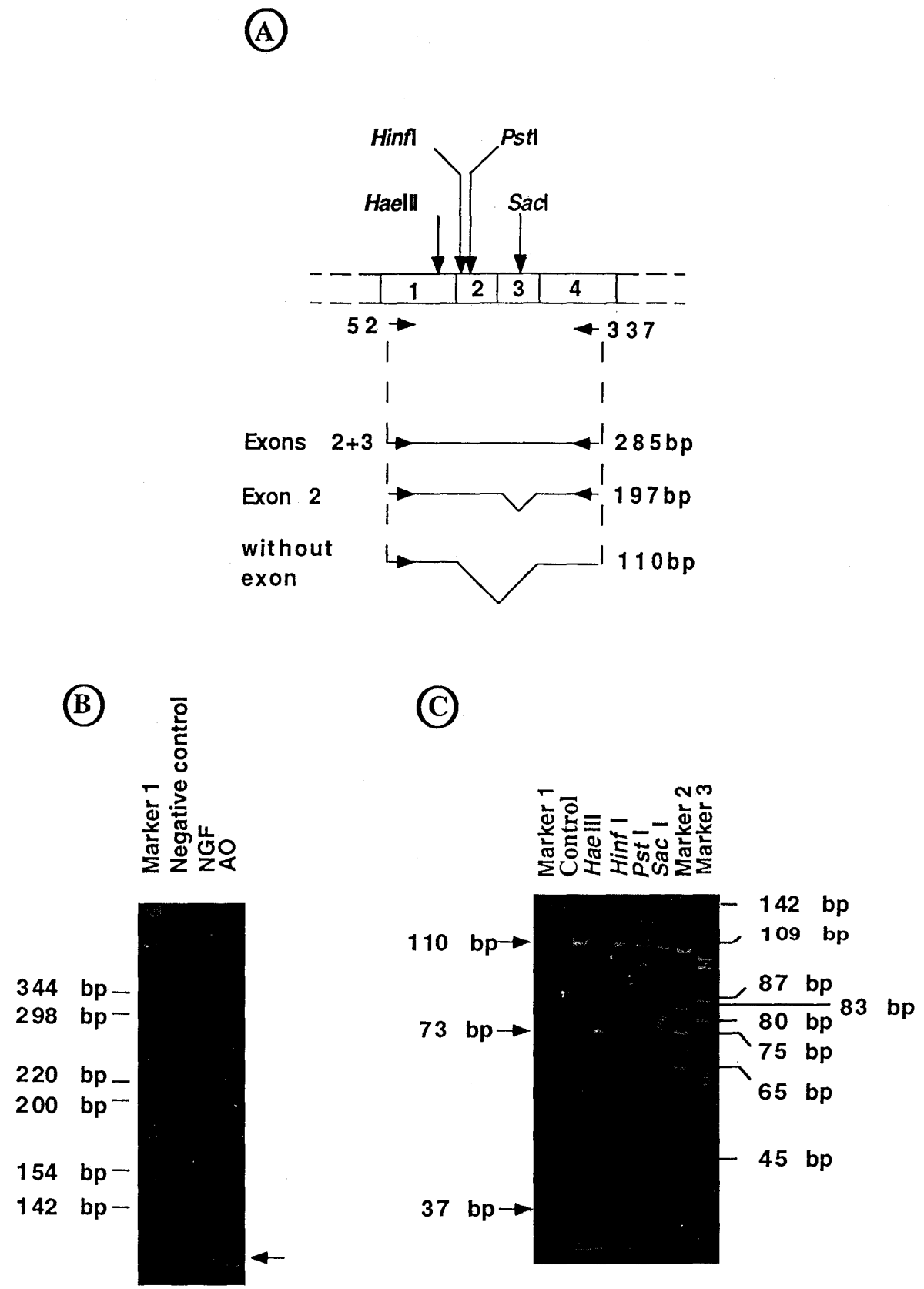


Fig. 3. Analysis of the exons 2 and 3 presence in SKNSH-SY 5Y Tau mRNA. (A) Drawing of the studied region indicating the restriction enzyme sites and the sizes of PCR products corresponding to the different possibilities of splicing. (B) RT-PCR product of Ctrl and OA treated-cells. Marker 1, DNA ladder from BRL. (C) Enzyme restriction analysis of the 110 bp band. Plasmid pblcat5 cut by *Hae*III or *Hin*fI enzymes was used as the size marker (respectively marker 2 and marker 3).

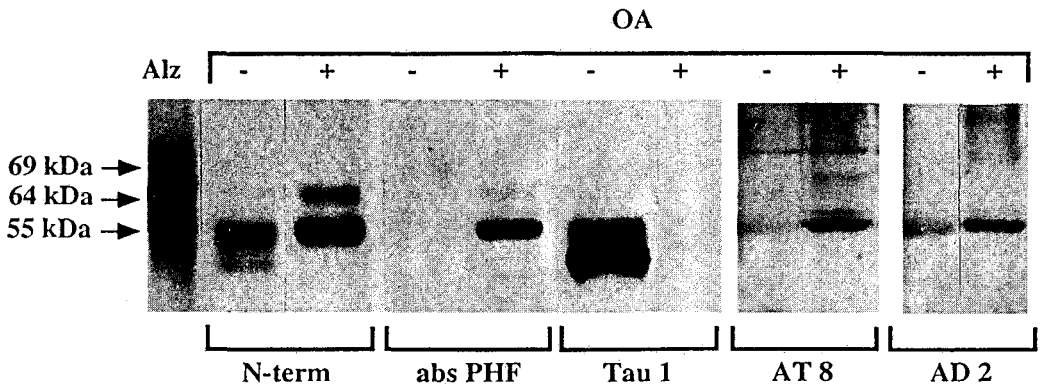


Fig. 4. Alzheimer specific antibodies' immunoreactivity on non-treated (−) and OA-treated (+) cells. NGF-differentiated cells were treated with 0.25 μM OA for 6 h over 4 days. Tau 64 was only detected with the N-term and abs PHF polylonal antibodies whereas Tau 55, the major band, was also detected by AT8 and AD2 monoclonal antibodies .

brains. As seen in Fig. 2A, fetal and cell Tau proteins migrated in a similar way. By comparison of Tau patterns of fetal and cellular samples after alkaline phosphatase, we confirm a similar migration for both dephosphorylated fetal and cellular Tau proteins (Fig. 2B). Therefore, the result of alkaline phosphatase treament demonstrates a similar phosphorylation degree and the presence of the same isoforms in cellular and fetal Tau proteins. Cellular Tau protein did not then contain the N-terminal inserts.

To ascertain the absence of isoforms containing exons 2 and 3 in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells, we examined the 5′ extremity of cellular mRNA by RT-PCR. Using primers on each side of exon 2 and 3, only one amplified product of about 110 bp was obtained (Fig. 3B) and corresponded to the size expected in the absence of exons 2 and 3 (Fig. 3A). The restriction enzyme digestion profile effectively corresponded to this isoform (Fig. 3C). This result was confirmed by cloning and sequencing this band of 110 bp. The sequence was identical to the one published by Goedert et al. [21] and confirmed the absence of exons 2 and 3 in this DNA and then in the cellular mRNA (not shown). Nevertheless, isoforms containing exons 2 and 3 could be newly synthesized during OA treatment. To check this point, RT-PCR analysis was performed on mRNA prepared from OA treated cells. The absence of exons 2 and 3 was confirmed since no new band was detected (Fig. 1B).

In SKNSH-SY 5Y cells, only the isoform without exons 2 and 3 was detected unless both Tau 55 and Tau 64 (corresponding to isoforms without exon 2 and to isoforms with exon 2, according to Goedert et al.'s results [5]) were induced when treating cells with OA ([16] and Fig. 3). Tau 55 was the major band, Tau 64 the minor one. Thus, in OA treated cells, the detection of Tau 64 did not seem to be due to the phosphorylation of the exon 2-containing isoform as reported for PHF-Tau 64 by Goedert et al. [5]. Then, Tau 64 detection might then be due to a hyperphosphorylation of the 55 kDa band. This would support the idea of the existence of different states of phosphorylation of the same isoform. Such a hypothesis is compatible with (i) the observation reported by Ksiezak-Reding et al. [22] that phosphatase treatment of PHF-Tau proteins induced a relative increase in the immunoreactivity of Tau 64 polypeptide and a decrease in the immunoreactivity of the Tau 69 band; and (ii) a multiple step phosphorylation of Tau proteins by in vitro kinase assays [7,10].

Some common phosphorylation sites were described between fetal and Alzheimer Tau molecules [23–27]. Fetal Tau phosphorylation is highly heterogeneous and only a proportion of fetal Tau molecules is phosphorylated in the majority of the Alzheimer common sites. Since in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells, fetal-type Tau proteins were mainly detected (this paper), it was important to know if the Tau phosphorylation induced by OA treatment [16] was more related to a fetal stage or to a pathological phosphorylation. In untreated SKNSH-SY 5Y cells, Tau proteins are already phosphorylated, as shown by the action of phosphatase on Tau migration (Fig. 2B). Tau protein phosphorylation degree seemed similar to fetal phosphorylation since we observed a similar migration of both proteins before and after phosphatase treatment (Fig. 2B). Indeed, detection by Tau 1 was increased by phosphatase treatment, (not shown) then some of the Tau 1 sites must already be phosphorylated before OA treament. This was confirmed by AT8 binding to control cellular Tau proteins (Fig. 4). In the same way, a weak AD2 immunoreactivity is seen on control Tau proteins (Fig. 4). Thus, like fetal Tau proteins, cellular Tau proteins are partially phosphorylated in some Alzheimer specific sites. Yet OA treatment induced a hyperphosphorylation and the OA-modified Tau protein electrophoretic migration was very similar to Tau 55 and Tau 64 migration of the Alzheimer triplet as described in [16]. After treatment, all the Tau 1 sites were phosphorylated since Tau proteins were no longer detected by Tau 1 antibodies. We also observed a clear increase of Tau 55 phosphorylation in Alzheimer-specific AT8 and AD2 sites after OA treatment on Tau 55 (Fig. 4). We did not succeed in obtaining the same strong immunodetection of Tau 55 with the AT8 and AD2 monoclonal antibodies as with the N-term and abs PHF polyclonal sera (perhaps because of the antibodies' concentration). This might explain why the minor Tau 64 band was only detected by using polyclonal sera.

In the OA treated cells, the apparent molecular weight change, the loss of Tau 1 immunoreactivity and the increased detection of Alzheimer epitopes on Tau molecules are in favour of a shift from fetal-type into Alzheimer-type phosphorylated Tau proteins. These results further reinforce the value of our

SKNSH-SY 5Y model for the in vitro study of Alzheimer-type Tau phosphorylation mechanisms.

Acknowledgements: We are very grateful to Dr. A. Van de Voorde (Innogenetics) for the gift of AT8 antibody, and to V. Buée-Scherrer and Dr. B. Pau for AD2 antibody. We also wish to thank Dr. M.C. Chartier-Harlin for helpful discussions. RT-PCR was accomplished in Dr. M.H Loucheux's laboratory (INSERM Unité 124, Lille, France).

References

[1] Goedert, M., Spillantini, M.G., Potier, M.C., Ulrich, J. and Crowther, R.A. (1989) EMBO J. 8, 393–399.
[2] Andreadis, A., Brown, W.M. and Kosik, K.N. (1992) Biochem. 31, 10626–10633.
[3] Iqbal, K., Grundke-Iqbal, I., Zaidi, T., Merz, P.A., Wen, G.Y., Shaikh, S.S., Wisniewski, H.M., Alafuzoff, I. and Winblad, B. (1986) Lancet 2, 421–426.
[4] Delacourte, A., Flament, S., Dibe, E.M., Hublau, P., Sablonnière, B., Hemon, B., Scherrer, V. and Défossez, A. (1990) Acta Neuropathol. 80, 111–117.
[5] Goedert, M., Spillantini, M.G., Cairns, N.J. and Crowther, R.A. (1992) Neuron 8, 159–168.
[6] Brion, P., Hanger, D.P., Couck, A.M. and Anderton, B.H. (1991) Biochem. J. 279, 831–836.
[7] Drewes, G., Lichtenberg-Kraag, B., Döring, F., Mandelkow, E.M., Biernat, J., Goris, J., Dorée, M. and Mandelkow, E.M. (1992) EMBO J. 11, 2131–2138.
[8] Hanger, D.P., Hughes, K., Woodgett, J.R., Brion, J.P. and Anderton, B.H. (1992) Neurosci. lett. 147, 58–62.
[9] Ledesma, M.D., Correas, I., Avila, J. and Diaznido, J. (1992) FEBS lett. 308, 218–224.
[10] Mandelkow, E.M., Drewes, G., Gutske, N., Van Lint, J., Vandenheede, J.R. and Mandelkow, E. (1993) FEBS lett. 314, 315–321.
[11] Vulliet, R., Halloran, S.M., Braun, R.K., Smith, A.J. and Lee, G. (1992) J. Biol. Chem. 267, 22570–22574.
[12] Baumann, K., Mandelkow, M.E., Biernat, J., Piwnica,Worms, H. and Mandelkow, E. (1993) FEBS lett. 336, 417–424.
[13] Cohen, P., Holmes, C.F.B. and Tsukitani, Y. (1990) Trends Biochem. Sci. 15, 98–103.
[14] Harris, K.A., Oyler, G.A., Doolittle, G.M., Vincent, I., Lehman, R.A.W., Kincaid, R.L. and Billingsley, M.L. (1993) Ann. Neurol. 33, 77–87.
[15] Sautière, P.E., Caillet-Boudin, M.L., Wattez, A., Buée-Scherrer, V., and Delacourte, A. (1993) C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 316, 533–535.
[16] Sautière, P.E., Caillet-Boudin, M.L., Wattez, A. and Delacourte, A. (1993) Neurodegeneration 3, 53–60.
[17] Ksiezak-Reding, H., Binder, L.I. and Hen, S.H. (1990) J. Neurosci. Res. 25, 420–430.
[18] Lee, V.M., Balin, B. J., Otvos Jr., L. and Trojanowski, J.Q. (1991) Science 251, 675–678.
[19] Biernat, J., Mandelkow, E.M., Schröter, C., Lichtenberg-Kraag, B., Berling B., Meyer, H., Mercken, M., Vandermeeren, A., Goedert, M. and Mandelkow, E. (1992) EMBO J. 11, 1593–1597.
[20] Flament, S. and Delacourte, A. (1989) FEBS Lett. 247, 213–216.
[21] Goedert, M., Wischik, C.M., Crowther, R.A., Walker, J.E. and Klug, A. (1988) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 85, 4051–4055.
[22] Ksiezak-Reding, H., Liu, W.K. and Yen, S.H. (1992) Brain Res. 597, 209–219.
[23] Kanemaru, K., Takio, K., Miura, R., Titani, K. and Ihara, Y. (1993) J. Neurochem. 58, 1667–1675.
[24] Hasegawa, M., Watanabe, A., Takio, K., Suzuki, M., Arai, T., Titani, K. and Ihara, Y. (1993) J. Neurochem. 60, 2068–2077.
[25] Bramblett, G.T., Goedert, M., Jakes, R., Merrick, S.E., Trojanowski, J.Q. and Lee, V.M.M. (1993) Neuron, 10, 1089–1099.
[26] Goedert, M., Jakes, R., Crowther, R.A., Six, J., Lübke, U., Vandermeeren, M., Cras, P., Trojanowski, J.Q. and Lee, V.M. (1993) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90, 5066–5070.
[27] Watanabe, A., Hasegawa, M., Suzuki, M., Takio, K., Morishima-Kawashima, M., Titani, K., Arai, T., Kosik, K.S. and Ihara, Y. (1993) J. Biol. Chem. 268, 25712–25717.

ANNEXE 4

EXPRESSION, PHOSPHORYLATION AND HYPERPHOSPHORYLATION OF TAU PROTEINS IN HUMAN NEUROBLASTOMA CELLS: STUDY OF ENDOGENOUS TAU AND TRANSFECTED LONGEST TAU ISOFORM

Laetitia Dupont-Wallois[1], Nicolas Sergeant[1], Michel Goedert[2], André Delacourte[1] and Marie-Laure Caillet-Boudin[1#]

1 INSERM U422, Place de Verdun, F-59045 Lille cedex, France.

2 MRC Laboratory of Molecular Biology, Cambridge, England.

#Corresponding author: Caillet-Boudin M.L. INSERM U422, 1, Place de Verdun, F-59045 Lille cedex, France. Tel: 33/3 20 62 20 73; Fax: 33/3 20 62 20 79; e-mail: caillet@lille.Inserm.fr

Abbreviations:2-D gel electrophoresis, 2D- gel electrophoresis; PHF, paired helical filament; PHF-Tau, abnormally phosphorylated tau proteins aggregated into PHF; SDS, sodium dodecyl sulfate; MW: apparent molecular weight, RT-PCR: Reverse Transcriptase inverse-PCR; a.a., amino acid; IEF, isoelectrofocalisation.

ABSTRACT

Microtubule-associated Tau proteins in human brain consist of six isoforms derived from alternative spicing of a unique primary transcript. Phosphorylation is the major post-translational modification of Tau isoforms. This phosphorylation is developmentaly and spatialy regulated and is dysregulated in numerous neurodegenerative disorders. In order to investigate Tau phosphorylation events, we have transfected the longest human Tau isoform cDNA (Tau441) in human neuroblastoma cells which mainly synthesize the shortest one in a constitutive manner. Degree of phosphorylation of both endogenous Tau and transfected Tau proteins expressed in these cells was compared by mono- and 2D-electrophoresis using different phosphorylation dependent anti-tau antibodies. Here, we show that, like normal Tau proteins, both endogenous and transfected cellular Tau proteins were phosphorylate. No preferential phosphorylation on the studied epitopes takes place on one isoform as compared to the other. Cellular treatment by okadaic acid induced an hyperphosphorylation state of both endogenous and transfected Tau proteins. These proteins co-migrated with Tau55 and Tau74 bands of Tau-PHF, two among the hyperphosphorylated proteins characteristic of Alzheimer's disease, and shared with those proteins common phosphorylated epitopes.

Key Words: Alzheimer's disease, cellular model, Tau isoforms, phosphorylation, okadaic acid, transfection.

Running title: Phosphorylation of Tau proteins in transfected cells

INTRODUCTION

Tau proteins belong to the microtubule-associated proteins (MAP) family and are mainly expressed in neuronal cells. They are resolved on a sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel (SDS-PAGE) as several bands. This Tau electrophoretic pattern complexity arises from alternative splicing of a primary transcript and from different phosphorylation events (For review., see Delacourte and Buée, 1997).

Alternative splicing of Tau mRNAs is developmentally regulated (Goedert et al., 1989a) and differs according to its tissue origin (Couchie et al., 1992; Gu et al., 1996). In a human adult brain, six Tau isoforms, ranging from 352 to 441 amino acids (a.a.) in length are expressed. They differ from each other by the expression or not of three alternatively spliced exons: exons 2, 3 and 10 (Goedert *et al.*, 1989a,b). Only the shortest isoform, i.e. without any insert, is found in the fœtal human brain. Addition of exon 2 or exons 2 and 3 into the mRNAs leads to the insertion of 29 or 58 a.a., respectively, in the amino-terminal region of the protein. The carboxy-terminal part of Tau isoforms without exon 10 contains three tandem repeats of 31 or 32 a.a.. Presence of exon 10 in Tau mRNA leads to insertion of a fourth repeat between the repeat 1 and 2. These repeats represent the tubulin binding domain of Tau proteins. In the peripheral nervous system (PNS), Tau proteins of higher molecular weight resulting from exons 4A and 6 insertions in mRNA may also be expressed (Couchie et al., 1992; Goedert et al., 1992).

Phosphorylation is the major post-translational modification of Tau proteins and plays an important role in Tau biological functions in decreasing its affinity for microtubules (Lindwall and Cole *et al.*, 1984; Drewes *et al.*, 1995). Tau phosphorylation is submitted to a developmental regulation and is dysregulated in many neurodegenerative disorders. In fœtal brain, Tau fœtal molecules were found phosphorylated at a higher extent than the adult ones from biopsic cerebral tissue (Matsuo *et al.*, 1994; Mawal-Dewan et al., 1994). Moreover, adult Tau is submitted to an extensive dephosphorylation during post-mortem delay (Matsuo et al., 1994). In Alzheimer's disease (AD), all six Tau proteins are more extensively phosphorylated on the sites common to fœtal and adult biopsic Tau proteins and are referred as PHF-Tau, (Matsuo *et al.*, 1994; Sergeant et al.

1995; Moroshima-Kawashima *et al.*, 1995). Moreover, additional Serine and Threonine residues are phosphorylated only on these PHF-Tau proteins (Hasegawa et al., 1996; Moroshima-Kawashima *et al.*, 1995; Caillet-Boudin and Delacourte, 1996; Hoffmann et al., 1997). This hyperphosphorylation of Tau proteins probably preceeds their aggregation into insoluble paired helical filaments (PHF), feature of degenerating neurons in Alzheimer brain (Brion et al., 1985; Delacourte and Defossez, 1986). These PHF-Tau are not sensitive to the post-mortem phosphatase activity and are resolved as a major triplet of polypeptides referred as tau 55, tau 64 and tau 69 and an additional Tau component, namely tau 74 using mono and bi-dimensional SDS gel electrophoresis (Delacourte *et al.*, 1990; Sergeant et al., 1997a).

To understand the Tau phosphorylation mechanism and its role on Tau proteins functions, Tau proteins were overexpressed in a number of non-neuronal cell lines. In such cell systems, several electrophoretic Tau species issued from an unique Tau cDNA were synthesized, generated by different phosphorylation events (Sygowski *et al.*, 1993; Medina *et al.*, 1995). This phosphorylation greatly increases during the cell cycle (Preuss et al., 1995), after co-tranfection with GSK3 kinases (Latimer et al., 1995; Lovestone et al., 1994; Wagner et al., 1996) or cell treatment with okadaic acid (Medina *et al.*, 1996). But, Tau proteins are mainly found in neurons (Gu *et al.*, 1996). Furthermore, the kinases/phosphatases activities seem to be more efficient on Tau epitopes in *in situ* neurons or neuronal-type cell culture (Brion *et al.*, 1993; Trojanowski *et al.*, 1994; Baum *et al.*, 1995). Then, it seemed to be important to examine the phosphorylation events on Tau proteins in two human neuroblastoma cell lines, whose neuronal feature is largely described in the literature: the SKNSH-SY 5Y and Kelly cells (Pahlman *et al.*, 1990; Schwab *et al.*, 1983). After characterization of the Tau isoforms expressed in each cell line, we have chosen to transfect cells with the longest human Tau isoform, Tau441. In this system, we could analyze and compare the phosphorylation extent of the two distinct Tau isoforms: the transfected one, Tau441, and the endogenous Tau ones, the fœtal Tau isoform. Hyperphosphorylation of Tau proteins, induced by okadaic acid treatment, resulted in antigenic and electrophoretic changes of the cellular Tau proteins.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

- Characterization of Tau isoforms expressed in cell lines:

Total RNA was extracted from cells by the RNAzol B method (Cinna/ Biotecx) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Analysis of the different Tau transcripts was performed by Reverse Transcription-Polymerase Chain Reaction (RT-PCR). 1.5 to 2 µg of each RNA sample was reverse transcribed with the Mu-MLV reverse transcriptase (Gibco BRL) using the antisense specific primer. The synthesized cDNA were then subjected to 30 cycles of amplification using the ready sense primer for each amplification. The different primers used are summarized in Table 1: the Tau52/Tau337, Tau52/Tau220, Tau747/Tau1326, Tau308/Tau415 and Tau388/Tau541 primer pairs were used to look for the presence of exons 2 and 3, 10, 4A and 6, respectively. Next, the PCR products were analyzed on 2% (w/v) agarose gels and visualized by ethidium bromide. In each RT-PCR assay, negative control was performed replacing total RNA by water.

- Construction of the expression vector:

Tau441 cDNA (htau40) was cloned into the Nde I/ EcoR I sites of the pRK 172 plasmid (Goedert *et al.*,1990). For direct subcloning of Tau441 cDNA into the eukaryotic expression pcDNA3 vector (Invitrogen), a BamH I site was introduced above its initiator site, eliminating the initial Nde I site. Sequencing performed on the obtained pcDNA3-Tau441 showed identical sequences between the subcloned cDNA and that published by Goedert et al. (1989). Therefore, CsCl-purified plasmid was used for the transfection experiments.

- Cell Culture and Transfection

Human neuroblastoma KELLY and SY 5Y cells were maintained in RPMI 1640 (Gibco BRL) and DMEM medium, respectively, supplemented with 10% fœtal calf serum (Boehringer Mannheim).

Transfection experiments were performed by adding 5 µg of pcDNA3-Tau40 and 39,4 µg of Tfx^{TM}-50 Reagent (Promega) on 80% confluent Kelly or SY 5Y cells grown in 60 mm dishes in serum-free medium. Additional medium supplemented with serum was added one hour after this step.

Treatment of cells with okadaic acid (OA) was performed as described in Dupont-Wallois *et al.* (1995) for 6 hours. This phosphatase inhibitor was added to cells at 48h post-transfection.

- Protein extraction and Western blot analysis.

The cell pellet was collected and denatured as described in Dupont-Wallois *et al.* (1995). Samples were loaded onto a SDS-polyacrylamide mini-gel electrophoresis (PAGE) containing 7.5% (wt/v) acrylamide and 0.104%(wt/v) bis-acrylamide. After electrophoresis and transfer onto nitrocellulose, Tau proteins were analyzed by western blotting using different antibodies.

Detection of both transfected and endogeneous Tau molecules, independently of their phosphorylation state, was performed with two rabbit polyclonal antibodies: M19G (Sautière *et al* ., 1994) raised against the first 19 a.a. of Tau proteins and the 134 antiserum raised against the last 14 residues (Goedert et al., 1992). Presence of Tau inserts was investigated with three polyclonal antiserum: the 304 (Goedert et al., 1992), Tau-E3 and Tau-E10 (Sergeant et al., 1997b) raised against the additional inserts translated from the exon 2, exon 3 and exon 10, respectively.

Phosphorylation state of both transfected and endogeneous Tau proteins was investigated with several phospho-dependent anti-Tau antibodies. Tau-1, a monoclonal antibody recognizes the 192-204 a.a. stretch in an unphosphorylated state (numbering of the a.a. position according to the longest human Tau isoform) (Szendrei *et al.*, 1993). It is specific of normal Tau protein and is undetected on PHF-Tau. AT8, AT270, AT180 (Goedert *et al.*, 1994), AD2 (Buée-Scherrer *et al.*, 1996) and 12E8 (Seubert *et al.*, 1995) monoclonal antibodies bind to phosphorylated sites Ser 202-Thr 205, Thr 231, Thr 181, Ser 396-Ser 404, Ser 262-Ser 356, respectively (Figure 4A). These sites are highly

phosphorylated on PHF-Tau and more weakly on normal biopsic Tau proteins. Lastly, a polyclonal antiserum, namely Ser422P, raised against the phosphorylated Ser 422 was obtained by immunizing rabbits with synthetic peptides (Neosystem, France). This serum was similar to the AP422 serum and is more specific of PHF-Tau (Moroshima-Kawashima *et al.*, 1995; Caillet-Boudin and Delacourte, 1996). The corresponding anti-mouse or anti-rabbit secondary antibodies were purchased from Diagnostic Pasteur (Sigma). Visualization of immunolabelling was performed using the ECL (Enhanced Chemiluminescence) detection kit (Amersham).

- 2D- electrophoresis:

The cells were harvested at 4°C and collected by centrifugation. Cell pellet was essentially treated in a similar protocol as described in Dupont-Wallois et al. (1997) except that the cell samples were treated by DNAse I before denaturation, in order to optimize the resolution of cell Tau variants. Cell samples were then resolved on isoelectric focusing gels in the first dimension and on a 10-20% gradient SDS-PAGE in the second dimension. After transfert onto nitrocellulose membrane, Tau phosphorylation was analyzed in the following way: AD2 monoclonal antibody and M19G polyclonal serum western blotting were successively performed on the same nitrocellulose replica, after stripping of the first primary antibodies by an overnight incubation in Guanidine Chlorhydrate 3M, Dithioerythritol 50mM. In the same way, Tau-1, 12E8, AP422 monoclonal antibodies and 134 polyclonal serum incubation were successively performed on a second membrane.

RESULTS

1- Identification of Tau isoforms expressed in the SY 5Y and Kelly cells:

Cellular Tau mRNA were purified and analyzed for the presence of the alternatively spliced exons on 5' and 3' sides by independent RT-PCR experiments.

5' part of the mRNA coding region which encompass exons 2 and 3 was first studied using Tau52/Tau337 primer pair. A band of 112 bp was mainly amplified indicating that isoforms without exons 2 and 3 were present in both SY 5Y and Kelly cells (Fig. 1A). Restriction enzyme analysis confirmed the identity of this 112 bp band (Fig. 1B). Furthermore, in some experiments, a very faint additional band of 199 bp was amplified suggesting that Kelly and SY 5Y cells could, in addition, express isoforms with exon 2. Then, a second amplification of the RT-PCR products using more internal primers (Tau52/ Tau220 primer pair) was needed to confirm the presence of exon 2. A band of 169 bp, identical to the expected size of Tau mRNA with exon 2, was effectively amplified from Kelly and SY 5Y RT-PCR products (Fig. 1A). The restriction digestion pattern of this band corresponded to this isoform (Fig. 1C). In conclusion, both cell lines mainly synthesized mRNA without exons 2 and 3 and few mRNA with exon 2.

3' part of the mRNA coding region which encompass exon 10 was studied using Tau747/Tau1326 primer pair. Two fragments of 580 bp and 487 bp were amplified by RT-PCR from both SY 5Y and KELLY RNA. These bands corresponded to the expected size for the isoforms with and without exon 10 (Fig. 2A). The specificity of the RT-PCR products was checked by enzymatic digestion as shown in Fig. 2B. The 580 bp band, corresponding to the exon 10 presence, was always more weakly amplified than the 487 bp band corresponding to the exon 10 absence.

The eventual presence of exons 4A and 6, exons specific of PNS, on cellular Tau mRNA was looked for by RT-PCR with Tau308/Tau415 and Tau388/Tau 541 primer pairs, respectively. No amplified product containing exon 4A or exon 6 was detected (data not shown).

2- Transfection of both human neuroblastoma cell lines by the longest human Tau isoform cDNA, Tau441 :

Kelly and SY 5Y cells were transiently transfected with Tau441 cDNA, containing exons 2, 3 and 10 as described in material and methods. Transfected and endogenous Tau proteins were analyzed by immunoblotting and compared with Tau proteins found in AD brain homogenate.

The endogenous Tau proteins present in both untransfected SY 5Y and Kelly cells migrated as a large band with a MW of 52-53 kDa, as detected by M19G serum. Other antibodies specific of the amino and carboxy terminal inserts (304, Tau-E3 and Tau-E10) failed to detect any bands of higher molecular weight (Fig. 3B).

After transfection with Tau441 cDNA, one diffuse band with a MW of 67-70 kDa was revealed by M19G antiserum in both transfected -Kelly and -SY 5Y cell extracts. This band was also recognized by the three anti Tau antibodies raised against the amino and carboxy terminal inserts. Accordingly, this additional but diffuse band actually corresponded to the transfected Tau441 protein (Fig. 3B).

Addition of either phosphatase inhibitor (okadaic acid, sodium orthovanadate) or protease inhibitors (Aprotinin, Leupeptin, PMSF) to the buffers during the cell collect did not alter the electrophoretic patterns of both Tau isoforms (data not shown). This eliminated the hypothesis of a dephosphorylation or proteolysis event during the protein extraction.

Altough similar cell extracts quantities (20 µg of total homogenate) were run through 7.5 % SDS-PAGE, the anti Tau M19G and 134 sera always labeled more strongly transfected Tau441 proteins from transfected Kelly cell extracts than those from SY5Y. Furthermore, efficiency of transfection for an experiment to another one was more fluctuant for the SY 5Y cells than for the Kelly cells. Therefore, the thorough analysis of the Tau phosphorylation state was conducted only on transfected Kelly cells.

3- Phosphorylation and hyperphosphorylation of both Tau441 and endogeneous Tau proteins after okadaic acid treatment:

3-1- Mono-dimensional analysis:

Before OA-treatment, both Tau 441 and endogenous Tau proteins were detected by AD2, Tau-1, 12E8 monoclonal antibodies and also very faintly by AT8, AT270 and AT180 antibodies. When we compared the two more reactive phospho-dependent antibodies, AD2 and Tau-1, we could note a light shift between Tau-1 and AD2 reactive bands. AD2 was reactive with the upper part of the corresponding M19G bands whereas Tau-1 detected the lower part. Ser422P serum, specific of an Alzheimer epitope, failed to detect some bands of these Tau441 and endogenous Tau bands (Fig. 4).

After cell treatment by OA, a decrease in the mobility of both Tau isoforms was observed. The constitutive and transfected Tau proteins comigrated with PHF-tau55 and -tau74 proteins, respectively (Fig. 4B). Tau441 proteins migrated as a broad band whereas the endogenous Tau proteins were resolved in a single and thinner band. This mobility decrease is concomittant with a change in the phosphorylation level. Indeed, AD2, AT8, AT180, AT270 and 12E8 phospho-dependent anti Tau antibodies strongly detected these cellular OA-modified Tau441 and endogenous proteins (Fig.4). Furthermore, Tau-1 immunoreactivity, specific of normal Tau proteins, disappeared whereas Ser422P epitope, specific of PHF-Tau proteins, was detected on both OA-modified cellular Tau bands (Fig. 4B).

3-2- 2D-electrophoresis analysis:

3-2-1- Analysis of endogeneous and transfected Tau proteins before OA-treatment:

Isoelectric variants of both transfected and endogenous Tau proteins were analyzed after immunoblotting with different anti-tau antibodies.

The analysis of 2D-electrophoresis blotting with M19G and 134 polyclonal antisera allowed us to detect numerous spots corresponding to the unproteolyzed Tau proteins. Each spot was characterized by its isoelectric point (pI) and its Mr. Endogenous Tau proteins corresponded to the spots with a MW ranging from 52 to 58 kDa whereas transfected Tau441 variants had a MW ranging from 62 to 74 kDa. As compared to the endogenous Tau variants, the Tau 441 variants were more numerous and could be subdivided into two groups: Tau A group with a MW ranging from 69 to 74 kDa and Tau B group with a MW from 62 to 68 kDa (Fig. 5). The different spots were located in a gel region with a pH ranging **from 5.33 to 7.4 for Tau441 proteins and 6,1 to 7.4 for** the endogenous Tau ones (Fig. 5).

The degree of phosphorylation of these different Tau variants was analyzed with AD2, 12E8 and Tau-1 antibodies. AD2 clearly detected the endogenous and Tau441 variants with the upper molecular weight. Thus, for Tau441 proteins, all variants belonging to the Tau A group were detected with AD2 antibody whereas those of the Tau B group were not (Fig. 6). The 12E8 monoclonal antibody, raised against the phosphorylated Ser262/356, recognized all spots of the endogenous and transfected Tau441 proteins (Fig. 6). Tau-1 antibody, raised against an unphosphorylated epitope, detected Tau441 spots in both Tau A and Tau B groups. But, Tau-1 immunoreactivity only labelled the most basic variants of both groups (Fig. 7).

3-2-2- Analysis of Tau proteins after hyperphosphorylation by OA treatment:

After OA treatment, cell Tau proteins were resolved into three main bands of 56, 71 and 75 kDa in the pH gradient ranging from 4,0 to 8,0 as revealed with the polyclonal antisera (Fig. 5).

All the hyperphosphorylated endogeneous Tau spots, detected by both M19G and 134 antisera, migrated with the same apparent molecular weight of 56 kDa. They were separated in more acidic pH region (from 5.3 to 6.8) when compared to the unmodified Tau proteins (6,1 to 7.4) (Fig. 5). In the same way, all the OA-modified Tau441 spots were resolved between more acidic pI values ranging from 4.65 to 7.1 than the unmodified ones. Moreover, all these Tau441 spots could always be separated into two groups, Tau A and Tau B groups, with a maximum MW of 75 and 71 kDa respectively.

The phosphorylated degree of the Tau proteins were also investigated using several phosphorylated-dependent antibodies. As before the cellular OA-treatment, 12E8 monoclonal antibody detected all the Tau441 and endogeneous Tau spots resolved in our pH gradient (compare Fig. 5 and Fig 6.). On the other hand, AD2 recognized all the endogeneous Tau variants whereas only the Tau441 variants of the Tau A group were detected (Fig. 6) suggesting they were the only ones which were phosphorylated on the Ser396/404 residues. When immunoblotted with the AP422 monoclonal antibody, specifically raised against a PHF-Tau epitope, all endogeneous Tau variants and all the Tau A variants were detected whereas only the most acidic variants of the Tau B were recognized by this antibody.

Discussion

The present study is the first report of transfection of a Tau isoform in human neuroblastoma cell lines namely SY 5Y and Kelly cells.

1- Characterization of Tau isoforms expressed in human neuroblastoma cell lines: SY 5Y and Kelly cells:

Both cell lines used in the present study, SY 5Y and Kelly cells, were described as human neuronal-type cells of tumoral origin (Biedler *et al.*, 1973; Schwab *et al.*, 1983). By RT-PCR and western blotting experiments, we showed in this study that SY 5Y and Kelly cells synthesize Tau proteins and mainly the fœtal-type Tau isoform (i.e. without the alternatively spliced exons 2, 3 and 10: $2^-3^-10^-$). This result agrees with previous studies about SY 5Y cells (Smith et al., 1995; Dupont-Wallois et al., 1995). Neverthless, additionnal RT-PCR products were amplified. Some products containing exon 10 were detected but always in weak ratio when compared to the amplified products without exon 10. mRNA with exon 2 may also be expressed in both cell lines but in very few copies since its detection needed two successive amplifications using two sets of primers. These results suggest that, in addition to the fœtal mRNA ($2^-3^-10^-$), these cells synhesized some mRNA Tau specific of adult isoforms ($2^-3^-10^+$), and at a very low level $2^+3^-10^-$ and/or $2^+3^-10^+$ mRNA. The proteins corresponding to these minor populations of mRNA were not detected by Western blotting. This could be explained either by an insufficient sensitivity of this technique or by a translation regulation of these adult isoforms.

2- Transfection experiments:

We have chosen to transfect these cells by Tau441 cDNA (i.e. $2^+3^+10^+$) because it gave us the possibility to distinguish easily the endogenous from the transfected Tau proteins and to compare the phosphorylation level of two distinct Tau isoforms containing the three or none insert. Here, we successfully show that neuroblastoma cells are able to

support the lipotransfection procedure and to express Tau isoform absent of the native cells. The transfection of a unique Tau cDNA in these cells induced the apparition of a large diffuse band. A better efficiency and reproductibility of Tau441 expression was observed with Kelly cells as compared to SY 5Y cells. Therefore, we have thoroughly examined phosphorylation state of both endogenous Tau proteins and transfected Tau441 in transiently transfected Kelly cells by mono- and 2D- electrophoresis.

3- Analysis of the phosphorylation state of both transfected and endogenous Tau proteins in Kelly cells:

The phosphorylation of both endogenous and transfected Tau isoforms expressed in transfected Kelly cells has been analyzed by the use of different specific antibodies. The different bands corresponded to different states of Tau phosphorylation. Both Tau441 and endogenous Tau proteins were phosphorylated on residues Thr181, S202/Thr205, Thr231, Ser262/356 and Ser396/Ser404 recognized by AT270, AT8, AT180, 12E8 and AD2 antibodies, respectively. All these sites are faintly phosphorylated in normal adult brain but highly phosphorylated in PHF-Tau (Matsuo, 1994; Seubert et al., 1995; Buée-Scherrer et al., 1996). Some of Tau species were unphosphorylated in the 199-204 stretch as shown by the Tau-1 immunodetection. These species constituted the lower MW part of the large M19G reactive band whereas AD2 only labeled the upper part. This probably means that the diffuse bands were due to an heterogeneously phosphorylated Tau population as was already described in previous studies using non-neuronal type cells, such as 3T3, L-cells, COS cells (Kanaï et al., 1989; Medina et al., 1995; Lovestone et al., 1994; Sygowski et al., 1993). This result was confirmed by the numerous spots observed in 2D-electrophoresis blotting as it will be discussed below. No band seemed to contain phosphorylated Ser422, a specific site of Alzheimer PHF-Tau proteins. Altogether, these results showed that in neuronal-type cells, such as Kelly cells, phosphorylation of Tau proteins constituvely occurs on several Ser and Thr residues located on each side and within the tubulin binding domain. This phosphorylation might be similar to that found on adult Tau proteins from biopsy samples or fœtal Tau.

2D-electrophoresis experiments allowed us to resolve both transfected and endogenous Tau proteins in numerous spots. Because we have chosen the shortest and the longest Tau isoforms, there was no overlap of spots corresponding to one or to other isoform and thus each spot really corresponded to a tau molecule in a well-definite state of phosphorylation. Indeed, for each isoform, we observed various spots with the same pI but with a different MW whereas for a given MW corresponded various spots with different pI. The pI of one spot was representative of the number of phosphates by Tau molecule but not of the phosphorylated site whereas the MW increases reflected conformational modifications induced by phosphorylation of some specific sites.

As detected by polyclonal sera raised against amino- and carboxy-terminal part of Tau proteins, Tau 441variants were resolved between more acidic extreme pI values (pI 5.5 to pI 7.4) than endogenous Tau proteins (p I6.4 to pI 7.4). This apparent acidification of Tau441 proteins as compared to endogenous Tau proteins might result either from addition of the acidic amino-terminal inserts or (and) a higher extent of phosphorylation. Indeed, the addition of these inserts lowers the calculated pI of Tau441 (pI 8.12) with regard to the calculated pI of endogenous one (pI 9.76). Nevertheless, as demonstrated by mono- and 2D- electrophoresis, a higher heterogeneity in the MW is observed for Tau441 variants than in endogenous ones. This could be due to a greater conformational effect of phosphorylation or to (an) additional phosphorylation(s) on Tau441 as compared to Tau endogenous. Additional phosphorylation sites might be located within the additional inserts: Ser46, located in the first amino-terminal insert or Ser285 and Ser305 residues located in the C-terminal insert, corresponding to the fourth repeat, are good candidates (Gustke et al., 1992; Paudel, 1997). Furthermore, phosphorylation on site(s) common to both Tau isoforms may induce a greater conformational change in Tau441 proteins due to the insert presence.

In our 2D-electrophoresis experimental conditions, Tau441 variants were distributed into two groups, namely Tau A and Tau B groups according to their MW and their pI. If the phosphorylation of one site was strictly dependent upon the phosphorylation of another site, the MW and pI of spots would progressively shift to

higher MW and more acidic pI giving a spot pattern with the appearance of stair steps. This was not really observed. Thus, the phosphorylation did not seem to process in well-ordered steps, resulting in a heterogenous population of proteins with a difference in the degree and sites of phosphorylation. Then, several hypothesis can be raised about the cellular regulation on the phosphorylation process. The first hypothesis suggest that, after each step of phosphorylation, kinases could phosphorylate one site among 2, 3 or n sites on which phosphorylation would lead or not to a MW change. In this case, Tau 441 variants would shift from group B to group A whatever their pI. In the second hypothesis, group A and B would result from two independent phosphorylation processes. A crucial step would switch on the variants either to group A or to group B excluding a latter passage from group B to group A.

Using phosphorylation-dependent antibodies, some conclusions can be drawn about the order of site phosphorylation and about the effect of phosphorylation on protein conformation change.

The analysis of Tau phosphorylation with Tau-1 antibodies confirmed the heterogeneity in the phosphorylation cascade. Indeed, Tau-1 partially immunolabelled Tau441 variants of both Tau A and Tau B groups. Some of the phosphorylation events which occurred before the phosphorylation of Tau-1 site resulted in MW change since the Tau-1 immunodetected spots belonged to both Tau A and Tau B groups. But for a given MW, only the most basic spots are Tau-1 immunodetected. This means that all Tau-1 epitopes (unphosphorylated Ser199/202 residues) were phosphorylated after a restricted number of phosphorylation events. This event would induce or not a MW shift.

Labeling with AD2 was concomittant to the electrophoretic shift from Tau B variants to Tau A variants suggesting that these Ser396 and/or Ser 404 residues are directly implicated in this electrophoretic shift and that other phosphorylation events are needed before that the phosphorylation on these residues could take place. Nevertheless, we cannot conclude on the separated role of Ser396 and/or Ser 404 in this shift which were independently implicated in the mobility shift of Tau proteins as reported in previous *in vitro* studies (Mandelkow et al., 1992; Gustke et al., 1992; Biernat et al., 1993). AD2

epitope phosphorylation could be correspond to the crucial strep in the second hypothesis about the phosphorylation process.

Because, 12E8 antibodies detects all the Tau441 spots whatever their pI and MW, Ser262 phosphorylation can occur quickly and do not modify the electrophoretic migration of the protein. This result agrees with the data reported in Gutske et al. (1992). Thus, phosphorylation on this site which plays an important role in the tubulin-Tau binding (Biernat et al., 1993; Drewes et al., 1995) did not lead to a perceptible conformational change of the molecule.

4- Analysis of the hyperphosphorylation induced by OA cell treatment:

Okadaic acid cell treatment induced a change of Tau phosphorylation level from normal-like to Alzheimer-like phosphorylated state. This was demonstrated by an increase of the MW, antigenic modifications and acidification of both OA-modified endogenous and OA-modified transfected Tau as compared to the corresponding Tau molecules of untreated cells. The increase of MW induced a co-migration of OA-modified Tau 441 and endogenous Tau proteins with Tau74 and Tau55 bands of PHF-Tau. This means that Tau55 corresponded to the hyperphosphorylation of fœtal isoform whereas Tau74 corresponded to Tau441 isoform. These comigrations confirmed, in a cellular model, the correlation between Tau isoforms and PHF-Tau bands proposed in Mulot et al. (1994) after an *in vitro* phosphorylation assay of Tau recombinant proteins. The antigenic variations consisted of 1) an increase of phosphorylation on some sites: Thr181, S202/Thr205, Thr231, Ser262 and Ser396/Ser404; 2) the disappearance of Tau-1 epitope and 3) the appearance of an Alzheimer specific epitope (phosphorylated Ser422). These three antigenic characteristics are specific to PHF-Tau as compared with biopsic Tau.

Nevertheless, after cellular OA treatment, Tau441 and endogenous Tau proteins were still resolved into numerous distinct spots, after 2D-electrophoresis. It was surprising that the acidification and MW increase due to OA treatment did not lead to a less heterogenous spot population. The heterogeneity consisted only in the pI for

endogenous Tau proteins but still in pI and MW for Tau441. The analysis of the Tau441 variants with the different phosphorylation-dependent antibodies showed that they resulted from different phosphorylation events. AD2 antibody only labeled the Tau441 variants of Tau A group. These result confirmed that phosphorylation on the Ser396/404 residues lead to a large shift on the mobility shift. In the other hand, AP422 antibodies labeled, in addition to Tau A group, the Tau B variants which had the highest apparent MW. This suggest that the Ser422 phosphorylation can occure before these of Ser396/404. At last, 12E8 antibody, raised against the phosphorylated Ser262, immunodetected all the OA-modified Tau441 variants. This result supported that this phosphorylation is not implicated in the molecular shift and can occur in the first phosphorylation steps.

This higher heterogenity for Tau441 variants as compared to the endogenous Tau may result from an incomplete hyperphosphorylation of the Tau441 variants. Three hypotheses could explain this phenomenom. The first one was about the kinase activities. Indeed, some kinases could be activated by OA treatment (such as MAP kinase) whereas other ones could be inactivated (such as GSK3 kinase°. Then, in tis model, we can consider either that the kinases activated during OA treatment would be saturated due to their high expression level or that phosphorylation on some sites specific to Tau441 could need the action of kinases inactivated by this treatment. The second hypothesis consisted to consider that phosphatase 2B (PP 2B) (calcineurin) was efficient to dephosphorylate Tau proteins on AD2 epitope (Ser396/404). Indeed, PP 2B is very faintly inhibited by the OA treatment (Cohen *et al.*, 1990) and is able to dephosphorylate Ser396 on Tau proteins from primary cortical neurons (Saito et al., 1995). At last, *in vitro* studies showed that phosphorylation on some sites of Tau proteins may prevent other kinases activities limiting then phosphorylation of Tau molecule (Singh *et al.*, 1995). In this case, the heterogeneity of Tau molecules might result from different sequential cascade of kinases activities.

In order to compare hyperphosphorylation extent of both isoforms in transfected cells, we have brought into alignement the more basic spots detected by AD2 antibodies

of each isofom (Fig. 8). This was possible because, after OA treatment, all the spots were located in the well-resolutive part of the gel. Three or four supplementar acidic spots were immunodetected for Tau441 variants as compared to the endogenous ones. This was not due to a too faint phosphorylation of the endogenous Tau isoform because of the transfected protein presence since endogenous Tau isoforms of both transfected or untransfected cells were phospharylated in a similar way (Fig. 8). Thus, this result suggest that about 3 additional phosphorylation events occured on the longest isoform as compared to the shortest one when cells were treated with OA.

5- Conclusion

In conclusion, the present study is the first demonstration of the expression of an adult isoform in neuroblastoma cell lines after transfection experiments. The endogenous protein as well as the transfected Tau441 isoform are constitutively phosphorylated in a similar extent to that Tau from normal biopsic or fœtal brain sample and Alzheimer-type phosphorylation was triggered by OA treatment. Comparison of the electrophoretic patterns of both Tau isoforms showed a role of the additional inserts in the increase of Tau441 isovariants heterogeneity resulting from phosphorylation processing. Moreover, additional phosphorylation events, more detectable after cellular OA-treatment, take place on the longest human Tau isoform with regard to the shortest one. Thus, these cells contain kinases and phosphatases able to phosphorylate Tau proteins in a normal or pathological level. But the phosphorylation step order was heterogenous, resulting in an heteogenous Tau population.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the Institut National de la Santé et de la Recherche Médicale and the Institut de Recherches Servier. We thank Dr. J. C. Beauvillain, Dr. L. Buée for helpful discussion. We are very grateful to Dr. E. Van Mechelen (Innogenetics) for his generous gift of the monoclonal antibodies (AT8, AT180 and AT270), to Dr. D.B.Schenk (Athena Neurosciences) for 12E8 antibodies and to C. Soulié, D. Lefranc and T. Buissière for polyclonal antibodies Ser422P and Tau-E10. NS is a recipient fellowship of the Association France Alzheimer.

When compared the more acidic pI of OA-modified cellular Tau proteins (Tau441: 4,94 and endogenous Tau: 5,27) to this of Tau-PHF tau74 and tau55 reported in Sergeant et al. (1997) (6,15 and 5,81 respectively), we observed that OA treatment induced a Tau phosphorylation level bigger than this of Tau-PHF although the MW in monodimensional gel was identical. This probably means that the phosphorylation events associated with a conformational change were similar in OA-treated cells and in Tau-PHF but additional site phosphorylation probably occured in OA-cells as compared to Tau-PHF without modified the conformation proteins.

The hyperphosphorylation induced by OA cellular treatment is greater than that observed during the Alzheimer's disease. Indeed, when compared the more acidic pI of OA-modified cellular Tau proteins (Tau441: 4,94 and endogenous Tau: 5,27) to this of Tau-PHF tau74 and tau55 reported in Sergeant et al. (1997) (6,15 and 5,81 respectively), we observed that OA treatment induced a Tau phosphorylation level bigger than this of Tau-PHF although the MW in monodimensional gel was identical. This probably means that the phosphorylation events associated with a conformational change were similar in OA-treated cells and in Tau-PHF but additional site phosphorylation probably occured in OA-cells as compared to Tau-PHF without modified the conformation proteins. The second observation is that the acidic pI of Tau-PHF is similar to that of the oA-untreated cells. Then the normal phosphorylation

BIBLIOGRAPHIE

Andreadis A., Broderick J.A., Kosik K.S. (1995) Relative exon affinities and suboptimal splice site signals lead to non-equivalence of two cassette exons. *Nucleic Acids Res.* **23,** 3585-3593.

Baum L., Seger R., Woodgett J.R., Kawabata S., Maruyama K., Koyama M., Silver J., Saitoh T. (1995) Overexpressed tau protein in cultured cells is phosphorylated without formation of PHF: imlication of phosphoprotein phosphatase involvement. *Mol. Brain Res.* **34,** 1-17.

Biedler J.L., Helson L., and Splenger B.A. (1973) Morphology and growth, tumorigenecity, and cytogenetics of human neuroblastoma cells in continuous culture. *Cancer Res.* **33,** 2643-2652.

Biernat J., Gustke N., Drewes G., Mandelkow E.M., and Mandelkow E. (1993) Phosphorylation of ser(262) strongly reduces binding of Tau-Protein to microtubules - distinction between PHF-Like immunoreactivity and microtubule binding. *Neuron* **11,** 153-163.

Brion J.P., Passareiro H., Nunez J., and Flament-Durand J. (1985) Mise en évidence immunologique de la protéine Tau au niveau des lésions de dégénérescence neurofibrillaire de la maladie d'Alzheimer. *Arch. Biol.* **95,** 225-235.

Brion J.P., Smith C., Couck A.M., Gallo J.M., and Anderton B.H. (1993) Developmental changes in tau-Phosphorylation - fœtal-tau is transiently phosphorylated in a manner similar to paired helical filament-tau characteristic of alzheimer's disease. *J Neurochem.* **61,** 2071-2080.

Buée-Scherrer V., Condamines O., Mourton-Gilles C., Jakes R., Goedert M., Pau B., and Delacourte A. (1996) AD2, a phosphorylation-dependent monoclonal antibody directed against tau proteins found in Alzheimer's disease. *Mol Brain Res.* **39,** 79-88.

Caillet-Boudin M.L., and Delacourte A. (1996): Induction of a specific tau alzheimer epitope in SY-5Y neuroblastoma cells. *Neuroreport* **8,** 307-310.

Cohen, P., Holmes, C.F.B., and Tsukitani, Y. (1990). Okadaic acid: a new probe for the study of cellular regulation (review). *Trends in Bioch. Sci.* **15,** 98-103.

Couchie D., Mavilia C., Georgieff I.S., Liem R. K. H., Shelanski M.L., and Nunez J. (1992) Primary structure of high molecular weight tau present in the peripheral nervous system. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* **89,** 4378- 4381.

Delacourte A., and Buée L. (1997) Normal and Pathological Tau proteins as factors for microtubule assembly. *Int. Rev. Cytol.* **171,** 167-224.

Delacourte A., and Défossez A. (1986) Alzheimer's disease: Tau proteins, the promoting factors of microtubule assembly are major components of paired helical filaments. *J. Neurol. Sci.* **76,** 173-186.

Delacourte A., Flament S., Dibe E. M., Hublau P., Sablonnière B., Hemon B., Scherrer V., and Défossez A. (1990) Pathological proteins Tau 64 and 69 are specifically expressed in the somatodendritic domain of the degenerating cortical neurons during Alzheimer's disease: demonstration with a pannel of antibodies against Tau proteins. *Acta Neuropathol.* **80,** 111-117.

Drewes G., Trinczek B., Illenberger S., Biernat J., Schmittulms G., Meyer H.E., Mandelkow E.-M., and Mandelkow E. (1995) Microtubule-associated protein microtubule affinity-regulating kinase (p110(mark)) - A novel protein kinase that regulates tau-microtubule interactions and dynamic instability by phosphorylation at the Alzheimer-specific site serine 262. *J.Biol. Chem.* **270,** 7679-7688.

Dupont-Wallois L., Sautiere P. E., Cocquerelle C., Bailleul B, Delacourte A., and Caillet-Boudin M. L. (1995) Shift from fœtal-type to Alzheimer-type phosphorylated Tau proteins in SKNSH-SY 5Y cells treated with okadaic acid. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **357,** 197-201.

Dupont-Wallois L., Soulié C., Sergeant N., Wavrant-de Wrieze F., Chartier-Harlin M.-C., Delacourte A., and Caillet-Boudin M.-L. (1997) ApoE synhesis in human neuroblastoma cells. *Neurobiol. Dis.* **00,**1-10.

Goedert M., Spillantini M.G, Jakes R, Rutherford D, and Crowther R.A (1989a) Multiple Isoforms of Human Microtubule-Associated Protein Tau: Sequences and

Localization in Neurofibrillary Tangles of Alzheimer's Disease. *Neuron* **3,** 519-526.

Goedert M., Spillantini M.G., Potier M.C., Ulrich J., and Crowther R.A (1989b) Cloning and sequencing of the cDNA encoding an isoform of microtubule-associated protein tau containing four tandem repeats: differential expression of tau protein mRNAs in human brain. *EMBO J.* **8,** 393-399.

Goedert M., and Jakes R. (1990) Expression of separate isoforms of human tau protein: correlation with the tau pattern in brain and effects on tubulin polymerisation. *EMBO J.* **9,** 4225- 4230.

Goedert M., Spillantini M.G., Cairns N.J., and Crowther R.A. (1992) Tau-proteins of Alzheimer paired helical filaments: abnormal phosphorylation of all six brain isoforms. *Neuron* **8,** 159-168.

Goedert M., Jakes R., Crowther R.A., Cohen P., Vanmechelen E., Vandermeeren M., and Cras P. (1994) Epitope mapping of monoclonal antibodies to the paired helical filaments of Alzheimer's disease: identification of phosphorylation sites in tau protein. *Biochem. J.* **301,** 871-877.

Gu Y.J., Oyama F., and Ihara Y. (1996) tau is widely expressed in rat tissues. *J. Neurochem.* **67,** 1235-1244.

Gustke N., Steiner B., Mandelkow E.-M., Biernat J., Meyer H.E., Goedert M., and Mandelkow E. (1992) The Alzheimer-like phosphorylation of tau protein reduces microtubule binding and involves Ser-Pro and Thr-Pro motifs. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **307,** 199-205.

Hasegawa M., Jakes R., Crowther R.A., Lee V.M.-Y., Ihara Y., and Goedert M. (1996) Characterization of mAb AP422, a novel phosphorylation-dependent monoclonal antibody against tau protein. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **384,** 25-30.

Hoffmann R., Lee V.M.-Y., Leight S., Varga I., Otvos L. Jr. (1997) Unique Alzheimer's disease paired helical filament specific epitopes involve double phosphorylation at specific sites. *Biochemistry* **36,** 8114-8124.

Kanai Y., Takemura R., Oshima T., Mori H., Ihara Y., Yanagisawa M., Masaki T., and Hirokawa N. (1989) Expression of multiple tau isoforms and microtubule bundle formation in fibroblasts transfectected with a single tau cDNA. *J. Cell Biol.* **109,** 1173-1184.

Latimer D.A., Gallo J.M., Lovestone S., Miller C.C.J., Reynolds C.H., Marquardt B., Stabel S., Woodgett J.R., and Anderton B.H. (1995) Stimulation of MAP kinase by v-raf transformation of fibroblasts fails to induce hyperphosphorylation of transfected tau. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **365,** 42-46.

Larcher J.C., Boucher D., Ginzburg I., Gros F., and Denoulet P. (1992) Heterogeneity of tau proteins during mouse brain development and differentiation of cultured neurons. *Dev. Biol.* **154,** 195-204.

Lindwall G., and Cole R.D. (1984) Phosphorylation affects the ability of tau protein to promote microtubule assembly. *J. Biol. Chem.* **259,** 5301-5305.

Lovestone S., Reynolds C.H., and Latimer D. (1994) Alzheimer's disease-like phosphorylation of the microtubule associated protein tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3 in transfected mammalian cells. *Current Biology* **4,** 1077-1086.

Mandelkow E.M., Drewes G., Biernat J., Gustke N., Vanlint J., and Vandenheede J.R. (1992) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 and the Alzheimer-Like state of Microtubule-Associated protein tau. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **314,** 315-321.

Matsuo E.S., Shin R.-W., Bilingsley M.L., Van deVoorde A., O'Connor M., Trojanowski J.Q., and Lee V. M.-Y.(1994) Biopsy-Derived Adult Human Brain Tau Is Phosphorylated at Many of the Same Sites as Alzheimer's Disease Paired Helical Filament Tau. *Neuron* **13,** 989-1002.

Mawal-Dewan M., Henley J., Van de Voorde A., Trojanowski J.Q., and Lee V.M.-Y. (1994) The phosphorylation state of tau in developing rat brain is regulated by phosphoprotein phosphatases. *J. Biol. Chem.* **269,** 30981-30987.

Medina M., Montejo de Garcini E.M., and Avila J. (1995) The role of tau phosphorylation in transfected COS-1 cells. *Mol. Cell. Biochem.* **148,** 79-88.

Medina M., Garciarocha M., Padilla R., Perez M., Degarcini E.M., and Avila J. (1996) Protein kinases involved in the phosphorylation of human tau protein in COS-1 cells. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta- Molecular Basis of Disease* **1316,** 43-50.

Morishima-Kawashima M., Hasegawa M., Takio K., Suzuki M., Yoshida H., Titani K., and Ihara Y. (1995) Proline-directed and non-proline directed phosphorylation of PHF-tau. *J.Biol.Chem.* **270,** 823-829.

Mulot S.F.C., Hughes K., Woodgett J.R., Anderton B.H., and Hanger D.P. (1994) PHF-tau from Alzheimer's brain comprises four species on SDS-PAGE which can mimicked by in vitro phosphorylation of human brain tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3ß. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **349,** 359-364.

Paudel H.K. (1997): The regulatory Ser262 of microtubule-associated protein tau is phosphorylated by phosphorylase kinase. *J. Biol. Chem.* **272,** 1777-1785.

Preuss U., Doring F., Illenberger S., and Mandelkow E.-M. (1995) Cell cycle-dependent phosphorylation and microtubule binding of tau protein stably transfected into chinese hamster ovary cells. *Mol. Biol. Cell* **6,** 1397-1410.

Saito T., Ishiguro K., Uchida T., Miyamoto T., and Hisanaga S. (1995) In situ dephosphorylation of tau by protein phosphatase 2A and 2B in fetal rat primary cultured neurons. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **376,** 238-242.

Sautière P.E., Caillet-Boudin M.L., Wattez A., and Delacourte A. (1994) Detection of alzheimer-type tau proteins in okadaic acid-treated SKNSH-SY 5Y neuroblastoma cells. *Neurodegeneration* **3,** 53-60.

Schwab M., Alitalo K., Klempnauer K.H., Varmus H.E., Bishop J.M., Gilbert F., Brodeur G., Goldstein M., and Trent J. (1983) Amplified DNA with limited homology to myc cellular oncogene is shared by human neuroblastoma cell lines and a neuroblastoma tumour. *Nature* **305,** 245-248.

Sergeant N., Bussière T., Vermersch P., Lejeune J.P. and Delacourte A. (1995) Isoelectric point differentiates PHF-Tau from biopsy-derived human brain Tau proteins. Neuroreport 6, 2217-2220.

Sergeant N., David J.-P., Goedert M., Jakes R., Vermersch P., Buée L., Lefranc D., Wattez A., and Delacourte A. (1997a) 2D- characterization of paired helical filament-tau from Alzheimer's disease: demonstration of an additional 74-kDa component and age-related biochemical modifications. *J. Neurochem.* **69,** 834-844.

Sergeant N., David J.-P., Lefranc D., Vermersch P., Wattez A., and Delacourte A. (1997b) Different distribution of phosphorylated tau protein isoforms in Alzheimer's and Pick's diseases. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **412,** 578-582.

Seubert P. Mawal-Dewan M., Barbour R., Jakes R., Goedert M., Johnson G.V.W., Litersky J.M., Schenk D., Lieberburg I., Trojanowski, J.Q., and Lee, V.M.-Y. (1995) Detection of phosphorylated Ser(262) in fetal tau, adult tau, and paired helical filament tau. *J. Biol. Chem.* **270,** 18917-18922.

Singh T.J., Zaidi T., Grundke-Iqbal I., and Iqbal K. (1995) Modulation of GSK-3-catalyzed phosphorylation of microtubule-associated protein tau by non-proline-dependent protein kinases. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **358,** 4-8.

Smith C.J., Anderton B.H., Davis D.R., and Gallo J.-M. (1995) Tau isoform expression and phosphorylation state during differentiation of cultured neuronal cells. *F.E.B.S. Lett.* **375,** 243-248.

Sygowski L.A., Fieles A.W., Lo M.M.S., Scott C. W., and Caputo C.B. (1993) Phosphorylation of Tau protein in tau-transfected 3T3 cells. *Mol. Brain Res.* **20,** 221-228.

Szendrei G.I., Lee V.M.-Y., and Otvos L. (1993) Recognition of the minimal epitope of monoclonal antibody tau-1 depends upon the presence of a phosphate group but not its location. *J. Neurosci. Res.* **34,** 243-249.

Trojanowski J.Q., and Lee V.M.-Y. (1994) Paired helical filament tau in alzheimers disease - the kinase connection. *Am. J. Pathol.* **144,** 449-453.

Wagner U., Utton M., Gallo J.M., and Miller C.C.J. (1996) Cellular phosphorylation of tau by GSK-3 beta influences tau binding to microtubules and microtubule organisation. *J. Cell Sci.* **109,** 1537-1543.

LEGENDS OF FIGURES

FIG.1. Analysis of the Tau isoforms expressed in neuroblastoma cells on their 5' side. (A) Schematic draft of the transcripts 5' extremity: the RT-PCR products corresponding to the different possibilities of splicing are represented on the left for the Tau52/Tau337 primer pair and on the right for the Tau52/Tau220 primer pair. The sizes of the different products are indicated. For each used primer pair Tau52/Tau337 (52/337) and Tau52/Tau220 (52/220), 12µl of each RT-PCR-amplified product are loaded onto a 2% (w/v) agarose gel and their sizes were determined thanks to two size markers (La: 100 bp ladder, M: pGEM markers (Promega)). A band of 112 bp, corresponding to the 2-3- form, was mainly detected from the SY 5Y (S) and KELLY (K) Tau mRNA after the first amplification with the Tau52/Tau337 primer pair . A sample of this amplified product was then used for a second amplification with Tau52/Tau220 primer pair. A band of 169 bp, corresponding to forms including exon 2, was then obseved. The absence of these bands in the corresponding negative control (T) proved the specificity of the reactions. (B) Analysis by restriction enzyme of the 112 bp band. Schematic draft shows the position of the exon specific-restriction enzyme sites wich are located with arrows on the longest Tau isoform and on the predicted isoform. As shown beside, only *Hae III* located on exon 1 was efficient to cut this band corresponding to the isoform without exons 2 and 3. (C) Enzymatic analysis of the 169 bp band: localization of *Hae III*, *Pst I* and *Sac I* restriction enzyme sites on the longest Tau isoform and on the predicted isoform. *Hae III* and *Pst I* cut the 169 bp band giving the digestion fragments of expected size and demonstrating that this band corresponded to the isoform with exon 2.

FIG. 2. Analysis of the Tau isoforms expressed in neuroblastoma cells on their 3' side. (A) Schematic draft of the transcript 3' extremity which represents the alternatively spliced forms, their corresponding size by RT-PCR with Tau747/Tau1326 primers. On the right, the RT-PCR products were loaded onto a 2% agarose gel and migrated as two bands of 487 bp and 580 bp. These both bands were amplified from SY 5Y (S) and KELLY (K)

total RNA. (B) Restriction analysis: two *Hae III* restriction enzyme sites are present on both Tau forms and are indicated with arrows on the draft . The *Hae III* digestion of these PCR products lead to three fragments of 305 bp, 279 bp and 166 bp, as shown on the 2% (w/v) agarose gel and confirmed that both cell lines express isoforms with and without exon 10.

FIG. 3: Western blot analyses of Tau proteins isolated from untransfected and transiently transfected Kelly and SY 5Y cells. Equal quantities of transfected and untransfected Kelly and SY 5Y cell homogenates (Kelly tr, Kelly, SY 5Y tr, SY 5Y respectively) were loaded onto a 7,5% SDS-PAGE. Cellular Tau proteins were immunodetected with M19G, E10, 304 and E3 antibodies raised against the amino-terminal part, exon 2-, exon 3- and exon 10- translated sequences, respectively. Endogenous Tau proteins were only immunodetected by M19G serum. As control of cellular Tau migration, Alzheimer brain homogenates (Alz brain) was analyzed with M19G serum.

FIG. 4: Comparison to phosphorylation of both cellular transfected and endogenous Tau proteins, before and after cell treatment by the OA phosphatase inhibitor. (A) Schematic draft of Tau proteins. The different antibodies used and the nature of their epitope (phosphorylated (P) or unphosphorylated(P)) were located on Tau protein. Both M19G and 134 antisera, raised respectively against the first 19 a.a. and the last 14 a.a. of Tau proteins, were also annoted and detected Tau independently of its phosphorylated state. The grey circles or square represent the inserts due to the alternetive spilcing and the squares to the tubulin binding domain repeats (B) Electrophoretic pattern of both transfected and endogenous Tau proteins, issued from OA-treated Kelly cells (+) or untreated Kelly cells (-). Similar amount of transfected cell extracts were resolved onto a 7,5% SDS-PAGE. Phosphorylation state of tau proteins was investigated using AD2, Tau-1, Ser422P, AT8, AT180, AT270 and 12E8. Note the increase of immunodetection with AD2, AT8, AT180, AT270 and 12E8 antibodies. Both cellular Tau proteins were no

more reactive for Tau-1 antibodies after OA treatment whereas conversely immunodetection by Ser422P was effective only after OA treatment. As control of cellular Tau migration, Alzheimer brain homogenates (Alz) was analyzed with M19G serum.

FIG. 5. Comparative 2-D profiles of Tau proteins isolated from transiently Kelly cells before or after treatment by okadaic acid. For analysis of Tau molecules with M19G and 134 antibodies, similar quantities of OA-treated (OA+) or untreated (OA-) transiently transfected Kelly cells homogenates were loaded onto a similar NEPHGE gradient gels for the first dimension, and onto a 10-20% gradient SDS-PAGE, for the second dimension. For each gel, only the area in the vicinity of Tau proteins was represented. Endogenous Tau proteins migrated as a main band whereas the Tau441 variants could be reparted into two groups of different molecular weight, Tau A and Tau B groups. A shift to more acidic extreme values of both endogenous and Tau441 proteins was observed after the cellular OA-treatment as visualized by dotted line. Note that the 3 more acidic spots of Tau B group detected by M19G were not revealed by 134 antibodies and then they did not corresponded to intact Tau proteins.

FIG. 6. Analysis of 2D-electrophoresis western blotting with AD2 and 12E8 monoclonal antibodies. The identification of the spots detected by these phosphorylation-dependent antibodies by comparison with Fig. 5. Before OA treatment (OA-), AD2 labeled the Tau A group of Tau441 variants and the endogenous Tau variants of highest Mr. After OA treatment (OA+), AD2 was immunoreactive with all spots detected with M19G for the endogenous Tau proteins whereas only the Tau A group of Tau 441 was detected. Tau B group spots were never revealed by AD2. 12E8 antibodies reacted with all the endogenous and Tau441 variants detected by 134 polyclonal serum (compare with Fig. 5), before and after OA treatment.

Fig. 7. 2D-electrophoresis analysis of cellular Tau proteins with Tau-1 and AP422 monoclonal antibodies. As for fig. 6, the identification of the spots detected by these

phosphorylation-dependent antibodies by comparison with Fig. 5. With Tau-1 antibodies, only the most basic variants of Tau A and Tau B groups were immuno-labeled whereas any endogeneous Tau variants was never detected in this experiment probably because of a too faint reactivity. Note that Tau-1 antibody failed also to detect Tau A variants with the highest apparent molecular weight. The Ser422P antibody detected all endogenous Tau variants whereas only some Tau441 variants (Tau A variants and upper Tau B variants) were immunodetected.

Fig. 8. Comparison of 2D-profiles of OA-modified Tau. Tau 441 group A variants and endogeneous Tau proteins of transfected cells, immuno-detected by AD2 antibody, were brought into alignement from their extreme basic variants. Three to four additional spots with more acidic values were immunodetected for Tau 441 as compared to the endogeneous ones. The profile of endogenous Tau proteins is not modified by cell transfection as is demonstrated by comparison of OA-modified endogenous Tau from both transfected and not transfected cells.

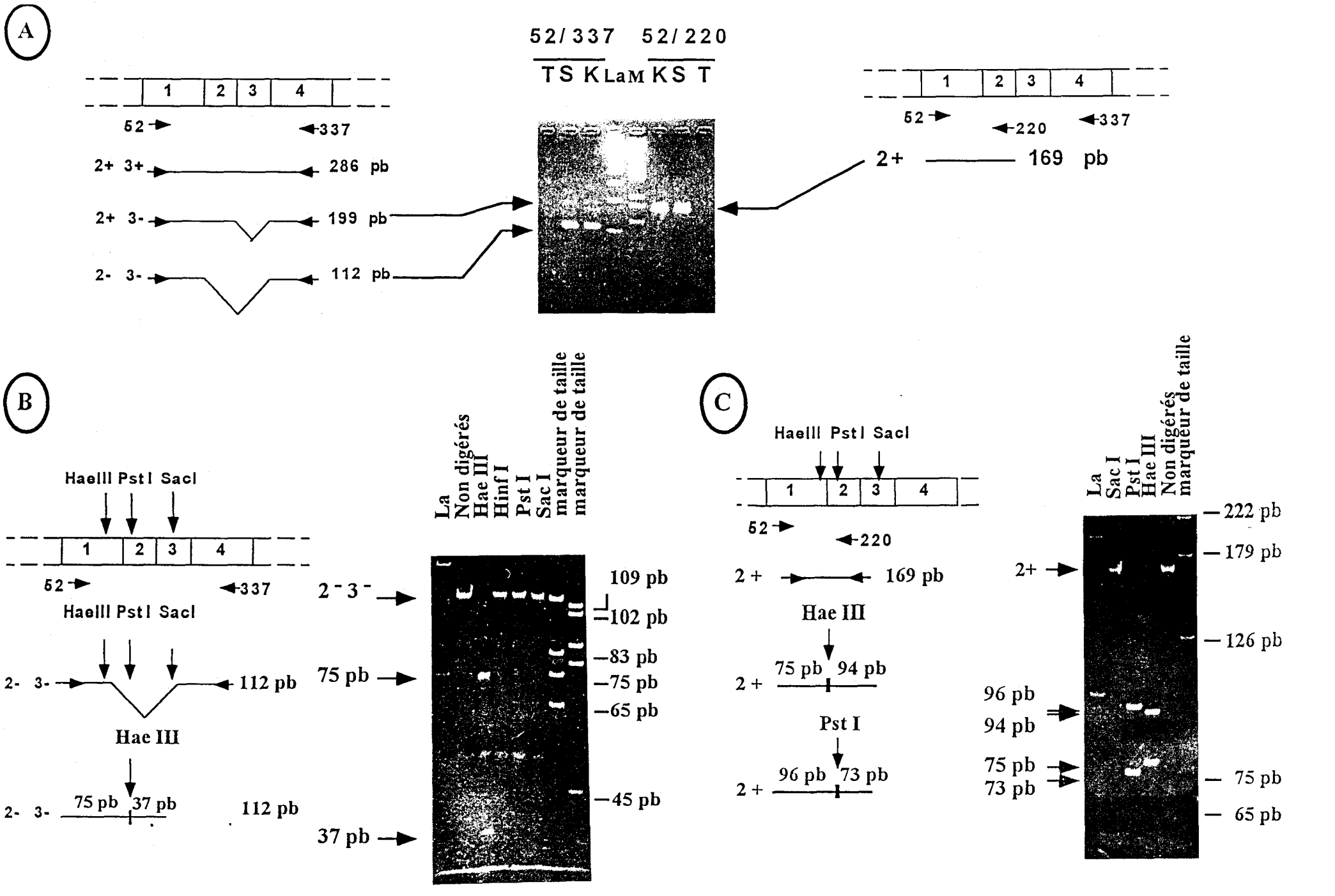
TABLE 1

Primers used in PCR. Tau oligonucleotide primers are given according to the numbering of the longest human tau cDNA sequence.

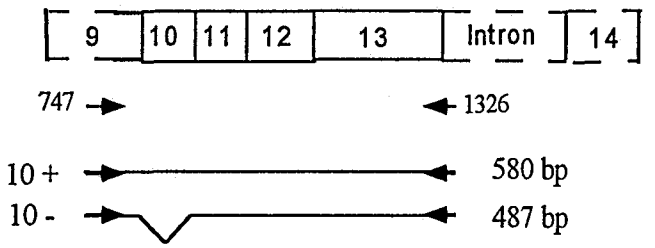
Name	Sequence	Orientation	Localization	Exons researched
Tau 52	5'TACGGGTTGGGGGACAGGAAAGA T 3'	Sense	Exon 1	Exons 2, 3
Tau 337	5'GGGGTGTCTCCAATGCCTGCTTCT 3'	Antisense	Exon 4	Exons 2, 3
Tau 220	5'CTTCCGCTGTTGGAGTGCTCTT 3'	Antisense	Exon 2	Exon 2
Tau 747	5'CATGCCAGACCTGAAGAATGTCAA G 3'	Sense	Exon 9	Exon 10
Tau 1328	5'TCACAAACCCTGCTTGGCCA 3'	Antisense	Exon 13	Exon 10
Tau 308	5'CTGAAGAAGCAGGCATTGGAGAC ACCCC 3'	Sense	Exon 4	Exon 4A
Tau 415	5'TCATCGCTTCCAGTCCCGTCTTT 3'	Antisense	Exon 5	Exon 4A
Tau 388	5'AAAAGCAAAGACGGGACTGG 3'	Sense	Exon 5	Exon 6
Tau 541	5'TCTTTGGAGCGGGCGGGGTTTTTG 3'	Antisense	Exon 7	Exon 6

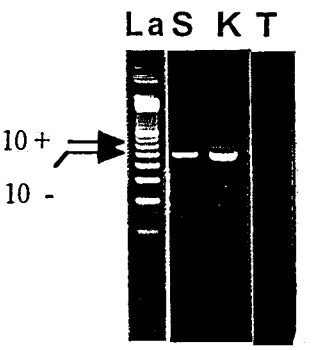
TABLE 2: Experimental and calculated pI of Tau proteins detected by M19G.

	Calculated	Experimental	
		Without OA	With OA
	pI	pI	pI
Tau 441	8.12	5.33-7.4	4.65-7.1
Endogenous Tau	9.76	6.1-7.4	5.3-6.8
Difference between more acidic pI of Tau441 and endogenous Tau proteins	1.64	0,77	0.65

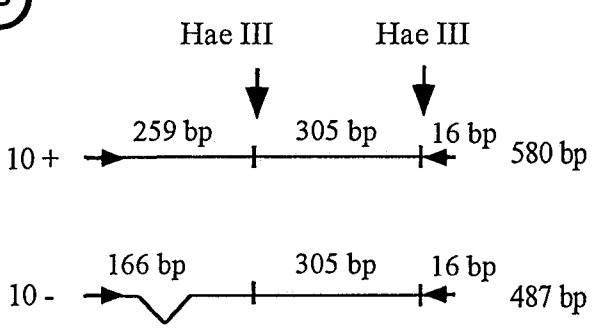

A
52/337 52/220
TS KLaM KS T
1 2 3 4
52
337
2+ 3+
286 pb
2+ 3-
199 pb
2- 3-
112 pb
220
2+
169 pb
B
HaeIII PstI SacI
2- 3-
109 pb
102 pb
83 pb
75 pb
65 pb
45 pb
37 pb
Hae III
75 pb 37 pb
La
Non digérés
Hae III
Hinf I
Pst I
Sac I
marqueur de taille
C
Pst I
96 pb 73 pb
222 pb
179 pb
126 pb
96 pb
94 pb
75 pb
73 pb
65 pb

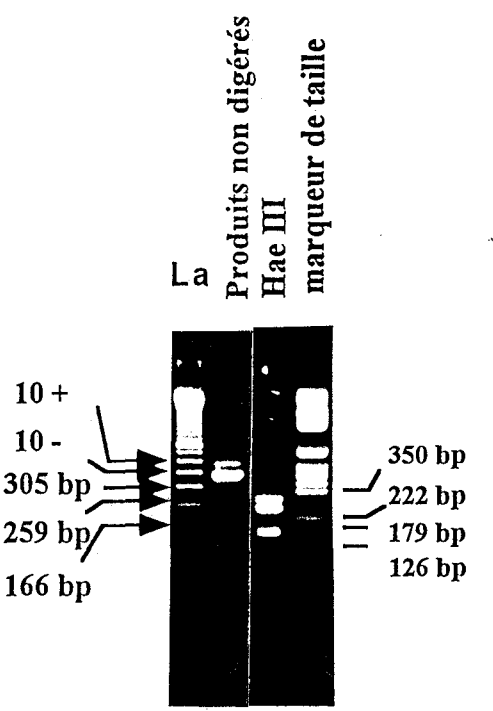
A


9
10
11
12
13
Intron
14
747
1326
10 +
580 bp
10 -
487 bp


La S K T
10 +
10 -

B


Hae III
Hae III
259 bp
305 bp
16 bp
10 +
580 bp
166 bp
305 bp
16 bp
10 -
487 bp


La
Produits non digérés
Hae III
marqueur de taille
10 +
10 -
305 bp
259 bp
166 bp
350 bp
222 bp
179 bp
126 bp

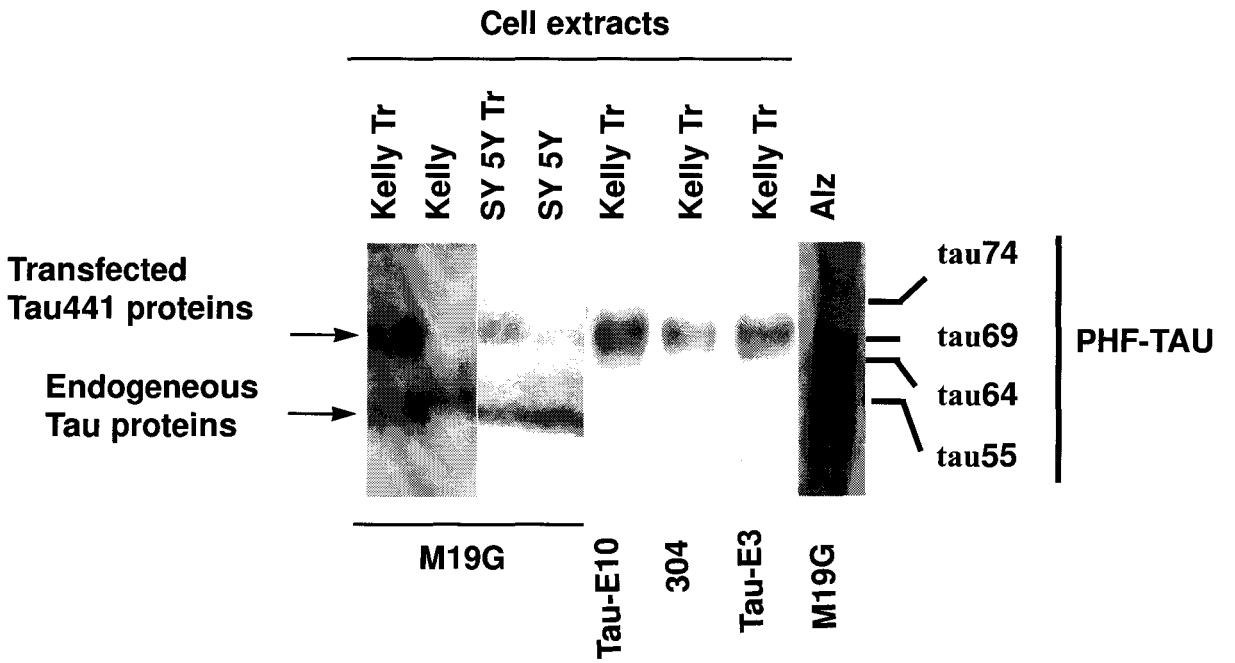

Cell extracts
Kelly Tr
Kelly
SY 5Y Tr
SY 5Y
Kelly Tr
Kelly Tr
Kelly Tr
Alz
Transfected
Tau441 proteins
Endogeneous
Tau proteins
tau74
tau69
tau64
tau55
PHF-TAU
M19G
Tau-E10
304
Tau-E3
M19G

FIGURE 3

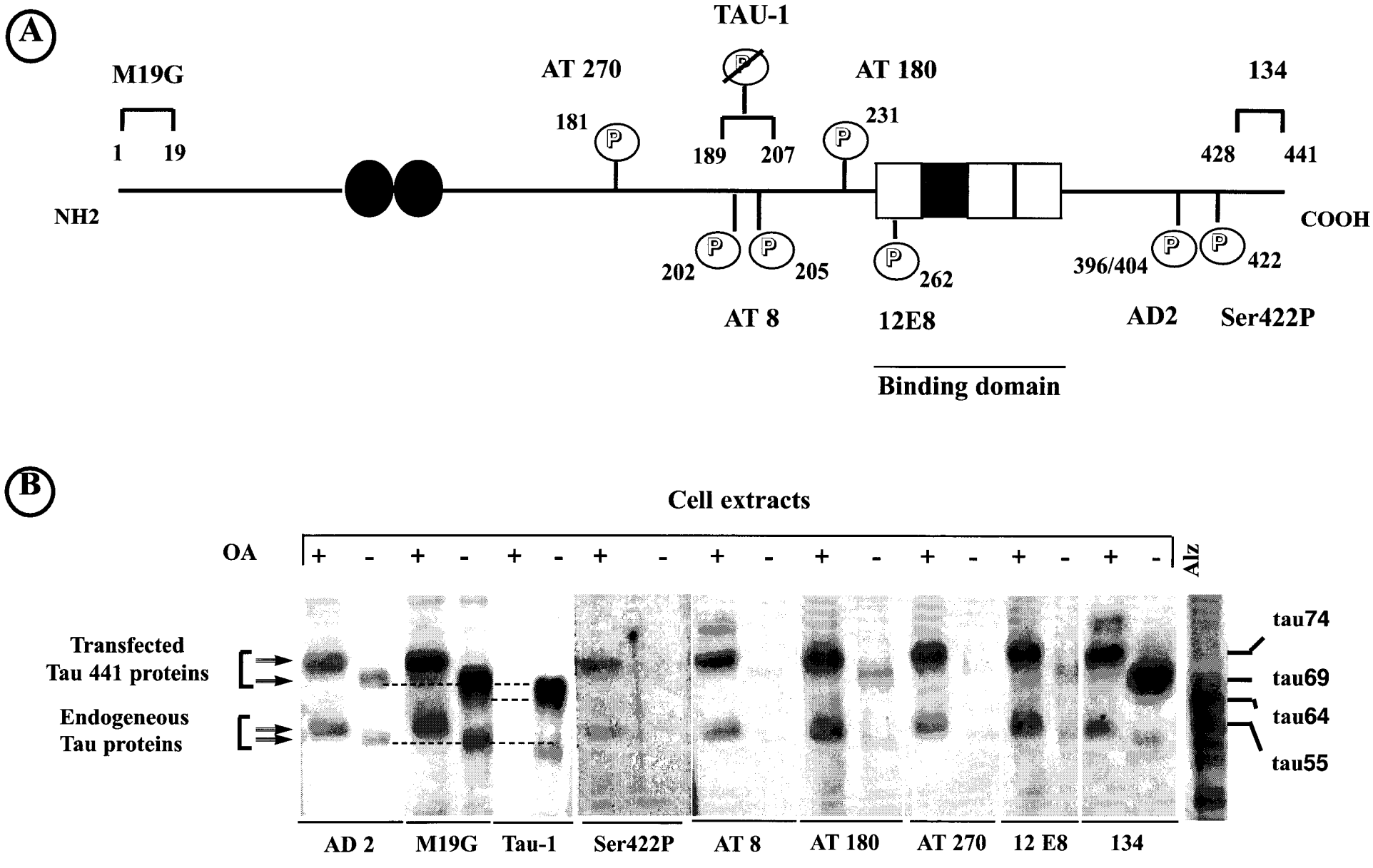

A
TAU-1
M19G
AT 270
AT 180
134
181
231
1
19
189
207
428
441
NH2
COOH
202
205
262
396/404
422
AT 8
12E8
AD2
Ser422P
Binding domain
B
Cell extracts
OA
+ - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + -
Alz
Transfected
Tau 441 proteins
Endogeneous
Tau proteins
tau74
tau69
tau64
tau55
AD 2
M19G
Tau-1
Ser422P
AT 8
AT 180
AT 270
12 E8
134

FIGURE 4

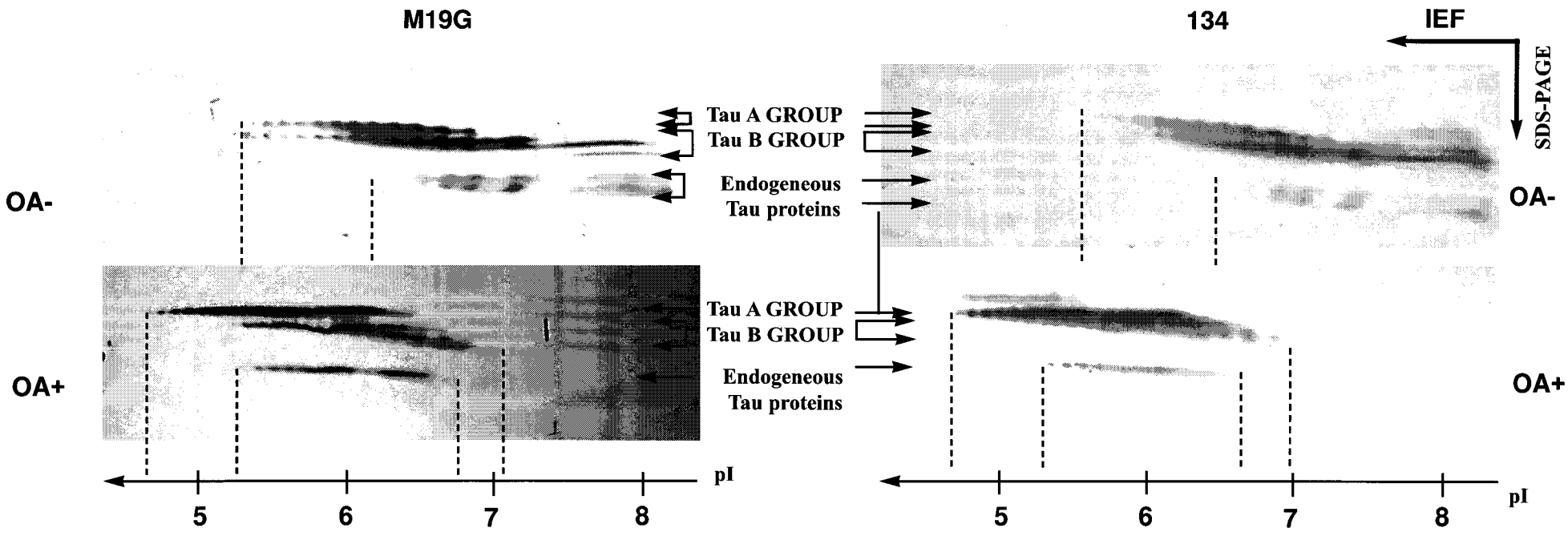

M19G
134
IEF
SDS-PAGE
OA-
OA+
Tau A GROUP
Tau B GROUP
Endogeneous
Tau proteins
Tau A GROUP
Tau B GROUP
Endogeneous
Tau proteins
OA-
OA+
pI
5
6
7
8
pI
5
6
7
8

FIGURE 5

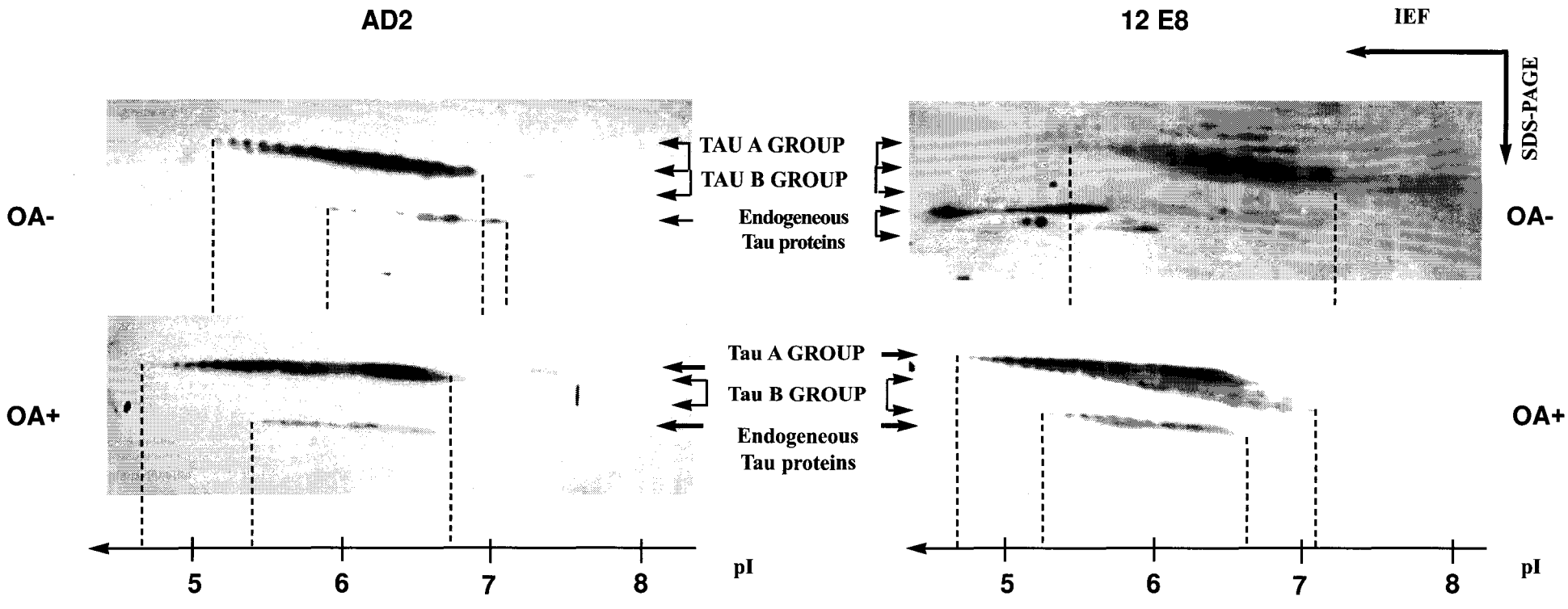

AD2
12 E8
IEF
SDS-PAGE
OA-
OA+
TAU A GROUP
TAU B GROUP
Endogeneous
Tau proteins
Tau A GROUP
Tau B GROUP
Endogeneous
Tau proteins
OA-
OA+
5
6
7
8
pI
5
6
7
8
pI

FIGURE 6

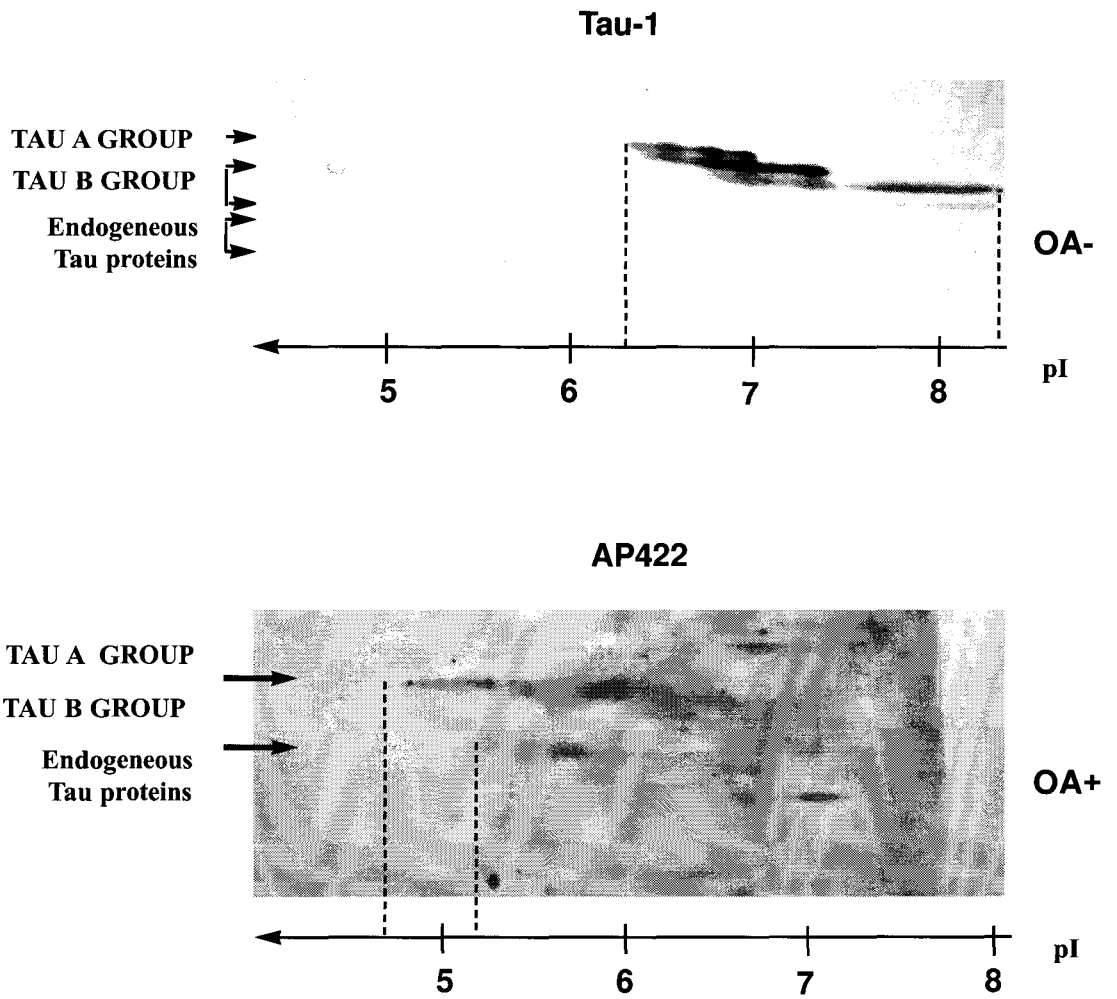

Tau-1
TAU A GROUP
TAU B GROUP
Endogeneous
Tau proteins
OA-
5
6
7
8
pI
AP422
TAU A GROUP
TAU B GROUP
Endogeneous
Tau proteins
OA+
5
6
7
8
pI

FIGURE 7

OA TREATED CELLS

AD2

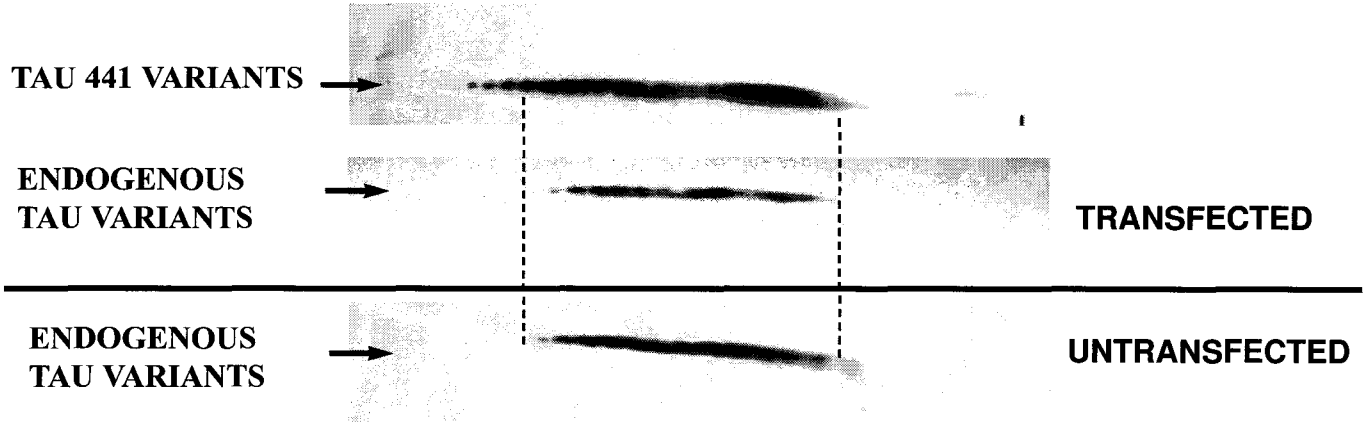


FIGURE 8